



# CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

**ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET**

**FISCAL YEAR 2016 - 2017**



**CITY HALL**  
200 LAURENC



This page is intentionally left blank

*The passage of S.B. No. 656, amended Section 102.007 of the Texas Local Government Code to require that the following information be included as the cover page for a budget document:*

**This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$476,080, which is an 8.82% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$148,059.**

The record vote of each member of the governing body by name voting on the adoption of the budget was as follows:

FOR: Mayor Brian Berry, Mayor Pro Tem Barry Brooks, Councilmember Kevin Lamberth, Councilmember John Main, Councilmember Joe Chamberlain, Councilmember Kelson Elam, and Councilmember Rich Krause.

The municipal property tax rates for the preceding fiscal year, and each municipal property tax rate that has been adopted or calculated for the current fiscal year, include:

	Fiscal Year <u>2017</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2016</u>
Proposed/Adopted Property Tax Rate	\$0.417311	\$0.426600
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.389928	\$0.420098
Effective Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.250080	\$0.269436
Rollback Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.270086	\$0.290990
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.417311	\$0.443990
Debt Tax Rate	\$0.147225	\$0.153000

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes is \$22,916,689. The total amount of outstanding debt obligations considered self-supporting is \$13,483,311. Self-supporting debt is currently secured by utility revenues and sales tax revenue. In the event such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations.

Fiscal Year 2017 Principal and Interest Requirements for Debt Service are:

Property Tax Supported Debt: \$2,042,500

Self-Supporting Debt: \$1,948,700

**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS**

**ORDINANCE NO. 160927-C**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2016 (FISCAL YEAR 2017) AT A RATE OF \$0.417311 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY AS OF JANUARY 1, 2016; TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES AND TO PROVIDE AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND ON ALL OUTSTANDING DEBTS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That there be and is hereby levied for the year 2016 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the limits of the City of Heath, Texas, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of \$0.417311 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of taxable property, and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- (a) For the purpose of defraying the current expenses of the municipal government of the City, a tax of \$0.270086 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property.
- (b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the principal and interest on all outstanding bonds of the City not otherwise provided for, a tax of \$0.147225 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property within the City, which shall be applied to the payment of such interest and maturities of all outstanding bonds.

**SECTION 2.** The following information is provided pursuant to Section 26.05 of the Property Tax Code:

- (a) THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S RATE.
- (b) THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 8.00 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$20.01.

**SECTION 3.** That all ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2016 and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent after January 31, 2017. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to said January 31, 2017. A delinquent tax shall incur a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes that remain delinquent on July 1, 2017, incur an additional penalty of twenty percent (20%) of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest due; such additional penalty is to defray costs of collection due to contract with the City's attorney pursuant to Section 6.30 of the Property Tax Code.

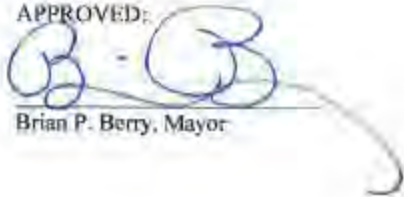
**SECTION 4.** That taxes are payable in Rockwall, Texas at the office of the Rockwall Central Appraisal District. The City shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That if it is necessary that this ordinance be enacted in order to authorize the collection of ad valorem taxes for the year 2016, this ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage as the law in such cases provides.

**SECTION 6.** The City Secretary of the City of Heath, Texas is hereby directed to publish in the Official Newspaper of the City of Heath the Caption clause of this Ordinance as required by Section 52.013 of the Texas Local Government Code.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of September 2016.

APPROVED:



Brian P. Berry, Mayor

ATTEST:



Norma Duncan, City Secretary



**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS**

**ORDINANCE NO. 160927-A**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS AMENDING ORDINANCE 150922B APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2015 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 TO AMEND ADOPTED EXPENDITURES OF THE BUDGET; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the Annual Budget was adopted by Ordinance 150922B;

WHEREAS, the City Council considered the opportunities independently, deliberating appropriately on the associated revenues and expenditures and the overall impact on the general financial status of the City; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance combines the independent council actions into one budget amendment document;

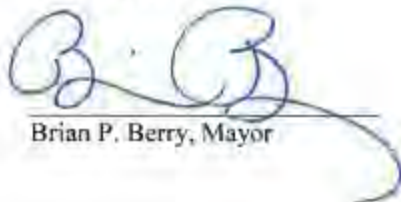
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the annual budget for fiscal year October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016 be amended to include expenses itemized in Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. That the necessity for amending the budget for the fiscal year 2016, as required by the laws of the State of Texas, requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

APPROVED:

  
Brian P. Berry, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Norma Duncan, City Secretary



**EXHIBIT A**  
**AMENDMENT TO FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET**

**GENERAL FUND**

EXPENDITURES		DEBIT	CREDIT
01-504-203	Water Service	20,000	
01-504-350	Park Equipment Maintenance	3,000	
01-504-355	Landscape Maintenance	7,000	
01-502-420	Drainage		30,000
01-507-101	Salaries	10,000	
01-502-431	Street Sign Repair & Maintenance		10,000
01-509-341	Legal Services	34,500	
01-509-102	Health Insurance		34,500
01-540-220	Office Supplies	2,000	
01-540-231	Conferences & Training	1,400	
01-540-330	Programs	6,700	
01-540-502	Computer Equipment	1,300	
01-502-420	Drainage		5,000
01-502-432	Sidewalk Maintenance		6,400
01-543-101	Salaries	30,000	
01-506-102	Health Insurance		30,000
01-546-341	City Attorney Legal Fees	10,000	
01-506-102	Health Insurance		10,000
		125,900	125,900

**GENERAL CIP FUND**

EXPENDITURES		DEBIT	CREDIT
02-509-510	Fire Truck	735,400	

The purchase of the Fire Truck was approved at the May 24, 2016 Council meeting.

**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS  
ORDINANCE NO. 160927-B**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING A FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2016 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2017; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has authority to establish fees relating to City applications, permits and services; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds it necessary to make changes to the fee schedule in order to better reflect the cost of certain services provided by the City,

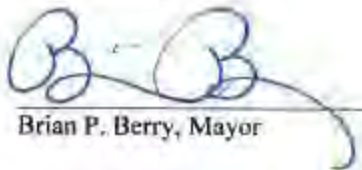
**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Fee Schedule for fiscal year October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017 be adopted, as shown in Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of September 2016.

APPROVED:

  
Brian P. Berry, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Norma Duncan, City Secretary





# CITY OF HEATH

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Readers Guide .....	12
Distinguished Budget Award .....	13
Investment Policy Award .....	14
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
City Council .....	18-19
Board and Commission Appointments .....	20
Location .....	21
Statistical at a Glance .....	22
<b>BUDGET</b>	
Transmittal Letter .....	26-31
Budget Calendar .....	32
Budget Process .....	33
Financial Policies and Practices .....	34-46
Truth-In-Taxation .....	47
General Fund Long Range Financial Plan .....	48
<b>CITY OF HEATH PROFILE</b>	
City of Heath History .....	52
Timeline Highlights .....	53
Community Profile .....	54
Hometown Events .....	55
Parks and Trails .....	56-57
Demographics .....	58-59
City Organizational Chart .....	60
Fund Structure .....	61-62
<b>STRATEGIC PLANNING</b>	
Strategic Planning Timeline .....	66
Strategic Initiative .....	67-77
Strategic Plan Performance Measures .....	78-85
Strategic Initiative Performance Summary .....	86-94
<b>GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES</b>	
Budget Overview .....	98-104
General Fund Major Revenue .....	105
General Fund Major Expenditures .....	106
Combined Summary of Budget by Fund .....	107
Budget Summary .....	108
6 Year Revenue and Expenditure History by Type for General Fund .....	109
Executive Summary .....	110-112
General Fund Financial Summary .....	113-115
Street Department .....	116-120
Parks Department .....	121-125
Engineering Department .....	126-129
Community & Economic Development Department .....	130-133
Municipal Court Department .....	134-137
Public Safety Department .....	138-142
City Council Department .....	143-145
City Secretary Department .....	146-149
City Attorney Department .....	150-151
City Manager Department .....	152-155
Finance Department .....	156-159

# CITY OF HEATH

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Non-Divisional Department .....	160-162
<b>ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES</b>	
Enterprise Fund Overview .....	166-171
Fee Schedule .....	172-174
Enterprise Fund Financial Summary .....	175-176
Water Department .....	177-181
Waste Water Department .....	182-186
Utility Administrative Services Department .....	187-190
Customer Service Department .....	191-194
Non-Divisional Department .....	195-198
Solid Waste Department .....	199-201
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>	
Debt Service Fund Overview .....	204-207
Legal Debt Margin .....	208
Debt Service Financial Summary .....	209-211
Debt Schedule	
Total Aggregate .....	212
General Bonded Aggregate .....	213
2015 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	214
2014 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	215
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	216
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	217
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	218
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	219
Business Type Aggregate .....	220
2015 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	221
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	222-223
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	224
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	225
EDC and MBC Aggregate .....	226
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	227-228
<b>COMPONENT UNITS</b>	
HEDC .....	232-237
HMBC .....	238-243
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>	
Special Revenue Overview .....	246-247
<b>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM</b>	
Capital Improvements Program Detail .....	250-251
Capital Improvements Program Projects Budget .....	252-253
Capital Improvements Program Projects Unfunded Budget .....	254
Capital Improvements Program Information .....	255-268
Capital Improvements Program Information Completed .....	269-270
Capital Improvements Program Equipment Summary FY 2016-2021 .....	271
Capital Improvements Program Equipment Information .....	272-273
<b>PERSONNEL SUMMARY</b>	
Personnel Summary by Fund/Department .....	276-277
Personnel Summary Detail .....	278
Peer City Comparison .....	279

**CITY OF HEATH**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

Form of Governance ..... 282  
Demographic and Economic Statistics ..... 283  
Principal Employers ..... 284  
Principal Taxpayers ..... 285  
Property Tax Comparison ..... 286  
Direct and Overlapping Property Taxes ..... 287  
General Government Tax Revenue by Source ..... 288  
Ad Valorem Real and Personal Property ..... 289  
City of Heath Construction Activity and Property Values ..... 290

**GLOSSARY**

Acronyms ..... 294  
Glossary ..... 295-299

# CITY OF HEATH

## READER'S GUIDE

The purpose of this section is to provide the reader with a guide to the document's contents: where and how to find the information and how to understand the information. The following describes each major section.

### **INTRODUCTION**

This section introduces the City Council and Board and Commission appointments representing the citizens of the City of Heath. Recreational activities and statistical information at-a-glance will also be provided for the reader.

### **BUDGET MESSAGE**

The first critical reading of the FY 2017 Proposed Budget is the City Manager's transmittal Letter. The reader will gain an understanding of the City's vision, critical issues, budget highlights, financial plan, distribution of the total tax rate and the Distinguished Budget Award.

### **PROFILE**

This section provides the reader with the background of the City. Included in this section is the City's history with highlights by year, demographics, community profile, hometown events, park and trails, City organizational chart and Fund structure.

### **STRATEGIC PLANNING**

This section provides readers with an understanding of the City's strategic priorities, mission, and vision with a link between goals and objectives at a policy level to those of the City and its departments. Included in this section are the City's strategic planning process, the comprehensive plan, and the summary initiative and General Fund departmental summaries.

### **GENERAL FUND SUMMARIES**

This section provides the reader with information on the General Fund. A summary of all funds, a combined summary of funds by budget type, 6 year expenditure history and a General Fund financial summary are provided in this section. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends and forecasts. Each department of the General Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments and divisional strategies and goals.

### **ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES**

This section provides the reader with information on the Enterprise Fund. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts assumptions and a fee schedule. Each department of the Enterprise Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments and divisional strategies and goals.

### **DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

This section provides the reader with an understanding of general debt obligation. An overview of the Debt Service, as well as the legal debt margin requirements, is included. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts and assumptions.

### **COMPONENT UNITS**

This section provides the reader with the uses for tax revenue and includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

### **SPECIAL REVENUE**

This section provides the reader with the cash flow statement, description and classification of each special revenue.

### **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

This section provides the reader with a comprehensive listing and explanation of the capital needs of the City for the next five years including the operating impact.

### **PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

This section provides the reader with a summary of personnel detailing allocations by fund and job positions.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

This section provides the reader with statistical information of the City and the surrounding areas including Ordinances, principal employers, property tax rates and overlapping debt. At least 10 years of statistical data is provided for reader analysis.

### **GLOSSARY**

This section provides the reader an aid in understanding terminology and acronyms, a glossary is provided.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Heath  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 1, 2015**

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Jeffrey R. Egan".

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to **City of Heath, Texas** for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning **October 1, 2015**. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

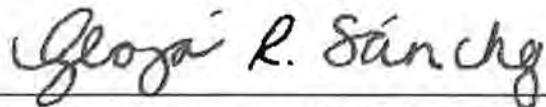
This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas  
**Certification of Investment Policy**

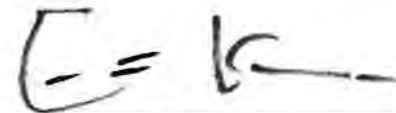
Presented to

*City of Heath*

for developing an investment policy that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and the standards for prudent public investing established by the Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas.



Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas  
President



Investment Policy Review Committee  
Chairperson

**For the two-year period ending March 6, 2017**



This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank





# CITY OF HEATH

OPERATING BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2017



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Mayor	Brian Berry
Mayor Pro Tem	Barry Brooks
Council Member Place 1	Kevin Lamberth
Council Member Place 2	John Main
Council Member Place 3	Joe Chamberlain
Council Member Place 5	Kelson Elam
Council Member Place 6	Rich Krause

**CITY STAFF**

City Manager	Ed Thatcher
City Attorney	Andy Messer
Municipal Court Judge	Roy Stacy
City Secretary	Norma Duncan
Finance	Laurie Mays
Public Works	David Herbert
Department of Public Safety	Terry Garrett
Community Development	Robert LaCroix

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CITY COUNCIL**



Mayor  
Brian Berry



Mayor Pro Tem  
Barry Brooks



Place 1  
Kevin Lamberth



Place 2  
John Main



Place 3  
Joe Chamberlain



Place 5  
Kelson Elam



Place 6  
Rich Krause

**VISION STATEMENT**

A lakeside community or premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services – a place to call home for a lifetime.

## CITY OF HEATH

### BOARDS AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

#### **Board of Adjustment**

John Beaman, Dunham Biles,  
Nathan Goodnight (alt), Brett Lee,  
Gary Vice, Ron Wasson, and  
Eric Wynn

#### **HEDC & HMBC**

Tom Johnson, Chairman;  
Vicki Alexander, Brian Corrigan,  
Kelson Elam, David Lane,  
Terry Turner, and  
Brian P. Berry (Ex Officio).

#### **Planning & Zoning Commission**

Steve McKimmey, Vice Chairman  
Krisha Brooks, Harry Heinkele,  
Clinton, Howie, Bill Sattwerwhite,  
and David Warren.

#### **Park Board**

John Curtis, Chairman;  
Eric Anderson, Mark King,  
Rich Krause, Brent McIlwain,  
Angela Moran, Jason Severn,  
and Joe Vaughn.

#### **Take Area Appeals Board**

Ira Berger, Chris Cuny,  
Robert Lang, Ron LaRoux  
and Larry McDaniel.

#### **Special Events Board**

Sarah Corrigan, Tami Hogan,  
Neely Holland, Jenni Knox,  
and, Mary Luxton,



# CITY OF HEATH

## LOCATION

### A premier hometown on the eastern shores of Lake Ray Hubbard

Heath is a home rule city with a mayor and six-member council. Full-scale city services include a Department of Public Safety with professionals who are cross-trained as firefighters, paramedics and police officers.

Heath is located approximately 20 miles east of Dallas in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties on the Eastern shore of Lake Ray Hubbard.



### Recreational Opportunities

Heath has it all with Family Parks, Hiking/Biking Trail System, Buffalo Creek Golf Club and Olympic-level sailing at Rush Creek Yacht Club.



# CITY OF HEATH

## STATISTICALS AT A GLANCE

### CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

Website	<a href="http://www.heathtx.com">www.heathtx.com</a>
Date of Incorporation	October 12, 1959
Date of City Charter Adoption	September 14, 2002
Form of Government	Home Rule City
<b>Area – square miles</b>	16
City Limits	10
ETJ	6

### DEMOGRAPHICS

Population	8,823
Average Age	46
Average Existing Home Value	\$384,294
Average Household Income	\$144,595
Average Household Size	3

### BUILDING PERMITS

Permits Issued (Fiscal Year)	116
Building Inspections Conducted	4,949
Value (Fiscal Year)	\$75,703,556

### CITY EMPLOYEES

Full-Time	43
Part-Time	4
Seasonal	1

### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Number of Stations	1
Sworn Officers	22
Volunteers	0
Patrol Units	12
Fire Engines	3

### RECREATION

Acreage	94
Developed	41
Undeveloped Potential	53
Playgrounds	2
Baseball/Softball Fields	1
Soccer/Football Fields	3
Community Centers	1

Source: City of Heath Referenced Department

### PUBLIC SCHOOLS LOCATED IN CITY ENROLLMENT

Elementary	
Amy Parks-Heath	836
Dorothy Smith Pullen	563
Middle School	
Maurine Cain	916
High School	
Rockwall-Heath	2,362

### MUNICIPAL WATER SYSTEM

Active Accounts	2,344
Avg. Consumption (Gallons)	17.097
Water Mains (Miles)	56.40
Fire Hydrants	282

### MUNICIPAL SEWER SYSTEM

Active Accounts	2,172
Sanitary Sewer (Miles)	66.055
Storm Sewer (Miles)	15.483

### SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

Active Accounts	2,913
-----------------	-------

### ELECTIONS

Registered Voters	5,600
-------------------	-------

### Did you know?

Heath is named for John O. Heath, who in 1846 became one of the earliest settlers in the area. The settlement was originally known as Black Hill – a reference to the black soil of the area.



This page is intentionally left blank



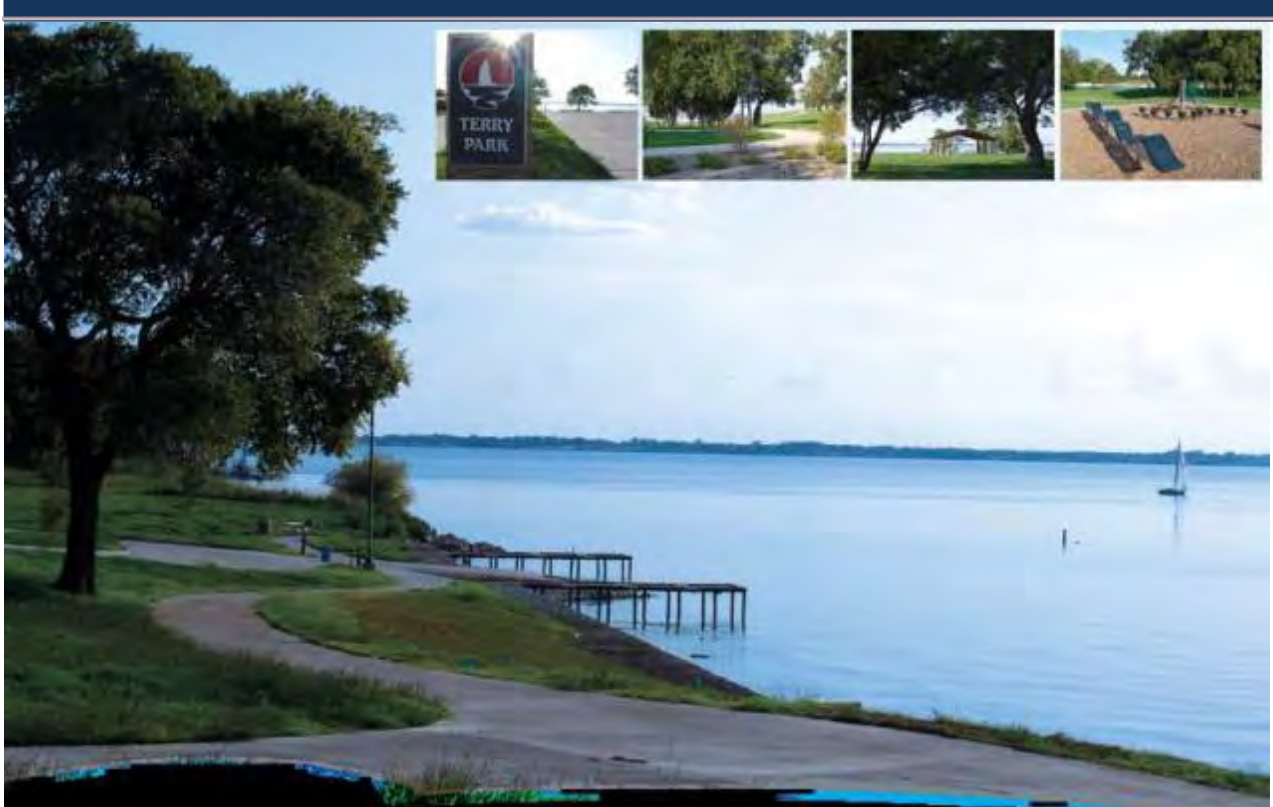
This page is intentionally left blank





# CITY OF HEATH

## BUDGET MESSAGE FISCAL YEAR 2017





December 5, 2016

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

It is my pleasure to present the Budget for Fiscal Year 2017. The Annual Budget is one of the most important documents acted upon by the City Council in any given year. In developing this document, a significant amount of time was devoted by City Council Members and City Staff. The Annual Budget is developed through an extensive process of reviewing requests received from various City departments and external agencies then prioritizing those requests in a manner that utilizes resources effectively, within fiscal constraints, while working to achieve goals set out by the City Council. The budget was prepared with the objectives of maintaining the financial strength of the City, meeting the needs of the citizens, and implementing the goals of the City Council. The approved expenditure levels act as a control on overall spending for City programs, services and projects. The budget indicates the probable cost of the various programs, services and projects to be carried forth by the City during the Fiscal Year. The budget for FY 2017 totals \$16,231,200.

The budget preparation included many hours of study and review by City Council Members, Department Directors and Management Staff. The proposed budget builds upon strategic decisions made over the past few years to meet budget challenges resulting from the recent economic recession. Current and future revenue streams were analyzed and expenditures budgeted accordingly. Expenditures have been tightly managed to ensure economic sustainability and the City continues to look for more cost-effective ways of providing services that residents expect.

### **Goals and Strategies**

City Council and staff have worked diligently to identify goals and strategies for the future. The following goals were developed as a result of these collaborative efforts:

1. Plan and prepare for the current and future needs of a growing city by maintaining a financially sound and stable government, managing growth and development, encouraging economic development, and identifying and addressing infrastructure needs. Priorities in this area include:
  - Prepare and implement a budget which provides municipal services that support the highest quality of life for our residents and businesses by balancing efficiency, fiscal responsibility and sustainability,
  - Continue to maintain a healthy Fund Balance (target 25%); during the initial phase of growth excess fund balance may be utilized to help offset the increased costs resulting from development,
  - Actively manage the cost of providing services while looking for ways to reduce costs,
  - Adjust utility rates on a timely basis with the goal of making the System self-supporting,
  - Encourage upscale commercial, retail, and residential development that embraces the characteristics of well-designed low density neighborhoods, and

- Continue to monitor the Citywide Transportation Study ensuring the optimum network of streets to serve future traffic needs.
2. Achieve excellence in city government services by encouraging communication and citizen involvement, providing quality customer service in all departments, and attracting and retaining highly qualified employees. Priorities in this area include:
    - Use results of an updated citizen survey to prioritize future needs of our citizens,
    - Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who possess the highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service skills,
    - Encourage staff development by setting and communicating expectations and providing training opportunities, and
    - Add new technology to enhance efficiency and effectiveness.
  3. Promote livability and community pride. Priorities in this area include:
    - Promote growth opportunities that enhance recreational, cultural, and social opportunities,
    - Create an environment where both individuals and businesses have a vested interest in the community of Heath,
    - Use the Towne Center concept to attract businesses to locate in Heath; providing retail and commercial conveniences to citizens, and
    - Incorporate retail development with unique amenities to compliment residential green space.

These long term goals and strategies will also be used as a guide in the formulation of future budgets. This budget attempts to allocate the City's financial resources in a balanced and strategic manner. The spending plan, consistent with available resources, is designed to maintain quality facilities and services that improve the quality of life in Heath.

### **Accomplishments**

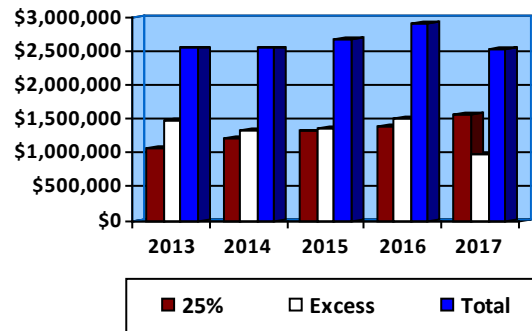
- Repair and maintain streets city-wide as part of the street rehab program; improved drainage on Country Club Dr.; and made improvements to various medians throughout the City.
- Improvements were made to the ballfields at City Hall; equipment and landscaping was upgraded at Antigua Bay Park; and drainage was improved at Town Center Park.
- Water mixers were added to both water towers to improve water quality.
- Upgraded the Southside lift station and replaced 1,000 feet of old VC pipe.
- The Department of Public Safety added one full-time public safety officer to improve shift coverage; achieved annual training requirements; upgraded to in-car mobile computers; and completed specifications and placed order for a new fire truck to replace a 2004 truck.
- Improved efficiency by reorganizing the Community Development Department to include building inspections, code enforcement and permits.
- The use of Twitter, Facebook, and Flickr has continued to improve the City's communication with citizens. Members of Twitter and Facebook currently number 976 and 2,657, respectively.
- The City implemented an automated notification system.
- Council approved the creation of a new EMS location in the City.

- The City was awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2015. This is the seventh consecutive year the City received this distinction.
- The City received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association for the sixth time.
- Completed infrastructure projects in FY 2016:
  - Phase II of the City Wide Street Rehab Program, and
  - 24" Pipeline from Wallace to Kings Pass.
- Infrastructure projects started during FY 2016:
  - Rabbit Ridge Extension,
  - McDonald Paving, and
  - Heath Road Sewer Line.
- Identified future City projects including:
  - SH 276 Waterline Relocation,
  - Waterline Replacement - Various Locations.

## General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the City of Heath. This fund accounts for all financial resources not restricted to special or specific projects and/or funds that are not accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is used to account for public safety services, city administration, community services, and public works. The adopted budget was developed with a .3514 cent decrease in the tax rate. The budget for the General Fund does utilize \$366,250 of excess fund balance. Projected Unassigned Fund Balance at September 30, 2017 is \$2,547,008 which represents 40% of budgeted expenditures.

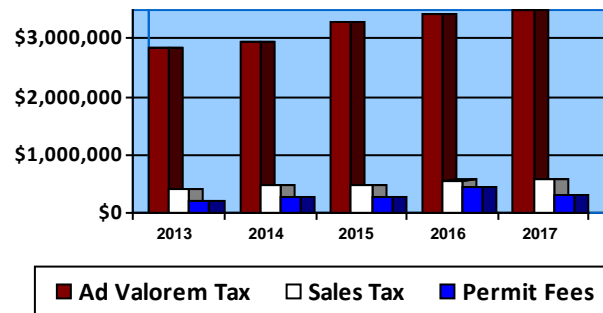
Fund Balance



## Revenues

The FY 2017 Budget for total General Fund revenue is \$5,923,250, an increase of \$421,300 from the FY 2016 Budget. Assessed value increased for the fourth consecutive year and is up 11.2% when compared to the prior year. New property added to the roll comprises approximately 2.5% of total assessed value and accounts for 24.9% of the growth.

Revenue



Revenue increased in FY 2016 and is projected to continue to grow in FY 2017 due to an economy that continues to improve. Ad valorem tax, franchise fees and sales tax increased \$335,200, \$30,000, and \$28,400, respectively, over the amounts budgeted in FY 2016. Approximately, \$284,000 of the increase in ad valorem tax revenue results from growth in assessed value of existing properties. Also included in General Fund

revenue is a transfer from the Enterprise Fund. The \$198,450 transfer reflects the Enterprise Funds cost share of administrative services benefiting the Water and Waste Water Divisions.

### Expenditures

The FY 2017 Budget for General Fund expenditures is \$6,289,500. The amount budgeted reflects an increase of \$432,850 over the FY 2016 Adopted Budget. Budgeted spending on salaries and benefits increased \$266,400. Changes to the budget for Personnel Services include a 3% increase in salaries; a 20% increase in health insurance (over the current year actual cost); the addition of a Public Works maintenance position and one Public Safety Officer. Other increases include funding for a comprehensive park plan; park landscape and maintenance; dispatch services provided by the City of Rockwall; City Attorney; and Rockwall Central Appraisal District's allocation.

Capital expenditures within the General Fund include: the addition of one police vehicle including equipment (the City's goal is to maintain a reliable fleet of vehicles by utilizing a five year replacement program); sound and surveillance systems for City Hall and computer equipment.

This budget is based on assumptions intended to reflect the projected growth in residential development. If revenues do not materialize, necessary action will be taken to offset the shortfall. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance.

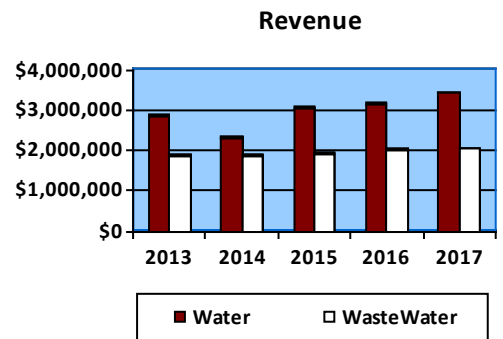
### **Water & Sewer Fund**

The Water & Sewer Fund, an enterprise fund, is used to account for the services provided to its customers. Revenue is generated, primarily, from the sale of water and the collection and treatment of wastewater. These funds provide for costs associated with acquisition and distribution of water, collection and treatment of wastewater, and the administration of these services. Additionally, this fund provides for infrastructure improvements to, and maintenance of, the Water and Waste Water System. It is the intent of the City that the cost of providing these goods and services will be financed through user charges.

### Revenue

The Water & Waste Water Fund Budget projects revenues of \$6,374,950 for FY 2017, an increase of \$194,800 over the FY 2016 budget. The increase can be attributed, largely, to an increase in the customer base resulting from development.

Water Revenue is projected to increase \$160,000 over the FY 2016 Budget. Water sales revenue is based on a 24 cent rate increase per 1,000 gallons, historical consumption, and customer growth. The rate increase will offset the 24 cent rate increase in the cost of purchased water. Consumption projections are based on a five year average and take into account the volume rates. Customer growth is based on projected residential development.



Waste Water Revenue is projected to increase \$65,000 over the FY 2016 Budget. This increase is based on customer growth and the current rates. The FY 2017 Budget does not include an increase to the City's sewer fee.

Expenses

Total budgeted expenses for FY 2017 are \$6,721,450, a decrease of \$244,550 from the FY 2016 Adopted Budget. Budgeted spending on salaries and benefits increased \$61,000 over the FY 2016 Budget. Changes to the budget for Personnel Services include a 3% increase in salaries; a 20% increase in health and dental insurance (over the current year actual cost); the addition of one maintenance worker whose duties will be divided between the Water and Waste Water divisions.

The FY 2017 Budget for capital purchases includes one pick-up truck; computer equipment and software; and a jet truck. The pick-up truck will be used to replace a 1997 truck. The computer equipment and software is part of the CMOM Program compliance. The jet rodder truck will be utilized to clean and televise approximately 16,880 linear feet of sewer line, in house, this year in addition to its everyday uses.

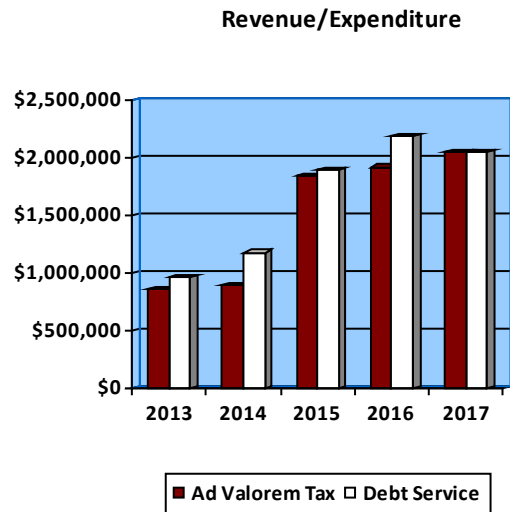
The FY 2017 Budget does not include a transfer to CIP; a \$750,000 decrease from the FY 2016 Budget. This decrease partially offsets increases in other areas of the budget.

This budget is based on assumptions intended to reflect the projected growth in residential development. If revenues do not materialize, necessary action will be taken to offset the shortfall. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance reserve.

**Debt Service Fund**

The Debt Service Fund is used to collect resources necessary to make annual debt service payments (principal and interest) on outstanding debt that is supported by ad valorem tax dollars. Revenues within this fund are primarily made up of ad valorem taxes and are anticipated to be \$2,054,000 in FY 2017; an increase of \$147,000 over FY 2016. Assessed Values increased which allowed the City to lower the Ad Valorem tax rate to 14.7225 cents per \$100 of valuation; a decrease of .5775 cents.

FY 2017 debt service for outstanding obligations is \$2,042,500. This is a decrease of \$151,900 from the FY 2016 budget. The change results from scheduled debt service payments.



## Summary

This year's budget process presented some difficult decisions, and I want to thank the Mayor, City Council and staff for their hard work and dedication as we identified and implemented realistic solutions together. I want to especially thank the Finance Department staff who have worked very hard to produce this budget.

Our organization is in a strong position to continue to address the current and future needs of a growing community where residents enjoy a high quality of life, existing businesses thrive, and new and relocating businesses find opportunity.

The City of Heath is an exceptional city with a bright future. We look forward to doing great things together in this fiscal year and beyond.

Respectfully submitted,



Ed Thatcher,  
City Manger

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**BUDGET CALENDAR**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Action/Event</b>
Mid May	Received Preliminary Estimated Taxable Values
July 25	Staff Budget Workshop
July 26	Receive Certified Tax Roll from Chief Appraiser
August 8	Budget Workshop with Council (begins at 7:00 A.M.)
August 24	Budget Workshop with Council (begins at 7:00A.M.)
August 24	Publish quarter-page Notice of Public Hearing on Annual Budget Tax Rate in August 29 newspaper (Publish by City staff at least 7 days before Public Hearing)
September 6	City Manager presents FY 2016-2017 Proposed Budget to City Council
September 7	City Manager files FY 2016-2017 Proposed Budget with City Secretary Copies available for public review (Local Government Code 102.005 (filing must be before 30 <sup>th</sup> day before tax rate is adopted))
September 13	1 <sup>st</sup> Public Hearing on Annual Budget and Tax Rate
September 20	2 <sup>nd</sup> Public Hearing on Annual Budget and Tax Rate (quorum must be present) Council must announce the (09/13/2016) date, time and location of meeting at which it will vote on the tax rate
September 20	Council adopts FY 2016-2017 Budget and sets Tax Rate by separate actions with the Budget being adopted prior to the Tax Rate (no less than 3 days, but no more than 14 days after Public Hearing)
September 27	Council adopts FY 2016-2017 Tax Rate
October 1	Begin New Fiscal Year



## **CITY OF HEATH**

### **GENERAL BUDGET PROCESS**

Budgetary control is maintained with the annual adoption by the City Council of an operating budget for each Fiscal Year from October 1 to September 30.

The budget is developed on a divisional level and adopted at a fund level. The Finance Department generates monthly reports that detail expenditures and revenues on a divisional and line item level. The reports provide monthly expenditures with year-to-date totals, with a comparison to budget giving a budget balance and unexpended percentage. To further aid in projections, the monthly report provides prior year comparison data of expenditures, revenue and budget balances. The monthly comparison allows the Finance Department to closely monitor balances and tracks revenue streams. By February, forecast models are communicated to each city department regarding the budget position.

The adoption process begins with the staff of each department submitting their revised expenditure estimates for the current year and their estimates for the upcoming year by March. An evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the city's operating budget are considered. Reoccurring expenditures for capital improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and are financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Current and future capital equipment needs are highlighted with consideration for efficiency and public safety aiding in the discussion process.

In April, budget worksheets are presented and preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department. This budget planning process helps each department focuses on requirements to continue its existing level of service, as well as, evaluate the potential to expend service levels.

Budget proposals are due to the Finance Department by May for incorporation into a working budget document. A May management meeting is scheduled for the City Manager's Office, Finance staff and departments to jointly review all line items.

The Ad valorem tax projections are a major component of all City budget discussions. When the Certified Tax roll from the Rockwall County Appraisal District is released in late July, the final preparation for a proposed budget is submitted to the City Council.

July, August and September have scheduled City Council workshops to discuss the budget with city staff and hold two Public Hearings. The first Public Hearing is held in mid-August, the second Public Hearing occurs early September. By mid-September, the City Council has voted on the Tax Rate ordinance and the Budget ordinance.

The fiscal year begins October 1. By late December the completed Budget Document is distributed and made available to the public via website or requested hard copy.

## **CITY OF HEATH**

### **FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES**

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the City of Heath Financial Policies and Practices is to:

1. Demonstrate to the citizens of Heath, the investment community, and the bond rating agencies that the City is committed to a strong fiscal operation.
2. Provide guidelines for future policy-makers and financial managers on common financial goals and strategies.
3. Fairly present and fully disclose the financial position of the City in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
4. Demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual issues in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and other legal mandates.

#### **ANNUAL BUDGET**

1. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or City Charter, shall be in such a form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require.
2. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, and indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues with reason for such change. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems advisable.
3. The budget shall begin with a clear, general summary of its contents, shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed tax levy, and all proposed expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year.
4. Each Director will be responsible for the administration of his/her departmental budget.
5. The goal of the City is to balance the operating budget with current revenues. A balanced budget is a budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.
6. The legal level of budgetary control is at the divisional level (division: a specific functional area within a City department). At any time during the fiscal year, the Finance Director may transfer up to \$5,000.00 of the unencumbered appropriated balance between classifications of expenditure within a division. Transfers exceeding \$5,000.00 must be approved by the City Manager. A transfer may not be made from the unencumbered appropriated balance in the Personnel Services classification of expenditure. Any revision that alters total expenditures of any division must be approved by the City Council.

#### **AMENDMENT BY CITY COUNCIL BEFORE ADOPTION**

1. After Public Hearings, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. It may add/increase programs or amounts and may delete/decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

### RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE

*Fund Balance is defined as the assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year.*

1. The City will establish reserves for replacement of facilities and equipment.
2. The City will avoid utilizing fund balances for operational expenditures.
3. The City will strive to maintain fund balance as a percent of operating expenses in the General Fund and General Debt Service Fund and net assets as a percent of operating expenses in the Water/Waste Water Utility Fund and the Sanitation Fund in accordance with the following table:

Fund	Target	Minimum	Maximum
General	25%	20%	30%
Water/Waste Water	25%	20%	30%
Sanitation	25%	20%	30%
General Debt Service		1/12 of next years Prin. & Int.	

In order to achieve the objective of this policy, the following guidelines shall be adhered to:

- A designated fund balance shall be maintained as of October 1 of each year equal to 25% of that year's budgeted expenditures for both the General and Utility Funds.
- As part of the annual budget process, the Finance Director will estimate and prepare a projection of the year-end designated fund balances. Such projection will include an analysis of trends in fund balance levels on a historical and future projection basis. The Finance Director shall present the findings to the City Council as part of the budget review process for the ensuing fiscal year.
- Any anticipated balance in excess of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances may be budgeted to reduce the ensuing year's property tax levy and/or utility rates or may be allocated by the City Council during the course of the fiscal year for special projects.
- The City Council may declare a fiscal emergency and withdraw any amount of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances for purposes of addressing the fiscal emergency. Any such action must also provide for necessary appropriations to restore the designated fund balance to the required balance within a three-year period.

### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

1. The City will establish and maintain a long-term plan that considers future projects, new revenues, anticipated expenditures, and the City's goals.
2. The annual budget shall be prepared in conjunction with the long-term financial plan's goals and objectives.
3. The City will update replacement and maintenance plans annually and incorporate them into the long-term plan.

## CITY OF HEATH

### FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

#### FINANCIAL REPORTING

1. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Council at its second formal meeting each month the financial condition of the City by budget items, budget estimates versus actuals for the preceding month and for the fiscal year to date.
2. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Manager, Mayor, and City Council a quarterly investment report. The investment report will include summarized investment strategies employed in the most recent quarter description of the portfolio in terms of investment securities, maturities, and investment rate of return for the quarter.
3. A Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shall be prepared at the end of each fiscal year. The report shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and shall include an opinion from an independent certified public accountant designated by the City Council. The CAFR shall be made available for public inspection and shall become part of the records of the City. The results of the audit will be presented to the City Council no later than March 31 of the following year.
4. The City will strive to receive and retain the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its CAFR and the Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual budget document which are awarded annually by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).
5. Every five years, the City will issue requests for proposal to choose an auditor.

#### BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

1. The City will account for City finances in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.
2. The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for the City's general government activities:
  - Revenues under the modified accrual basis are recognized when they are measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period.
  - Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for un-matured interest on general long-term debt and certain similar accrued obligations, which are recorded when due.
3. The City uses the accrual basis of accounting for the City's enterprise activities:
  - Revenues and expenses are recognized when they occur regardless of the timing of related cash flows.
4. The City will implement and maintain encumbrance accounting whereby purchase orders are utilized to reserve a portion of the annual budgeted appropriations for future payment when due.

## CITY OF HEATH

### FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

#### OPERATING POLICY

1. Assets will be safeguarded by properly classifying, recording and tagging each asset. An inventory of assets will be maintained and include the description, cost, date of acquisition, department, location and asset identification number. Periodic inventory inspections of assets shall be conducted. Assets will be capitalized when they meet the dollar minimum of \$10,000 and have a useful life of more than one year. For constructed assets the criteria apply to the completed projects.
2. The City Manager is authorized to write off bad debt accounts which have been delinquent for more than 120 days. These accounts will be aggressively pursued for collection by any lawful and available means.
3. Rates for water, sewer and sanitation enterprise activities shall be maintained at levels sufficient to ensure that annual revenues will be available to pay all direct and indirect costs of the enterprise activities, including costs of operations, capital improvements, maintenance, and principal and interest requirements on outstanding debt.
4. In accordance with State law, all uncontested invoices will be paid within 30 days of proper receipt.
5. The City will use due caution in analyzing material incentives that are used to encourage development. A cost/benefit analysis will be performed as part of the evaluation. The City will periodically review the tax abatement policy and perform routine audits on companies receiving tax abatements.

#### REVENUES

1. The revenue projections will be made conservatively in order that actual revenues should beat or exceed the budgeted revenues for the year.
2. The City will aggressively pursue collection to assure that collectible funds due the City are received in a timely manner.
3. The City will apply for Federal and State grants that meet City objectives and are cost beneficial. Departments will oversee daily operations of grant programs, monitor performance and compliance, and keep the Finance division informed of grant-related plans and activities. Grant funding must be authorized by City Council.
4. The City will investigate potential new revenue sources, including the capture of user fees.
5. The City will strive to obtain franchise agreements that incorporate a franchise or rental fee with all public utilities. The fee structure will be similar to other cities in the area and allowed by the Public Utility Commission.
6. Interest earned from investments will be distributed among the funds in accordance with the equity balance of the fund from which the money was provided to be invested.
7. Impact fees will be recorded as revenue at the time of assessment.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

### INVESTMENT POLICY

Investments made by the City will be made in compliance with the City of Heath Investment Policy which has been formally adopted by the City Council. It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the entity and conforming to all State of Texas statutes and City ordinances. The primary objectives, in priority order, of the City's investment activities shall be:

1. **Safety:** Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective the City will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns and financial institutions.
2. **Liquidity:** The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated.
3. **Public Trust:** All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officers shall avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.
4. **Yield:** The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and cash flow needs. The City's portfolio shall be designed with the objective of regularly meeting or exceeding the average rate of return on U.S. Treasury Bills at a maturity level comparable to the City's weighted average maturity in days. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.

### DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

1. **General Obligation Bonds:** The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
2. **Revenue Bonds:** The City shall have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, purchasing, improving, extending, or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating function not prohibited by the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligations created thereby. Such bonds shall be a charge upon and payable from properties, or interest therein pledged, or the income therefrom, or both. The holders of the revenue bonds shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of monies raised or to be raised by taxation. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
3. **Bonds Incontestable:** All bonds of the City having been issued and sold and having been delivered to the purchaser thereof shall thereafter be incontestable and all bonds issued to refund in exchange for outstanding bonds previously issued shall and after said exchange, be incontestable.
4. **Use of Bond Funds:** Any and all bond funds approved by a vote of the citizens of Heath will be expended only for the purposes stated in the bond issue.
5. **Certificates of Obligation:** All certificates of obligation issued by the City shall be approved by ordinance and issued in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas:

Fund	Target	Minimum	Maximum
General	25%	20%	30%
Water/Waste Water	25%	20%	30%
Sanitation	25%	20%	30%
General Debt Service		1/12 of next years Prin. & Int.	

**CITY OF HEATH  
RESOLUTION NO. 110719B**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL, OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING THE FUND BALANCE POLICY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**Whereas**, the City Council has reviewed the fund balance policy,

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the Fund Balance Policy as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted to govern the fund balance practices of the City.

**Section 2.** That this Resolution shall take effect from and upon its adoption and it is so resolved.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL, OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS, on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of July 2011.**



  
John Rateliff, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

**CITY OF HEATH**

**RESOLUTION NO. 070920 §**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING THE FINANCIAL POLICY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

That the Financial Policy as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted to govern the financial practices of the City.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September 2007.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Ratcliffe, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary





**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS  
RESOLUTION NO. 160823A**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS, AMENDING THE INVESTMENT POLICY FOR PUBLIC FUNDS AS ADOPTED BY RESOLUTION 010322 AND LAST AMENDED BY RESOLUTION 150908A; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**Whereas**, the City Council has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually, and

**Whereas**, the City Council has identified certain amendments to the investment policy,

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the Investment Policy as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted, as amended, to govern the investment of City funds.

**Section 2.** That this Resolution shall take effect from and upon its adoption and it is so resolved.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS**, on this the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 2016.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian P. Berry, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Norma Duncan, City Secretary



# CITY OF HEATH

## FUND BALANCE POLICY

### *Purpose*

The purpose of this policy is to establish a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential that the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures and similar circumstances. The fund balance also provides cash flow liquidity for the City's general operations.

In order to comply with the Governmental Accounting Standard Board's (GASB) Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, the fund balance section of the balance sheets of the governmental funds has been modified. This change has been made in order for the City's new fund balance components to focus on "the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the fund can be spent" (GASB Statement No. 54, paragraph 54). Previously, the fund balance section focused on whether these resources were available for appropriation. It also distinguished components of the new fund balance include the following line items: a.) non-spendable fund balance; b.) restricted fund balance; c.) committed fund balance; d.) assigned fund balance, and e.) unassigned fund balance. The implementation of these new components is intended to decrease confusion and help serve the needs of the financial statement users.

### *Definitions*

#### **Non-spendable fund balance – (inherently not spendable)**

Includes amounts that are not in a spendable form or are required to be maintained intact. Examples include inventory and permanent funds.

#### **Restricted fund balance – (externally enforceable limitations on use)**

Includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers either constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Examples include grants and child safety fees.

#### **Committed fund balance – (self-imposed limitation set in place prior to the end of each fiscal year)**

Includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.

#### **Assigned fund balance – (limitation resulting from management's intended use)**

Comprises amounts *intended* to be used by the government for specific purposes. Intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.

#### **Unassigned fund balance – (residual net resources)**

This is the excess of total fund balance over non-spendable, restricted, committed, and assigned fund balance. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FUND BALANCE POLICY

### *Policy*

#### ***Committed Fund Balance***

The City Council is the City's highest level of decision-making authority and the formal action is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Council at the City's Council meeting. The resolution must either be approved or rescinded, as applicable, prior to the last day of the fiscal year for which the commitment is made. The amount subject to the constraint may be determined in the subsequent period.

#### ***Assigned Fund Balance***

The City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official authorized to assign fund balance to a specific purpose as approved by this fund balance policy.

#### ***Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance***

It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in the general fund equal to 25% of expenditures. If the unassigned fund balance falls below the goal or has a deficiency, then staff will develop a plan for City Council that addresses the shortfall.

#### ***Order of Expenditure Funds***

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure (for example, a construction project is being funded partly by a grant, funds set aside by the City Council, and unassigned fund balance), the City will start with the most restricted category and spend those funds first before moving down to the next category with available funds. Spendable fund categories in order of most restricted to least restricted are Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

## CITY OF HEATH

### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

In accordance with the City's financial policies, the 2016-2017 budget was developed in context of a long-term financial plan. One of the most powerful aspects of multi-year budgeting and projection is the ability to plan for the future.

#### *Fiscal Strategies*

The following fiscal strategies position the City to address how quality services and programs can be sustained in future years.

- Cost-Effective Technologies**  
Increase productivity, enhance customer service and/or reduce the cost of service.
- Infrastructure Assets**  
Ensure that we are good stewards of the City's infrastructure assets.
- Maintain core services**  
Evaluate the appropriate level to maintain core services.
- Policy Decisions**  
Pay close attention to the financial impact of policy decisions made throughout the year.
- Multi-year effects**  
Think strategically by emphasizing the multi-year effects of key decisions.

#### *Forecast Methodology*

Forecasting as used in this report refers to the estimating of the future values of revenues and expenditures. It provides an estimate of how much revenue will be available and the resources required to meet current service levels and programs over the forecast period, along with an understanding of how the total financial program will be affected by the demographic and economic factors driving these forecasts. The value of forecasts in estimating whether, given assumptions about local financial policies and economic trends, the City will have sufficient resources to meet the resource requirements of ongoing, planned, or mandated programs. Forecast models have the added value of providing a planning tool for capital projects and/or whether bonded indebtedness will be required for capital funding. Forecasting provides an estimate of the financial flexibility of the City, as well as insight into tax, revenue and service options for the Council to address.

Our forecasting methodology reflects a combination of internal trend analysis and external professional forecasts covering such items as economic and interest rate outlook. Specifically, for the revenue forecasts, we begin with models that include prior year actual collections and project the balance of the current fiscal year based on prior year patterns. In order to eliminate the effects of an unusually high or low collection in previous years, a moving average growth rate is used.

#### *Revenues*

Efforts to identify and utilize as many revenue-related variables as possible in the forecast help to minimize the risks of overstating or underestimating revenues. For example, revenue such as the City sales tax will reflect forecasts related to taxable sales growth; whereas, revenue from building permits and plan review will be tied to the expected trends in development and redevelopment. Since external forecasts are not available for the City of Heath in the areas of demographics, sales tax or development patterns, the long-term projections are applied to revenue categories.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN**

*Expenditures*

Trend extrapolation and moving average growth rate was again utilized as the basis for the percentage increase in projected years. No program expansions or new programs are assumed in the forecast projections.

*Forecast Assumptions*

Our approach to forecasting, in general, is to apply a conservative philosophy that will produce our long-term goal of not overstating revenues or understating expenditures. We recognize that economic forecasting is not an exact science and at times relies upon the best professional judgement of the forecaster. To reduce the risks of miscalculating revenues or expenditures, we attempt to identify as many factors as possible that may contribute to changes in revenues and expenditures.

The plan presents the General Fund over nine years: three previous fiscal years, the “base” budget for FY 2018 and five projected years. The projections made for the fiscal years 2018-2022 use the following assumptions:

*Major Revenue Sources*

**Property Tax Revenue**

Prior year average growth for FY 2011-2015 was 1.8% annually on average; FY 2017-2021 increases are projected at 3% annual growth. This takes into account future development.

**Administrative Revenue**

Sales Tax, Franchise Agreements and Tower leases are the top three contributors in this category. Prior year averages for FY 2011-FY 2015 were 5.8%. An increase of 1% for the overall category was applied for the future projections.

**Permits & Fees**

Building permits are the largest contributor in this category. Building permits, as explained previously fluctuates with the economic trends of development. Peak growth occurred in FY 2015 with \$279,000 revenue; \$210,700.00 in sizeable payments. An increase in development is anticipated to increase revenue by FY 2020, but projected conservatively until finalization of a developer’s agreement aids timing.

**Fire Department**

Noted increase in FY 2017 due to disposition of equipment from a new fire truck capital lease.

**Park Department**

Park User Fee Revenue is projected to continue at expected average revenue of approximately \$500 - \$3,000 as evidenced by prior years.

**Other Sources of Funds**

Administration transfers from HEDC, HMBC, Utility Fund and Solid Waste Fund plus capital leases are included in this category. The increase in projected revenue for FY 2017 includes a capital lease for a new fire truck of approximately \$300,000.

*Major Expenditure Assumptions*

**Payroll/Personnel Benefits**

A 10% increase of payroll was projected annually with a 12.2% increase in benefits yielding a 10% average for payroll and personnel benefits combined.

**Capital Outlay**

A fire truck capital lease is projected for FY 2017.

**Transfer to Other Funds**

Heart of Heath proceeds are projected to increase by 45% in the future.

**CITY OF HEATH**

**LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN**

***Tax Rate Variable***

FY 2017 tax rate remained the same at 8.33 cents. 1 cent to M & O and 7.33 cents to I & S to repay debt issued.

***Staffing Variable***

Three additional full time positions are included in FY 2017. The remaining years have one additional full time position for General Fund staffing.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**  
**TRUTH-IN-TAXATION**

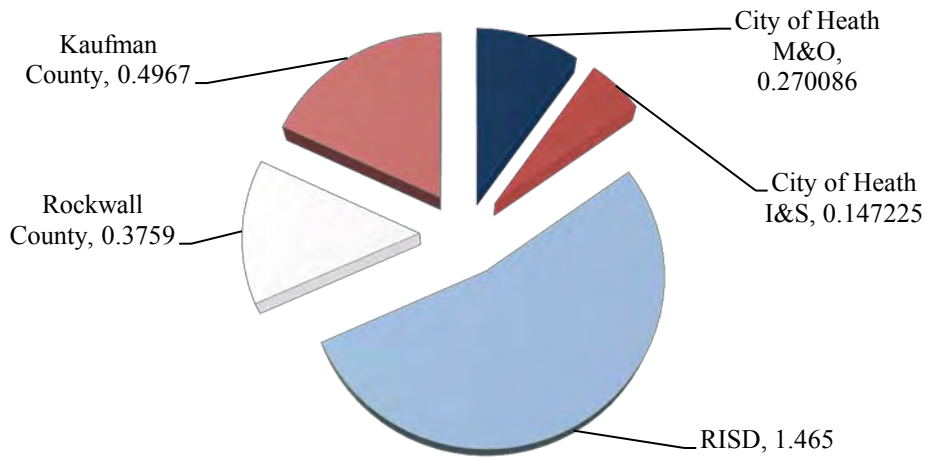
The Texas Constitution and Property tax code establish guidelines for taxing units to follow when adopting tax rates. This guide to tax rate setting is also known as “truth-in-taxation.” The truth-in-taxation laws have two purposes: (1) to make taxpayers aware of tax rate proposals and (2) to allow taxpayers, in certain cases, to roll back or limit a tax increase.

Beginning in early August, the City takes the first step toward adopting a tax rate by calculating and publishing the *effective* and *rollback tax rates*.

**Effective tax rate:** The *effective tax rate* is a calculated rate that would produce the same total taxes as last year when properties taxed in both years were compared. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The objective of the effective tax rate is to generate equal tax revenues using taxable valuations from different years.

**Rollback tax rate:** The *rollback tax rate* is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City the same amount of tax revenue as the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations plus sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If an adopted rate is higher than the rollback rate, voters can circulate a petition calling for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

**Distribution of Total Tax Rate \$**



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**GENERAL FUND LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN**

	<i>Actual FY 13-14</i>	<i>Actual FY 14-15</i>	<i>Actual FY 15-16</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 16-17</i>	<i>Year 1 Projected FY 17-18</i>	<i>Year 2 Projected FY 18-19</i>	<i>Year 3 Projected FY 19-20</i>	<i>Year 4 Projected FY 20-21</i>	<i>Year 5 Projected FY 21-22</i>
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,569,832</b>	<b>2,564,978</b>	<b>2,701,633</b>	<b>2,913,108</b>	<b>2,546,858</b>	<b>2,037,414</b>	<b>1,407,164</b>	<b>927,245</b>	<b>167,799</b>
<i>Revenues</i>									
Property Tax Revenue	3,004,384	3,379,536	3,484,432	3,824,300	3,900,786	3,978,802	4,098,166	4,241,602	4,390,058
Administrative Revenue	1,130,076	1,227,022	1,259,953	1,265,200	1,277,852	1,290,631	1,303,537	1,316,572	1,329,738
Permits & Fees & Other	395,509	458,972	664,657	421,000	433,630	446,639	464,504	485,407	507,250
Police & Court Revenue	65,308	66,065	68,863	66,050	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	50,000	50,000	100,000	50,000	50,000
Park Department Revenue	14,983	23,116	25,562	26,000	21,000	21,420	21,848	22,285	22,731
External Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,627,510</b>	<b>5,171,961</b>	<b>5,520,717</b>	<b>5,619,800</b>	<b>5,749,268</b>	<b>5,853,491</b>	<b>6,054,055</b>	<b>6,181,866</b>	<b>6,365,777</b>
Other Sources of Funds	233,456	257,484	274,023	303,450	279,600	578,400	283,700	296,200	286,200
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCE</b>	<b>7,430,798</b>	<b>7,994,423</b>	<b>8,496,374</b>	<b>8,836,358</b>	<b>8,575,726</b>	<b>8,469,305</b>	<b>7,744,919</b>	<b>7,405,312</b>	<b>6,819,776</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>									
Payroll	2,103,935	2,230,138	2,494,008	2,765,400	2,820,708	2,877,122	2,934,665	2,993,358	3,053,225
Personnel Benefits	866,301	837,110	798,937	1,008,700	1,052,227	1,097,633	1,144,998	1,194,406	1,245,947
Subtotal	2,970,236	3,067,248	3,292,945	3,774,100	3,872,935	3,974,755	4,079,662	4,187,764	4,299,172
Supplies & Services	355,864	402,673	421,006	466,000	488,515	512,118	536,862	562,800	589,993
Operational	884,338	1,083,108	1,229,209	1,362,700	1,430,835	1,502,377	1,577,496	1,656,370	1,739,189
Materials & Equipment	276,016	580,417	501,341	530,400	556,027	582,892	611,054	640,578	671,528
Capital Outlay	114,367	159,344	127,765	156,300	190,000	490,000	12,600	190,000	190,000
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,600,821</b>	<b>5,292,790</b>	<b>5,572,266</b>	<b>6,289,500</b>	<b>6,538,312</b>	<b>7,062,141</b>	<b>6,817,674</b>	<b>7,237,513</b>	<b>7,489,882</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed Revenue	11,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,553,977</b>	<b>2,690,633</b>	<b>2,913,108</b>	<b>2,546,858</b>	<b>2,037,414</b>	<b>1,407,164</b>	<b>927,245</b>	<b>167,799</b>	<b>(670,106)</b>





This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank



# CITY OF HEATH PROFILE



# CITY OF HEATH

## HISTORY



In 1840, the Texas Congress ordered a central government road to be built from Austin to the mouth of the Kiamichi Creek at its intersection with the Red River. This road crossed the East fork of the Trinity River in the Black Hills.

The Black Hills was named for the rich, black soil. The black soil provided abundant crops for settlers, immigrants and wild game and home to wild turkeys, deer, geese, ducks and buffalo. The Black Hills also provided plentiful timberland and water. Willow trees were so abundant around the natural water sources that location became known as Willow Springs.

Darr Estates was the stopping ground for free roaming buffalo. Each day at sundown, buffalo would migrate through what is now Darr Estates. Children were summoned inside to the safety of their homes by a ringing bell when the buffalo were on the move.

The late 1800's was a period of steady growth for the Black Hills. Rockwall County assumed the operation of Barnes Bridge (bridge which crossed the East fork of the Trinity at the Black Hills allowing transportation into Dallas County.) Businesses located in town. Two schools were established; one in the north on the Pinion farm; one south near the Baptist Church. The two schools were created not from merely growth but due to a quarrel between individuals in the north and south area.

During the 1870's to 1880's, Texas was evolving from an independent territory to a state. Counties were divided and re-divided. The Black Hills was originally zoned in Henderson County, then Nacogdoches County, next Kaufman County. In 1873, a petition was granted situating the Black Hills within the boundaries of the smallest county in Texas. In 1880, the first post office was established for the farming community, by then, commonly referred to as Heath.

In 1902, Heath Independent School District was formed. A new school was constructed on the site of the current Heath City Hall complex.

In 1916, the town of Heath was devastated by fire; the first of three fires that destroyed businesses and slowed the steady growth earlier experienced. The growth was further impacted by the change in livelihood. The once booming farm town no longer provided revenue sufficient to support a family with a small farm; only large farms were profitable. After the 1920's, a decline in population was realized when work began to be sought in the bigger surrounding cities such as Dallas.

In 1949, the town population was 200. Heath school made the decision to close and merged with Rockwall Independent School District.

The town of Heath was incorporated on October 12, 1959. In 1969, Lake Ray Hubbard became a reality and the City of Heath realized first revenue. One hundred dollars (100) was generated by a franchise with Texas Power and Light. By 1970, population had grown to 520 stemming from home construction. New comers were (and still are) attracted to the openness of rural living and proximity to Lake Ray Hubbard. Population estimates have blossomed to 7,400.

*Heath: A place to call home for a lifetime.*

## CITY OF HEATH

### TIMELINE EVENTS

- 1880** First post office established
- 1902** Heath Independent School District formed
- 1916** First of three fires that devastated the City destroying businesses and slowing growth
- 1949** Population 200, Heath ISD merged with Rockwall ISD
- 1959** The City of Heath was incorporated
- 1969** Lake Ray Hubbard becomes a reality
- 1970** Census 449 residents, Terry Park grand opening
- 1980** Census 1,459 residents
- 1982** Heath Community Center Board generously donated the land for the Heath City Hall
- 1983** Heath City Hall constructed
- 1990** Census 2,108 residents
- 1994** Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk begun by a group of dedicated volunteers
- 1995** Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School opened
- 1998** Heath Economic Development Corporation and Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation established
- 2000** Census 4,149 residents
- 2002** City of Heath City Charter adopted September 14 changing the type of government classification from “Type A-General Law” to “Home-Rule”
- 2009** Terry Park reopened September 25 following an 8 month renovation
- 2010** Census 6,921 residents
- 2011** Scenic City Award
- 2012** Heath was listed 11<sup>th</sup> out of 63 suburbs surveyed in *D Magazine’s* Annual ranking of Dallas’ Best Suburbs.
- 2014** S & P upgraded Heath’s rating from AA to AA+
- 2015** CVS opened

#### Did you know?

When the weather turns stormy, there are numerous sources of information for keeping up-to-the-minute on conditions and advisories.

1. NOAA Weather radio with an Alert Function – It is recommended that you have both a battery-powered commercial radio and a NOAA weather radio with an alert function. The tone-alert feature automatically alerts you when a watch or warning is issued in your area.
2. Local Broadcasts – Television and radio broadcasts are a good source for news and information from local authorities. The battery-powered radios will keep you connected if there is a power outage.
3. Nixle.com – The Rockwall County Office of Emergency Management offers the free Nixle notification system, which sends emergency alert emails and/or text messages to your computer, mobile phone or smart phone devices (message and data rates may apply.)
4. Smart Phone Apps – There are free weather apps such as AccuWeather, WeatherBug, Weather Channel and WeatherEye. Most provide severe weather alerts, location-based forecasts and radars.

If you have any questions, contact the Heath DPS at 972-961-4900. Additional useful information including a list of items to include in a family emergency kit can be found at [www.ready.gov](http://www.ready.gov).

## CITY OF HEATH

### COMMUNITY PROFILE



...a premier residential community located along the shores of Lake Ray Hubbard in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties.

The City of Heath is committed to preserving a special way of life where rolling hills and the sparkling lake provide a serene backdrop for beautiful neighborhoods and distinctive homes.

While this pastoral setting offers a sense of being removed from the bustle of city life, residents enjoy spectacular views of the Dallas skyline and easy access to the business, cultural and entertainment amenities of the Metroplex.

Heath's growing trail system and two municipal parks, including one along the lake, contribute to an enjoyable lifestyle. First-class recreational opportunities are also offered by Rush Creek Yacht Club, home to Olympic Gold Medalist sailors, and the award-winning Buffalo Creek Golf and Country Club.

Exemplary schools include the state-of-the-art Rockwall-Heath High School. The City welcomes the advent of low-impact businesses to provide goods, services, and entertainment to its growing population.

## CITY OF HEATH

### HOMETOWN EVENTS

The City of Heath hosts 3 annual events that celebrate history, heritage and spirit of the community.

The fun begins bright and early every 4<sup>th</sup> of July at the City of Heath's Annual Independence Day Parade. Staging for the parade is at 8 a.m., and the parade begins at 9 a.m. at Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School at 330 Laurence Drive.



#### Annual Independence Day Parade, July

Any individual, family, neighborhood, business or organization is welcome to participate in the City of Heath parade. A Best Decorated Award is presented in several categories including: Float; Bicycle; Wagon/Stroller; Golf Cart; Off-Road Vehicle; and Antique Car. There are also awards for Best Costume; Most Patriotic Pet; and the Mayor's Award.

#### Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk, April



Established in 1994 by a group of dedicated volunteers, the Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk was presented eight consecutive years with proceeds going towards the construction of Towne Center Park, located behind Heath City Hall. After a four-year hiatus, the City of Heath Special Events Board picked up the race baton in 2007 to continue the success story of the Heart of Heath. Proceeds from the event benefit the Heath Trail System.

Come welcome the holiday season with your friends and neighbors at Heath Holiday in the Park, presented by the Specials Events Board the first Friday in December at 7 p.m. at the Towne Center Park Pavilion located behind City Hall.



The cherished community tradition will feature all of the season's favorites including the Tree Lighting, Santa Claus and performances by choirs from Amy Parks-Heath and Dorothy Smith Pullen Elementary Schools. After strolling along the beautiful lighted vignettes in the park, warm up inside the Community Room with free cocoa, wassail and cookies.

Be sure to bring your camera to capture your children enjoying their visit with Santa and a ride on the charming miniature train.

## CITY OF HEATH

### PARKS AND TRAILS

Heath residents can enjoy fun and recreation right in their hometown as the community's parks and trails system continues to expand with opportunities to relax, play and exercise.

#### RECREATION FACILITIES

**Towne Center Park** – located behind City Hall at 200 Laurence Drive



Towne Center Park is circled by a paved trail that continues into the Highlands of Heath neighborhood. The park also offers soccer, football and baseball/softball fields, volleyball and horseshoe pits, a playground, restroom facilities and a beautiful stone pavilion with picnic tables.

The fields and the pavilion, which are available for private rental, are the site for many community events including the Annual Heath Holiday in the Park, National Night Out, and Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk and icy cold popsicles for all following the Heath Independence Day Parade.

[Towne Center Park Field Reservations & Fees](#)

**Terry Park** – located at the end of Terry Lane



The park features a state-of-the-art two-lane boat ramp with two courtesy docks, walking trails, landscaping, lighting features, a restroom facility, covered pavilion, paved parking and erosion control.

The project was made possible through a grant from the Texas Park and Wildlife Commission, City funds, and a gift from the developers of the Peninsula and Le Château.



# CITY OF HEATH

## PARKS AND TRAILS

### TRAIL LOCATIONS

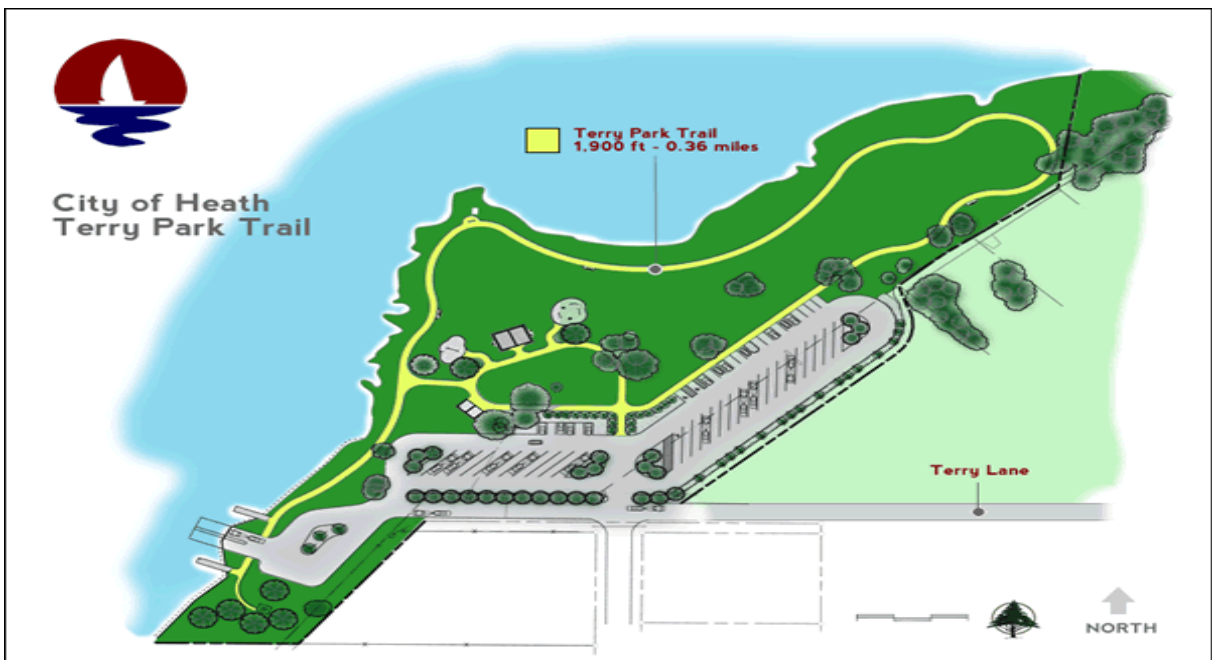
Towne Center Park into Highlands of Heath neighborhood (see below)

Buffalo Creek Golf Club Estates from the community entrances at Kings Pass



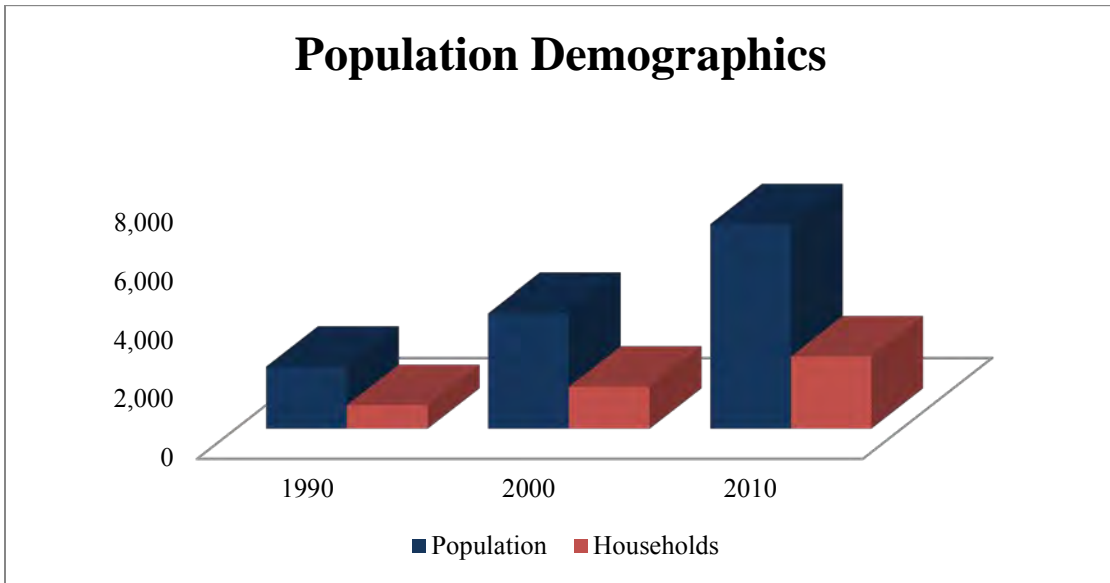
### TRAIL LOCATIONS

Terry Park Trail (see below)

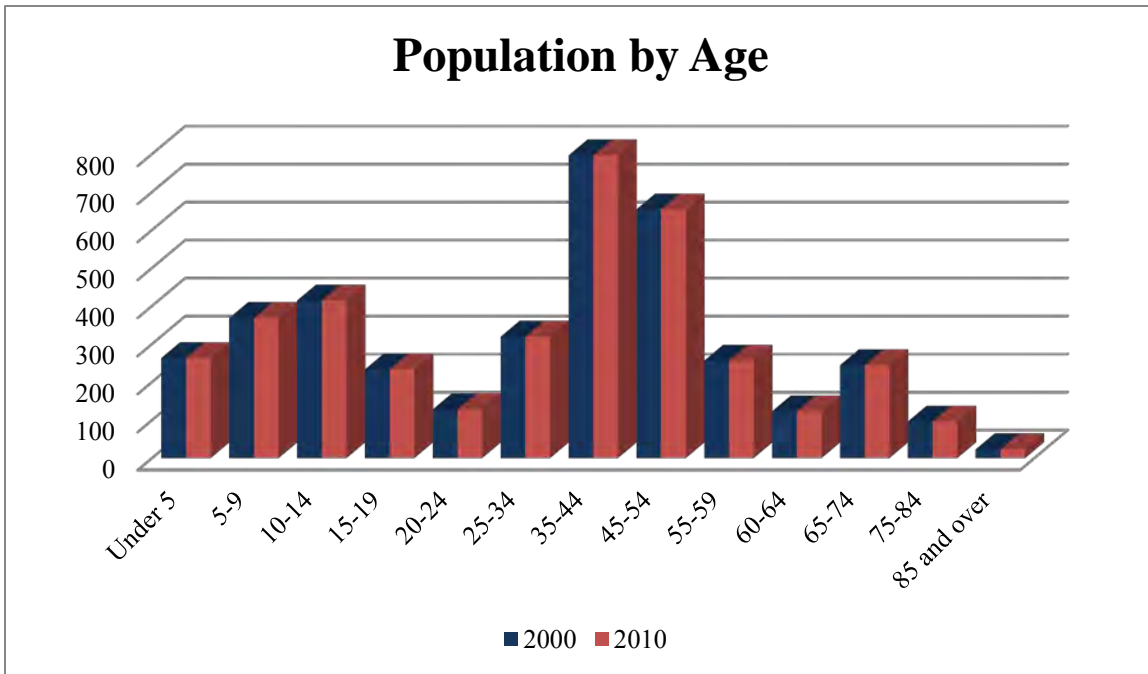


# CITY OF HEATH

## CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS



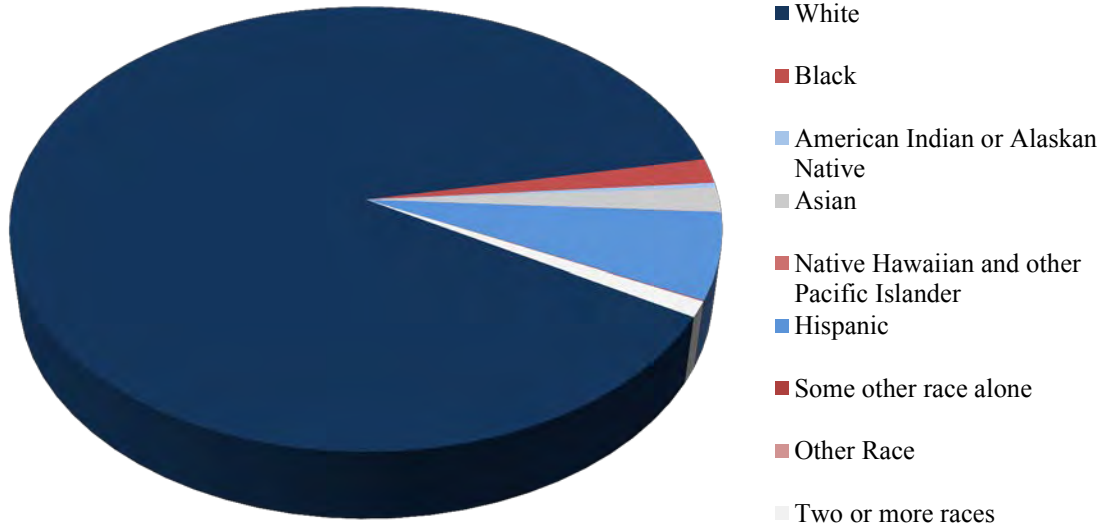
The population in the City in 2000 was 3,917 and changed to 6,921 in 2010, representing a change of 77%. The numbers of households in Heath in 2000 was 1,424 and in 2010 was 2,451 representing a 72% increase.



In 2000, males represented 50.3% of the population and in 2010, 47.38%. In 2000, females represented 49.7% of the population and in 2010, 52.62%. In 2010, the most prominent age group is 35-44 years. The group least represented in this population is 85 years old and over.

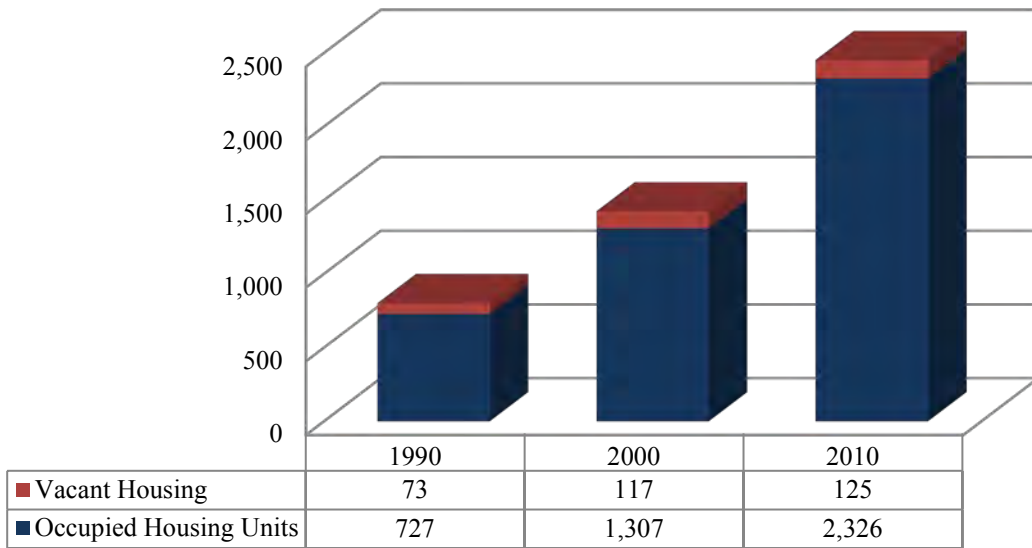
**CITY OF HEATH  
CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS**

**Population by Race & Ethnicity, 2010**



In 2010, the predominant race/ethnicity category in Heath was White. The race/ethnicity category least represented was native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander.

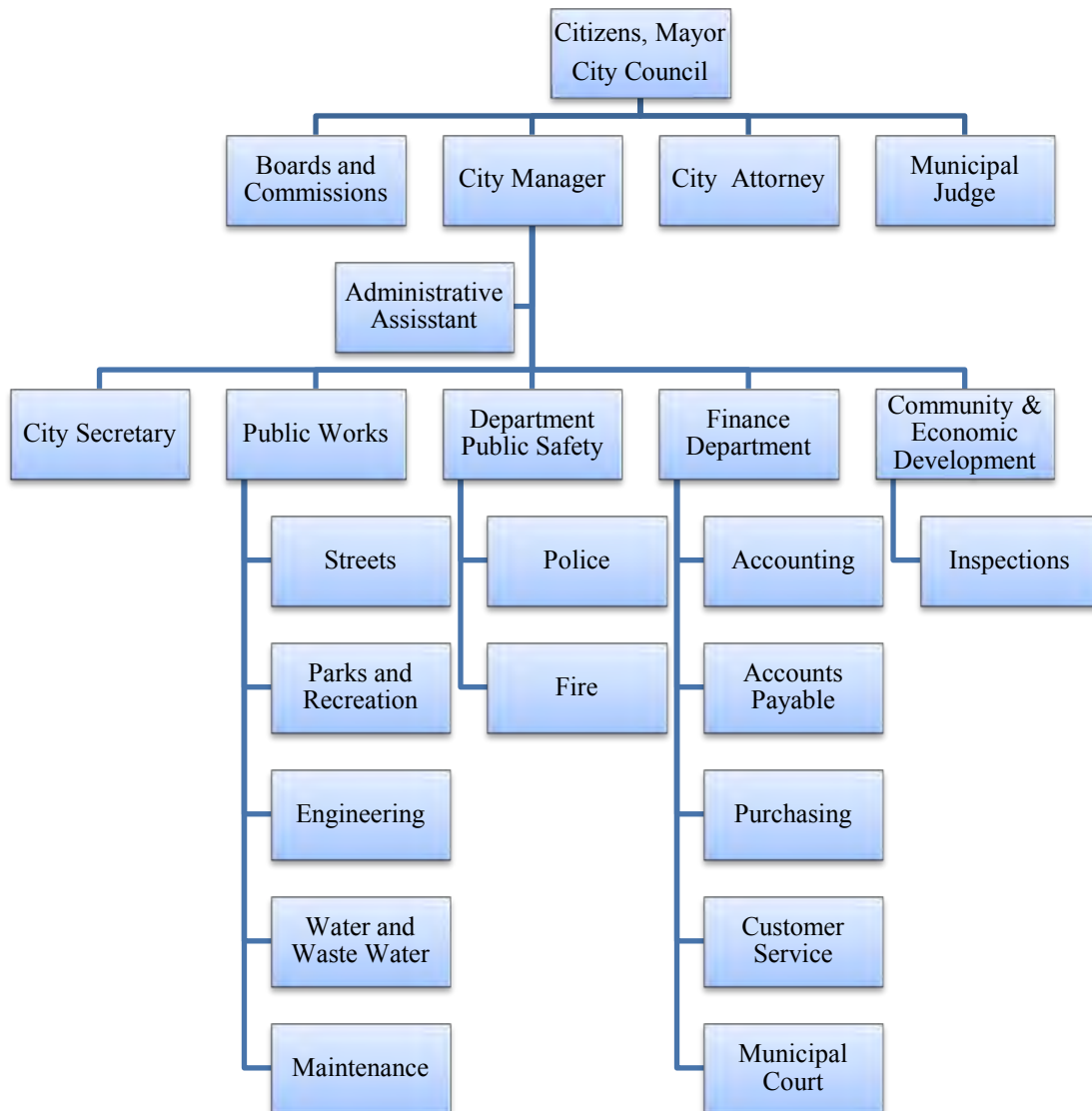
**Occupancy Status**



In 2010, the City had 2,326 occupied homes and 125 homes vacant (5%); representing a 5% decrease in vacant housing from 1990 (10%).



# CITY OF HEATH



## CITY OF HEATH

### DESCRIPTION AND FUND STRUCTURE

The financial structure of the budget is organized by funds. A fund is generally defined as a fiscal and accounting entity which has its own self-balancing set of accounts for recording cash and other financial resources, as well as, any liabilities or residual equities or balances. Normally, funds are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The two types of funds utilized are Governmental and Proprietary. Governmental funds are used for most governmental activities, while Proprietary funds are based on the premise that the city service should be conducted as a business with user fees covering expenses. Governmental funds include: General Fund, Capital Improvements Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds. Proprietary funds include: Water and Sewer Fund and Solid Waste Enterprise Fund.

To maintain clarity and consistency in all reporting, the basis of budgeting and the basis of accounting used for the financial reporting are the same. The basis of budgeting for the Governmental Funds is prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Budgetary control is maintained at the division level in each departmental budget.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and also have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Sales taxes collected and held by the State and merchants at year end on behalf of the City are also recognized as revenue. Franchise taxes, fines and permits, and miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

#### **Governmental Type Funds**

**General Fund** - the primary operating fund for the City. Financial resources include: property, sales and other taxes, franchise fees, fines, licenses and fees for services. Operating expenditures provide support for traditional tax-supported municipal services such as Public Safety, Parks and Recreation, Administration and Public Works operations.

**Capital Improvements Fund** - accounts for the acquisition of capital assets or the construction of major capital projects (such as streets and sidewalks) not being financed by proprietary funds. Financial resources include: proceeds from the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, TXDOT funds, impact fees and operating fund transfers.

**Debt Service Fund** - accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds. Financial resources generated by a tax levy based on property values; used to pay debts incurred through the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, notes payable and other debt instruments. The bonds finance long-term capital improvements to streets, parks, buildings and other infrastructure projects.

**Special Revenue Funds** - specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects). Funds under this category include: Public Safety Fund, Street Escrow Fund, Take Line Lease Administration, HEDC 4A Sales Tax Revenue Fund and HMBC 4B Sales Tax Revenue Fund.

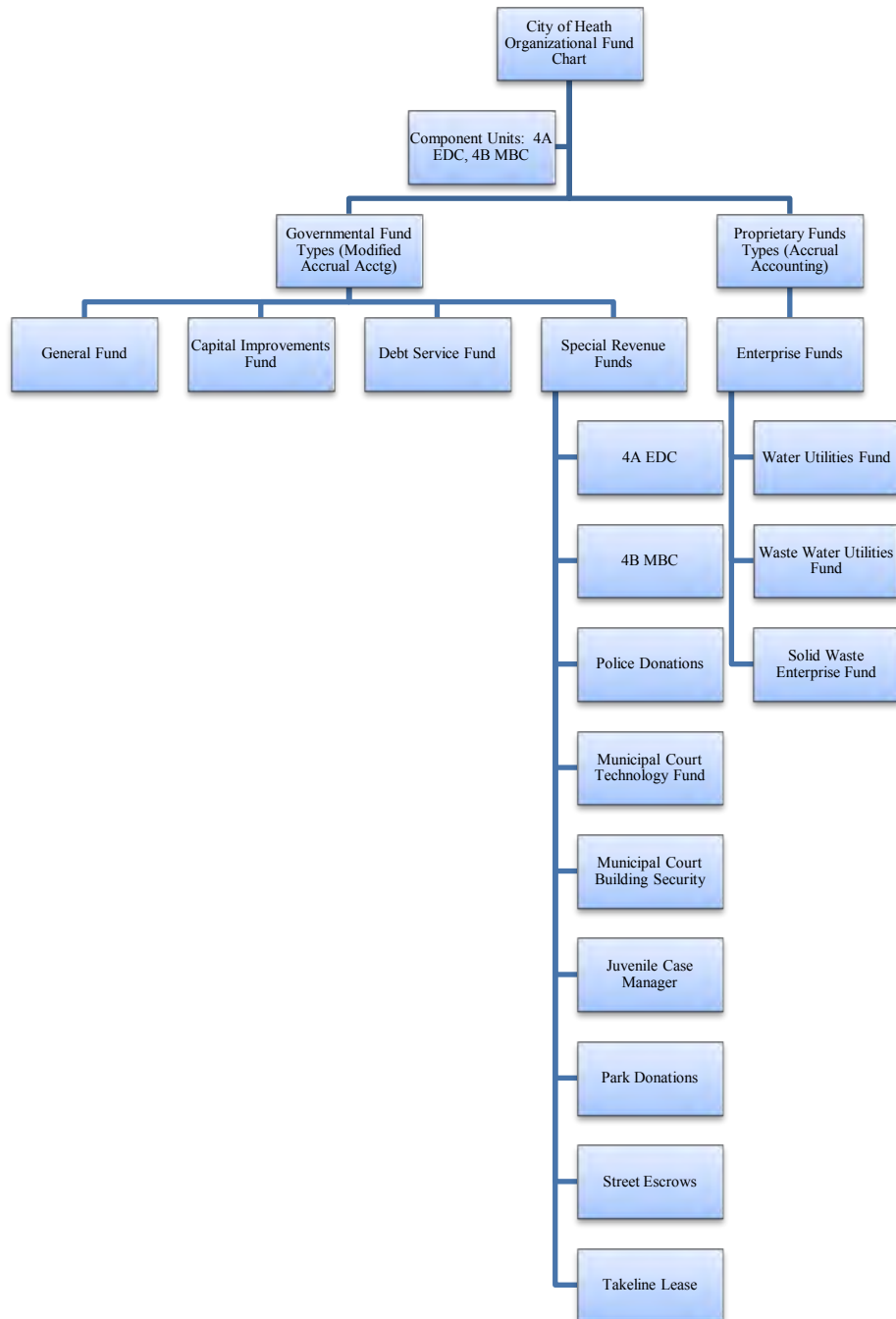
# CITY OF HEATH

## DESCRIPTION OF FUND STRUCTURE

### Proprietary Fund

**Enterprise Funds** - account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business; the intent of the City is to provide goods or services to the general public on a continual basis that will be self-supporting through the user charges. Two enterprise funds are maintained: **Water and Sewer Fund** - operates the water distribution system and the waste water treatment plants, waste water pumping stations, and collection systems; and **Solid Waste Enterprise Fund** - accounts for operations of the sanitation function of the City.

All proprietary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when they are earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.





This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank





# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC PLANNING



## CITY OF HEATH

### STRATEGIC PLANNING – IDEAL TIMELINE

<b>Date</b>	<b>Action/Event</b>
January	City Council Review of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
February	City Council Retreat Work Session <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Review of the City’s Financial Condition</li><li>▪ City Council goal setting</li></ul> Forecast models communicated to each department.
March	Each department submits revised current year expenditures and estimates for the upcoming year. Capital improvement program impacts and capital equipment needs are evaluated.
March-May	Mid-year determination of revenue assumptions and projections for current budget.
April	Budget worksheets are presented. Preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department.
April-June	Determination of revenue assumptions and forecast revenue for next fiscal year.
Mid May	Submissions of Departmental Budget proposals are due. Preliminary Taxable values received from Rockwall County Appraisal District.
June	Budget Workshops. City Council and Management.
July	Certified Tax Roll received from Rockwall County Appraisal District.
August	Budget Briefing(s)
September	Budget Public Hearing City Council Approval of the Budget
October	Fiscal Year begins Begin Tracking Performance Measures

## CITY OF HEATH

### STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

The City of Heath has been and is committed to its vision of being "A lakeside community of premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services - a place to call home for a lifetime." In 2008, the City's comprehensive plan was updated and intended as a long-range planning tool to be used by City staff, decision-makers and citizens to guide the growth and physical development of the community for 10 years, 20 years or even a longer period of time. The comprehensive planning strategies and initiatives were the shared vision of the Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee (CPAC), city leaders and the public. Citizens were invited to provide input via a Community Workshop, where they participated in a Visual Character Survey (VCS), questionnaire, and group brainstorming exercise.

**Strategic Planning Process** - Strategic planning gives elected officials and management professionals the tools to respond to rapid changes in technology, markets and customer expectations.

The City's continuing effort has resulted in a comprehensive strategic planning process that is designed to achieve two broad purposes: (1) to develop an organizational climate that responds proactively, rather than reactively, (2) to align the City's resources with the most important challenges facing Heath.

Through this process, the City:

- (1) Identified vital strategic priorities that will enable the City to move forward in accomplishing its mission statement;
- (2) Determined how it will respond addressing these strategic priorities, the methods it will use in meeting priorities, and the "benchmarks" it will use to measure results;
- (3) Aligned the City's personnel, fiscal and capital resources to address the most critical issues facing the community; and
- (4) Seek to maintain the public's confidence and trust and their City leaders are working with them on the issues that they believe are key to improving the quality of their lives.

The strategic planning process resulted in a long-term, broad overview describing the City's strategic initiatives.

# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

### NEIGHBORHOOD LOVABILITY STRATEGY

**Goal 1: Encourage long-term stability and reinvestment by ensuring that new development is unique.**

**Priority**

- | <b>Value</b> | <b>Objective</b>   |
|--------------|--|
| 1.1          | Maintain a residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of developable land.  |
| 1.2          | Encourage a diversity of residential properties in terms of size, type, views and orientation of lots to amenities.              |
| 1.3          | Require non-residential development to be pedestrian-oriented and have connections to adjacent neighborhoods.                    |
| 1.4          | Develop non-residential design guidelines that encourage distinctiveness and pedestrian orientation.                             |
| 1.5          | Establish a strategy that minimizes the local impact of non-residential uses while maximizing the economic benefit of such uses. |

**Goal 2: Continue to enhance Heath's image as a community of excellence.**

**Priority**

- | <b>Value</b> | <b>Objective</b>   |
|--------------|--|
| 2.1          | Distinguish Heath as a City of unique attributes-access to the Lake, cultural amenities, an abundance of open space, pedestrian orientation, small-scale retailing, quality housing and educational opportunities.               |
| 2.2          | Promote civic pride by encouraging involvement in public decision-making by citizens of all age groups.  |
| 2.3          | Explore options for land conservation efforts, through City initiatives and incentives for the development community.  |
| 2.4          | Create attractive public open spaces to serve as focal points and gathering areas inviting to both citizens and visitors.  |
| 2.5          | Continue to foster a positive relationship with the Rockwall Independent School District (RISD) by encouraging the development community to work with the RISD regarding school locations and related transportation challenges. |

**Goal 3: Review local development standards to ensure that livability and sustainability concepts are required.**

**Priority**

- | <b>Value</b> | <b>Objective</b>  |
|--------------|---|
| 3.1          | Develop standards for transitional elements to ensure positive relationships between residential and non-residential development.   |
| 3.2          | Review zoning and subdivision ordinances, as well as engineering standards to ensure that the recommendations of this Plan are incorporated, especially in terms of allowing flexible and innovative design solutions.  |
| 3.3          | Ensure that all neighborhoods have convenient access to parks, open space, trails and retail areas which will maintain values and attract reinvestment.   |
| 3.4          | Ensure that non-residential development has characteristics that enhance and contribute to the livability of Heath.   |
| 3.5          | Identify ways in which park and open space areas can be integrated with existing and future development.  |
| 3.6          | Require pedestrian access throughout newly developed areas and to adjacent development, wherever possible. When new development occurs and is not adjacent to existing development, provide for temporary (or interim) pedestrian access until such time as the adjoining undeveloped areas are developed with permanent pedestrian access. |

# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

### LAND USE STRATEGY

**Goal 4: Maintain the City’s quality, openness, and hometown atmosphere.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 4.1 Create distinctive neighborhood areas that will contribute to the City’s current reputation for quality and future need for sustainability.
- 4.2 Identify vacant areas that are appropriate for a range of single-family lot sizes and/or various development strategies.
- 4.3 Maintain the city’s value and quality in the future by ensuring that existing neighborhoods are well-maintained and enhanced if needed.
- 4.4 Continue to provide for clustering of development to preserve open space and reinforce the feeling of openness for residents and visitors.

**Goal 5: Allow a variety of housing within neighborhoods, allowing citizens to live in Heath throughout their lifetime.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 5.1 Identify areas that may be appropriate for residential development that would appeal to “empty nesters,” senior citizens and young people.
- 5.2 Consider whether housing types other than single-family are appropriate for Heath, and if so, provide a recommended location for alternative housing types.

**Goal 6: Encourage a balance of land uses in order to serve the needs of citizens and to provide a more diversified local economic base.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 6.1 Identify specific land uses that are needed to serve the community, such as healthcare, educational, cultural, and retail facilities; establish ways in which the City can proactively provide and attract these needs.
- 6.2 Provide for local non-residential uses so that residents can have more of their service needs met within Heath.
- 6.3 Ensure that Heath’s land use policies adequately allow for non-residential uses that will supply the essential tax base needed for the City to support existing and future residents.
- 6.4 Establish ways in which residential and complementary non-residential development can be integrated as development occurs.
- 6.5 Ensure that developed standards for non-residential uses are the highest possible so that a positive visual perception of Heath continues to be projected to citizens and visitors.

**Goal 7: Require future development to respect the environment.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 7.1 Require development proposals to consider local environment factors, such as tree retention, topography, drainage, creek protection, floodplain areas and open spaced conservation.
- 7.2 Preserve natural areas for public whenever possible, such areas should include lakefront areas and creek corridors.

## CITY OF HEATH

### STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

**Goal 8: Facilitate the use of areas along Lake Ray Hubbard by both public and private interests.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 8.1 Facilitate the recreational use of Lake Pay Hubbard by the citizens of Heath.
- 8.2 Identify areas along the Lake that are primed for redevelopment; redevelopment efforts should be focused on ensuring public access, preserving views of the lake and maximizing long-term value for properties in the area.
- 8.3 Identify any targeted redevelopment areas that may be available for future public access and use.
- 8.4 Ensure that new development and redevelopment along the Lake is of the highest quality and that it contributes to the recreational needs, as well as the economic base of the City.

### TRANSPORATION STRATEGY

**Goal 9: Ensure that the community's roadway and trail systems are cost-effective, adequate to meet the needs of the current and projected population and reflective of the quality and unique character of Heath.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 9.1 Identify strategies that result in mutually supportive transportation choices, balancing convenient and efficient auto access with safe, well-designed pedestrian and bicycle facilities.
- 9.2 Identify current areas where access and mobility deficiencies exist and address those deficiencies in a prioritized manner.
- 9.3 Investigate ways in which public and private funding can be directed toward roadway and trail system improvements.
- 9.4 Enhance current and newly constructed roadways with a combination of light fixtures, landscaping medians, signage and pedestrian and bicycle amenities to make the City's roads visually unique and to help residents and visitors recognize that they are in Heath.

**Goal 10: Address roadway and trail systems needs according to the type of development or redevelopment that is anticipated to occur in the future.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 10.1 Correlate the Transportation Strategy with the Land Use Strategy, specifically to ensure that the various land uses are accommodated by the transportation system.
- 10.2 Review standards for roadway design based on anticipated function, traffic volume, and adjacent land use.
- 10.3 Incorporate updated standards for roadways into the City's regulations.
- 10.4 Plan for an interconnected and diverse street pattern to ease congestion, more evenly distribute traffic and offer flexibility of routes.

**Goal 11: Create strategies to facilitate pedestrian and bicycle access as an alternative form of transportation in Heath.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 11.1 Provide convenient and attractive pedestrian and bicycle mobility throughout the City.
- 11.2 Pursue funding for retroactive and proactive integration of pedestrian and bicycle access.
- 11.3 Build upon the connectivity concepts in the City's adopted Pathways Plan by providing for a secondary circulation system within the Transportation Strategy, and by concentrating on connecting neighborhoods to schools, retail and recreation facilities.

## CITY OF HEATH

### STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

**Goal 12: Work with adjacent cities and county and state governmental entities on efforts to maintain and/or expand the roadway and trail systems.**

**Priority**

**Value**

**Objective**

- 12.1 Ensure that Heath's Transportation Strategy is coordinated with the plans of surrounding cities as well as Rockwall County, Kaufman County, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG).
- 12.2 Investigate how local, county, state and federal funds could be combined to positively affect local and regional transportation needs.
- 12.3 Work with Rockwall County and Kaufman County on floodplain preservation efforts so that such areas can be used to create pedestrian and bicycle connections throughout the region.

### TOWN PLACE CENTER

**Goal 13: Create a special and unique area of Heath that is recognized as the City's Center.**

**Priority**

**Value**

**Objective**

- 13.1 Identify a location for a local "Town Place."
- 13.2 Create strategies for the development of a Town Place that will attract residents and encourage community interaction.
- 13.3 Identify and articulate the desired character for the Town Place through a conceptual plan, design guidelines and character sketches that reflect Heath's image.
- 13.4 Establish a list of targets uses, both residential and non-residential, that would support the Town Place concept and be acceptable to and appreciated by the citizens of Heath.
- 13.5 Ensure that public amenities are a major focus of the Town Place, including pedestrian access from the local trail system and adjacent development and a public gathering space to be used for community celebrations and activities.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STRATEGIC INITIATIVE**



## Implementation Priorities

Implementation is probably one of the most important, yet most difficult, aspects of the comprehensive planning process. Without viable, realistic mechanisms for implementation, the policy recommendations contained within this *Comprehensive Plan* will be difficult to realize. The City should work toward policy implementation on an incremental, annual basis. The following table (*Table 3-1*) contains a listing of the top ten priority recommendations. Tables on the subsequent pages outline short-term (*Table 3-2*) and on-going/long-term policies (*Table 3-3*) that also should be implemented based on the discussion within this *Plan*. The City should proactively pursue these implementation actions within two years for the top 10 priorities and within five years for short-term priorities. Recommendations outlined as on-going are representative of policies that can be adopted by the City Council that will require action by City representatives and staff on a consistent, long-term basis.

Each of the policies listed in each table are correlated to the *Comprehensive Plan* chapter, goal and objective (Chapter 2), and mechanism (discussed in previous sections of this Chapter). There is also a symbol to show whether citizens endorsed the policy at the Public Workshop. A different symbol is shown if the policy issue was not addressed as part of the public input process.

*Table 3-1: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)*

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.4 - Require retail development to be pedestrian-oriented and close to the street.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.5 - Ensure that the subdivision and development process includes consideration of the way in which residential lots relate to parks and open space; adjacency and accessibility to parks and open space should be optimized.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	Subdivision Ordinance
4.18 - Require each development to provide properties that have a certain number of unique amenities.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1	Zoning Ordinance
4.19 - Require uniqueness in the layout of each development.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2 G2-O2.1, O2.4 G3-O3.2, O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
5.1 - Require retail development to be designed with characteristics that will provide sustainability - lasting value over time.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.4, O6.5	Zoning Ordinance
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective				





# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



*City of Heath*  
2008 Comprehensive Plan

*Table 3-1 Cont'd: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)*

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.5 - Ensure the continued sustainability of existing neighborhoods.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.3	Capital Improvements
			G8-O8.2, O8.4	
5.6 - Continue to pursue a Town Center for Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
6.1 - Program and fund capital improvements, including the purchase of property, that would assist in the creation of the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.2, O13.5	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget.
6.2 - Work with the property owner and developers familiar with the market for town center development.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions
7.3 - Establish unique gateways at key locations to help enhance Heath's identity.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9, O9.4	Capital Improvement
Supported by visioning process. Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective				

*Table 3-2: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)*

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.1 - Require the creation and integration of different types of residential units as part of mixed use developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2	Zoning Ordinance
4.6 - Ensure that all flood plains are preserved and form the core of the community public open space and trail system.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.3, O2.4	Subdivision Ordinance
			G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.8	
4.7 - Require lots to be platted a certain distance from the edge of local creeks, and not to the centerline of the creeks.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
4.12 - Determine a principal location and create a recognizable public gathering place in Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	Capital Improvements
4.14 - Identify ways in which development can occur while minimizing negative effects on water quality and use.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
			G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
Supported by visioning process. Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



*Chapter 3, Implementation Strategy*  
Page 3-10

# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



*Table 3-2 Cont'd: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)*

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.15 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively reduce the "heat island effect."	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
4.16 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively improve local air quality.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.20 - Review current regulations to more readily allow clustered developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Zoning Ordinance
5.8 - Carefully consider all options associated with the development of the area labeled as <i>Mixed Use Park</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G2-O2.1	City/EDC Leadership & Staff Actions
5.9 - Proactively pursue opportunities along the shoreline of Lake Ray Hubbard to create, improve and protect access to the Lake for the citizens of Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G8-O8.1, O8.2, O8.3, O8.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
6.3 - Consider various financing mechanisms to help create the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-G13.2, G13.4	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget
6.4 - Amend the current Town Center zoning district to conform to the new concepts provided for the chosen site.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.3, O13.4	Zoning Ordinance
7.4 - Make specific, prioritized roadway improvements in the near future to enhance Heath's roadway system.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.2, O9.3 G10-O10.4	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
7.9 - Construct trails alongside all new or improved roadways.	7: Transportation Strategy		G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3 G12-O12.2	
7.10 - Require new developments to make provision for pedestrians and bicyclists, including access to and through the development.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3	Subdivision Ordinance
7.11 - Consider aspects related to the design of developments that help increase pedestrian and bicycle usage.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.3	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
<p> Supported by visioning process</p> <p> Not specifically addressed during visioning process</p> <p>* Refer to Chapter 2, G - Goal, O - Objective</p> <p>** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.</p>				



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STRATEGIC INITIATIVE**



*City of Heath*  
**2008 Comprehensive Plan**

*Table 3-3: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)*

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.2 - Make retail areas part of the surrounding neighborhood area, instead of autonomous, separated developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4, O1.5	Development Review
4.3 - Allow a mixture of uses to strengthen and sustain retail uses over time.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.1, O3.2, O3.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.8 - Continue to use the <i>Pathways Plan</i> to create a community-wide trail system that can be used as a local transportation alternative to the automobile.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
			G3-O3.3, O3.6	
4.9 - Ensure that new public buildings are designed to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	City Leadership and Staff Actions
4.10 - Ensure that new public buildings are located prominently and strategically to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.11 - Consider how streets will affect Heath's image as well as adjacent property values as streets are newly constructed, maintained, or widened.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.2	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
4.13 - Provide an environment for "third places" to occur as new development takes place	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.4, O1.5	
			G2-O2.4	
			G3-O3.2, O3.4	
4.17 - Identify ways in which development within Heath can be more environmentally sensitive and sustainable.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
5.2 - Use the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> as a guide for the amount and location of future retail uses.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.3 - Allow for the development of housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.2	
			G5-O5.1, O5.2	
5.4 - Continue the previously established policy of a general residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of land.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.1, O4.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.7 - Allow residential and office uses in areas currently developed with retail uses for areas designated as <i>Mixed Use Residential</i> and <i>Mixed Use Non-Residential</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Zoning Ordinance
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2: G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



*Chapter 3, Implementation Strategy*  
**Page 3-12**

# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



*Table 3-3 Cont'd: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)*

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.10 - Use the <i>Land Use Strategy</i> text and map as a guide to determine whether the requested rezoning is appropriate and consistent with the City's ideals of quality and sustainability.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.11 - Amend the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> prior to rezoning land that would result in any inconsistency between the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> and the <i>Zoning Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	
5.12 - Utilize the ultimate population capacity calculation as a tool for planning public services to provide for the population that is anticipated to be served in the future.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	
7.1 - Consider context-sensitive design (CSD) solutions for new roadways and roadway improvements.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.1, O9.4 G10-O10.1, O10.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
7.2 - Integrate streetscape enhancements to project a positive image of Heath.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.4	
7.5 - Work with State and County authorities to ensure that the roadways within Heath are functional and aesthetically pleasing.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.1, O12.2	
7.6 - Continue to secure rights-of-way as development occurs.	7: Transportation Strategy			Development Review; Subdivision Ordinance
7.7 - Ensure that as developments are approved by the City, the appropriate level of mobility and access on adjacent roadways is maintained.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.1, O10.2, O10.3, O10.4	Development Review
7.8 - Coordinate roadways with the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> to ensure adequate automobile and pedestrian connectivity to and between various types of development.	7: Transportation Strategy			
7.12 - Partner with Rockwall County and Kaufman County to further the ideal of county-wide trail systems.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.3	City Leadership & Staff Actions
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process * Refer to Chapter 2; G – Goal, O – Objective				



# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

To determine how the individual department's efforts contribute to the City's strategic priorities, three distinct perspectives are spotlighted: Customer, Financial and Knowledge and Growth.

### **Customer Perspective**

The City's efforts in addressing the customer perspective will be focused in the four strategic initiatives:

- (1) Provide valuable public services and amenities;
- (2) Enhance community aesthetics and promote positive environmental image;
- (3) Facilitate greater interaction among residents in the community and within neighborhoods;
- (4) Ensure public safety.

### **Financial Perspective**

The City's efforts in addressing the financial perspective will be focused in two strategic initiatives:

- (1) Ensure financial stability;
- (2) Plan, expand, upgrade and maintain infrastructure.

### **Knowledge and Growth**

- (1) Retain a high-quality workforce;
- (2) Ensure effective communication exchange.

Each of the initiatives is represented with performance measures. Each measurement was determined based on benchmarking of similar organizations, the City's historical data and the City's desired outcome. The measurements will represent the effectiveness of accomplishing the respective initiative.

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE – QUALITY OF LIFE**

**Performance Measures**

*Committed to prudent, low density residential growth conducive for recreational, cultural and social opportunities; supporting neighborhood and community events while enjoying a lower tax rate and crime rate.*

**Goal**

Incorporate retail development with unique layout amenities to compliment residential characteristics for green space.

**Objective**

3-5 years Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>Average Home Value</b>	\$384,378	\$388,050	\$385,100	\$384,294
<b>Certified Tax Assessed Value Total</b>	\$1,084,966,301	\$1,132,098,307	\$1,206,213,463	\$1,265,527,171
<b>Park Acreage Maintained</b>	94	94	94	94
<b>Number of Offenses</b>	492	420	390	347
<b>Tax Rate</b>	0.3433	0.3433	0.4266	0.417311

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**CUSTOMER AND FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

**Performance Measures**

*Encourage upscale commercial, retail and professional development that embraces a well-designed neighborhood encompassing green space and lower density.*

**Goal**

Detail clarification of the development process while continuing to raise development standards; maintain a low density, rural character; maximize commercial and retail zoning opportunities; allow for housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Monitor and forecast demographic changes including social and socio-economic evolutions.
- 1-5 years Evaluate housing type restrictions.
- 3-5 years Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>Developer Impact Fees</b>	\$331,761	\$472,323	\$377,783	\$763,822
<b>Rockwall County Property Count</b>	3,673	3,716	3,742	4,040

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**KNOWLEDGE AND GROWTH**

**Performance Measures**

*Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who adhere to the desired highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service; continually striving to proficiently deliver services to the citizenry.*

**Goal**

Demonstrate commitment to employee growth and development; set and communicate expectations for workload; reward outstanding involvement and achievement; provide market competitive compensation.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Continually provide training to enhance professional development.
- 1-5 years Utilize performance evaluations to promote communication, expectations and outstanding achievement.
- 1-5 years Recognize employees who exemplify the City’s vision and values.
- 1-5 years Annual pay adjustments in line with general economic trends.
- 3-5 years Review market compensation survey.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>Turnover Rate</b>	5%	12%	5%	4%
<b>% Average Workers’ Compensation claims per employee</b>	0%	3%	3%	5%



**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE – INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Performance Measures**

*Allocate resources appropriately and efficiently maintain existing infrastructure while analyzing new development to enhance exceptional reputation.*

**Goal**

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards implemented through the organization of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to the upscale image throughout the community; construct municipal facilities to effectively accommodate needs and services; coordinate the placement of underground utility lines.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Update CIP annually.
- 1-5 years Monitor roadway integrity for continual improvement using Pavement Condition Index (PCI).
- 1-5 years Re-evaluate Storm Water Management Program.
- 5-10 years Design and construct a new municipal complex.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>Average system water pressure</b>	59	59	59	59
<b>Total Facility Square Feet</b>	21,635	21,635	21,635	21,635
<b>Sewer in-flow/infiltration (miles 1/1 inspection/correction)</b>	0	0	0	0

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE**

**Performance Measures**

*Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act; maintain and improve cooperative efforts of outside entities to provide timely, accurate reporting.*

**Goal**

Utilize technology to process financial statements and reporting efficiently; examine and implement best practices to respond to annual audit recommendations; protect and enhance the City’s credit rating; ensure that key policy decisions are not prohibited by financial challenges or emergencies.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Maximize use and capabilities of the centralized financial management system.
- 1-5 years Review financial policies and adjust as appropriate.
- 1-5 years Monitor and improve key credit criteria.
- 1-5 years Maintain key operating reserves.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>Bond Rating (General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation):</b>				
<b>Moody’s Investors Service</b>	A2	A2	A2	A2
<b>Fitch</b>	AA	AA	AA	AA
<b>Standard and Poor’s</b>	AA	AA+	AA+	AA+
<b># of Audit Findings</b>	2	1	0	N/A
<b>Fund Balance % - Governmental Funds</b>	57%	56%	48%	52%

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE – PUBLIC SAFETY**

**Performance Measures**

*Supply highly trained personnel with the appropriate resources to continually improve safety, efficiency and security throughout the community.*

**Goal**

Continue to implement education opportunities that involve the public with all facets of public safety; maintain a high quality emergency response system; continually foster a safe neighborhood felt by all in the community.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Increase city outreach through safety fairs; school resource officers; citizen publications and media relations.
- 1-5 years Formation and utilization of a citizen volunteer support for public safety incidents.
- 1-5 years Receive lower insurance rating.
- 1-5 years Ensure priority calls response time remains low.
- 1-5 years Replace aging fire apparatus on an ongoing rotation.
- 1-5 years Exceed training minimum per discipline average per year.
- 1-5 years Maintain quality of life with low crime incident rate through minimum staffing requirements of NFPA and TCFP.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>*Crime Rate per 100,000</b>	2,568.95	2,405.00	1,866.00	1,814.00
<b>Insurance Rating</b>	5	2	2	2
<b>Training per discipline average per year</b>	20	20	20	20
<b>Average Response Time per call dispatched call (minutes)</b>	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04

\*Numbers are for Rockwall County

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE – TRANSPORTATION**

**Performance Measures**

*Support local and regional planning, development, and maintenance of a comprehensive transportation network.*

**Goal**

Continually monitor and modify the transportation route to provide citizens with the optimum type, mode and expediency of travel; examine and utilize multimodal forms of transportation in appropriate areas of development while ensuring high quality landscaping and illumination in conjunction with all modes.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Update transportation study.
- 1-5 years Develop a system to monitor traffic movement and survey user satisfaction.
- 1-5 years Review trail system plan to connect major areas.
- 1-5 years Review master Plan addressing sidewalk, landscape and illumination requirements for all transportation corridors.
- 1-5 years Continue to encourage TXDOT extension of Highway FM 740 (Phase II); and FM 549.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>Average Pavement Condition Index (Estimated Standard of Corrections 5.5)</b>	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
<b>Lane Mile maintained per PMS (Pavement Management System) based on one mile pavement 10 ft. width</b>	235	235	235	235
<b>Lane Miles Rehabilitated</b>	0	0	0	0

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE – DELIVERY OF SERVICES**

**Performance Measures**

*Continually evaluate efficiency methods and standards for delivering high quality services and allocating City resources to meet the current and future community needs.*

**Goal**

Maintain or enhance City staffing levels to effectively and efficiently provide necessary core services; utilize best practices and methods to identify core services; utilize customer centered technology; develop and maintain public engagement in development and delivery of programs and services.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Define core City services to be provided.
- 1-5 years Analyze processes to include technology to increase efficiency for customers and employees (i.e. e-mail monthly billing statements, real-time updates, etc.).
- 1-5 years Establish city-wide customer survey.
- 1-5 years Utilize customer feedback system.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>
<b>Number of Employees</b>	41	41	44	48
<b>Number of Water Customers</b>	2,059	2,017	2,021	2,344
<b>Payments Processed online</b>	3,449	4,057	4,812	5,561
<b>Payments processed in-house</b>	21,300	23,603	22,182	21,749
<b>Number of Re-reads requested</b>	276	214	203	133
<b>Number of Electronic Re-reads requested</b>	1,121	2,450	N/A	N/A

# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC INITIATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES SUMMARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	4	4	4	4
		Customer satisfaction survey (# participation)	0	0	0	0
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection	12	13	14	15
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	8	8	8	8
		# of online payments for services	3,449	4,057	4,812	5,561
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	\$ value of grants awarded to the City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		# of pedestrian and bicycle trails (feet)	10,358	10,358	10,358	10,358
		Scenic City Certification Program	-	Silver	-	Gold
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community and within Neighborhoods	# of citizens/military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	118	10	30	16
		# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	390	425	600	700
		# of participants July 4th parade	600	550	800	1,000
		# of participants Holiday in the Park	Cancelled	500	700	800
	Ensure Public Safety	# of physical arrests	137	71	58	79
		# of burglary incidents	16	5	8	5
		# of robbery incidents	0	0	0	0
		# of volunteers	5	4	3	0
		# of emergency responses	169	143	145	172
		# of fires extinguished	5	10	7	9
	<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	Population	7,953	8,271	8,602
Expenditures per capita			\$ 535.94	\$ 614.43	\$ 615.30	\$ 599.89
Revenues per capita			\$ 542.76	\$ 654.16	\$ 631.18	\$ 615.37
Unreserved general fund balance/total expenditures			57%	56%	48%	52%
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		\$ budgeted for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	4,504,669	9,834,304	28,352,281	36,766,522
		Roadway Impact Fee Study (year)	2011	2011	2011	2011
		Traffic Volume Study (year)	2007	2012	2012	2012
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	12%	5%	15%	13%
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	18	20	20	20
		Retention Rate	95%	87%	95%	97%
		Average years of service	7.125	6.625	7.625	8.25
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of press releases to official newspaper	20	30	33	36
		# of unique visitors to City website	290,667	331,321	307,926	155,243
		# of Newsletters mailed to City Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12
		Meetings with local entities	123	120	120	120
		# of new documents posted on City Website	282	202	148	208
		# of City-related Twitter posts	29	40	70	88
		# of City-related Facebook posts	230	96	123	241
		# of City-related updates posted on City Website	43	53	75+	53
		# of My Fix It logins	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		# of Current Twitter followers	472	708	819	976
# of Current Facebook followers	1049	1,464	1,709	2,657		

\* = June to December 2009

^ = October 1, 2010 to October 7, 2011

\*\* = Information unavailable due to the website being hacked

^^ = N/A due to the City website being hacked

+ = 75 plus every new document update

# CITY OF HEATH

## CITY MANAGER

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	5	5	4	4
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection (years)	12	13	14	15
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	8	8	8	8
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	Scenic City Certification Program	-	Silver	-	Gold
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	390	425	600	700
		# of participants July 4th parade	600	550	800	1,000
# of participants Holiday in the Park		Cancelled	500	700	800	
<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Financial Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	24	24	30	30
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	2	2	3	4
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Newsletters to Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12
		# of City Manager-related press releases to official newspaper	20	18	19	20
		# of City Manager-related updates posted in City Newsletter	35	35	11	15
		# of City Manager-related Twitter posts	15	15	11	6
		# of City Manager-related Facebook posts	5	10	13	61
		# of City Manager-related updates posted on City Website	19	20	12	10
		# of nationally recognized awards applied for	1	1	10	1
# of nationally publicized stories	0	0	0	0		
Meetings with local entities	123	120	120	120		

# CITY OF HEATH

## CITY SECRETARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of Agenda/Meeting packets prepared	61	61	60	62
		# of Ordinances prepared	28	43	40	35
		# of Proclamations prepared	13	14	15	20
		# of Resolutions prepared	43	52	50	54
		# of Public Information Requests	333	361	350	320
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of Elections administered	1	1	0	1
		# of citizens recognized during City Council Meetings	118	10	30	25
		# of military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	0	0	1	3
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	22	26	30	30
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	14	15	16	15
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of City Council agendas posted on City website	32	30	27	28
		# of City Council minutes posted on City website	29	27	24	28
		# of Boards/Commission agenda posted on City website	24	39	23	25
		# of City Secretary-related Twitter posts	0	0	30	24
		# of City Secretary-related updates posted on City Website	56	49	4	24



# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCE

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of GFOA Budget Awards	3	4	5	6
		# of GFOA CAFR Awards	3	5	6	7
<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	# of bank reconciliations completed by the 10th of the month	12	12	12	12
		# of Financials closed by the 10th of the month	9	11	10	9
		# of Audit Findings	2	1	0	N/A
		# of AJEs proposed by the auditors	14	7	0	N/A
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	16	16	16	16
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	4	5	6	7
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Finance-related updates posted on City Website	3	12	9	6
		# of Investment Policy Certifications (years)	8	8	9	9
		# of CAFR's available online	7	8	9	10
		# of Budgets available online	7	8	10	11

# CITY OF HEATH

## MUNICIPAL COURT

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of years municipal court cash collections available online	6	7	8	9
	Provide fair, friendly and quality public service	# of citations	492	420	390	347
		# of jury trials	2	2	3	1
		# of warrants issued	0	0	0	0
		# of warrants released	34	31	10	13
<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Department Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	5	6	7	8
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Municipal Court -related updates posted on City Website	5	3	0	4
		% of average initial appearances	77%	79%	76%	82%

# CITY OF HEATH

## STREETS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A
		# of Citizen Survey participants	-	-	-	-
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# Street resurfacing (feet)	-	1,370	2,100	2,500
		# potholes repaired	100	200	125	250
	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addnl taxes for road improvmts	-	-	-	-
Financial	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	# of streets (miles)	175	176	176	185
		Year of latest Traffic Volume Study	2007	2012	2012	2012
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A
		\$ spent on 5 year Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 72,579	\$ 879,070	\$ 1,366,081	\$ 1,030,041
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	26%	6%	13%	10%
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of White Road	-	-	-	-
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Hubbard Drive	-	-	-	-
	% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Terry Lane	-	-	-	-	
	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	90%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	6	8	9	10
Knowledge/Growth	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to streets	-	-	-	-
		# of Streets-related press releases to official newspaper	6	4	3	2
		# of Street-related updates posted in City newsletter	11	14	10	10
		# of Streets-related Twitter posts	7	10	15	16
		# of Streets-related Facebook posts	20	13	15	30
		# of Street-related updates posted on City Website	3	18	12	16
		% My Fix It projects completed	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A

# CITY OF HEATH

## PARKS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A
		# of Citizen Survey participants	-	-	-	-
		# of Playgrounds	2	2	2	2
		# of baseball/softball fields	1	1	1	1
		# of soccer/football fields	2	2	2	2
		# of community centers	1	1	1	1
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# of park acreage maintained	94	94	94	94
		# of right-of-way mowing (miles)	200	200	200	200
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Towne Center Park	8,458	8,458	8,458	8,458
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Terry Park	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
		% of Citizen Survey support that adequate space has been dedicated to park & recreation	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of Community Center facility rentals	44	37	28	22
		# of Park facility rentals	123	115	117	144
	<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addtl taxes for trails	-	-	-
% of budgeted CIP projects completed			0%	95%	100%	100%
\$ of grants received			-	\$ 1,021,776	-	-
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		\$ spent for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	\$ -	\$ 1,503,623	\$ 110,298	\$ 20,730
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A
		% of Citizen Survey that believe the expansion of hike and bike trail system is very important	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	9	10	11	12
	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to parks	-	-	-	-
		# of Park-related updates posted in City Newsletter	6	6	10	7
		# of Park-related press releases to official newspaper	3	8	8	12
		# of Park-related Twitter posts	2	2	20	20
		# of Park-related Facebook posts	0	10	35	50
		# of Park-related updates posted on City Website	5	9	8	12
		% My Fix It projects completed	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A

\*\* Park closed for drought and unsafe park conditions.

N/A = Not Available

N/A\* = Not Available system is currently down

# CITY OF HEATH

## ENGINEERING AND INSPECTIONS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A
		# of Building Permits issued - New Houses	64	71	79	116
		# of Building Permits Issued - Other	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,163
		# of Building Inspections conducted	911	1,224	1,352	4,949
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	Code Violations/Inspections	1,107	1,442	1,946	3,249
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community					
<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	\$ damage of Public Works' property and equipment	\$ 6,753.25	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 2,312.60	\$ 2,863.40
	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	# of Completed My Fix Its projects	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A
		# of Permit/Requiring Plan Review	315	537	585	755
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	# of worker's compensation claims	0	0	0	0
		Average # of training hours per employee	16	16	16	16
		Retention Rate	80%	60%	100%	86%
		Average years of service	2	1	2	3
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Engineering-related press releases to official newspaper	7	3	3	2
		# of Engineering-related updates posted in City Newsletter	24	14	10	9
		# of Engineering-related Twitter posts	2	11	3	4
		# of Engineering-related Facebook posts	18	9	8	20
		# of Engineering-related updates posted on City Website	4*	11	3	8
		% My Fix It projects completed	N/A*	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A\* = Not Available Since May 2013  
N/A = Not Available

**CITY OF HEATH**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

	<b>Strategic Initiatives</b>	<b>Measures</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>	<b>FY 2016*</b>
<b>Customer</b>	<b>Ensure Public Safety</b>	# of officers per shift	3	4	4	5
		Emergency/Non-emergency average response time (in minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
		# of community sponsored events	-	1	N/A	N/A
		# of participants in community sponsored events	-	23	N/A	N/A
		# of Vacation Watch requests	15	13	23	9
		# of Physical Arrests	137	71	58	47
		# of Burglary incidents	16	5	8	1
		# of Robbery incidents	0	0	0	0
		# of Theft incidents	86	35	38	18
		# of Traffic Violations	331	309	242	347
	# of Residential False Alarms	329	313	322	317	
	# of Commercial False Alarms	63	136	142	124	
	<b>Fire Protection</b>	# of Emergency Responses	169	143	145	172
		# of Fires Extinguished	5	10	7	9
		# of Inspections	69	4	2	49
# of Residential/Commercial False Fire Alarms		10	10	59	28	
<b>Financial</b>	<b>Ensure Financial Stability</b>	Monthly Departmental Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
		\$ of grants received	-	-	-	-
		# of worker's compensation claims	0	2	2	3
		\$ damage of DPS property and equipment	-	-	-	-
	<b>Retain a High-Quality Workforce</b>	Average # of training hours per employee	60	60	60	60
		Retention Rate	78%	95%	92%	88%
		Average years of service	9	6	7	7
		# of Volunteers	5	4	3	0
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	<b>Ensure effective communication exchange</b>	# of graduates from Citizen's Academy	0	0	0	0
		# of DPS-related press releases to official newspaper	6	5	12	5
		# of DPS-related Twitter posts	4	5	8	20
		# of DPS-related Facebook posts	24	15	21	40
		# of DPS-related updates posted on City Website	17	16	10	15
		# of DPS-related updates posted in City Newsletter	23	9	12	15

FY 2016\* Numbers are for October 1, 2015 to August 15, 2016



This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank





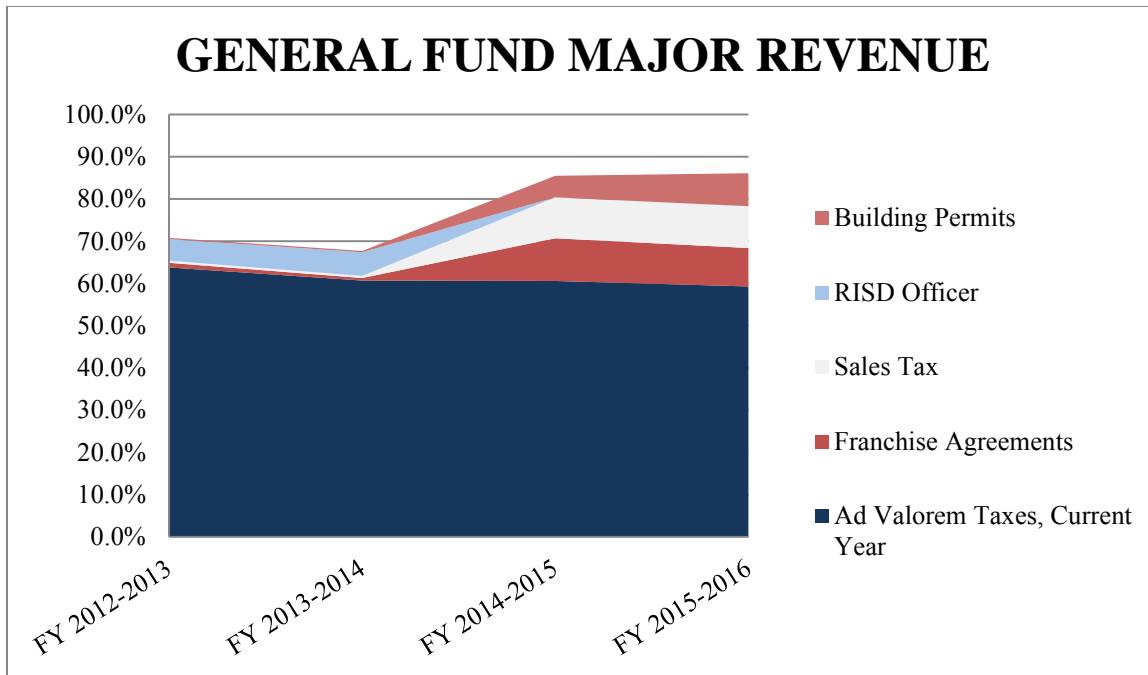
# CITY OF HEATH

## GENERAL FUND

---

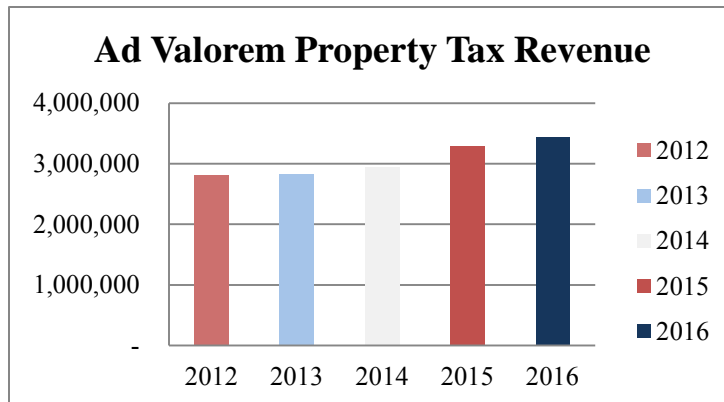
The General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges and other types of revenue.

## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW



### Ad Valorem Property Taxes, Current Year (59%)

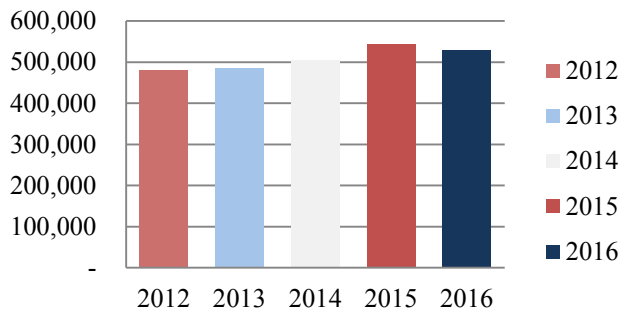
The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
<p><b>Formula:</b> (A/100)*B*C</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>A = Assessed Ad Valorem Value</p> <p>B = Mileage Rate</p> <p>C = Collection Rate</p>	<p>1. Administered by RCAD</p>	<p>A. \$1,265,527,171</p> <p>B. .270086 cents</p> <p>C. 98.5% collection</p>	\$3,433,600	\$3,745,200

## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

### Franchise Agreements



#### Franchise Agreements (9%)

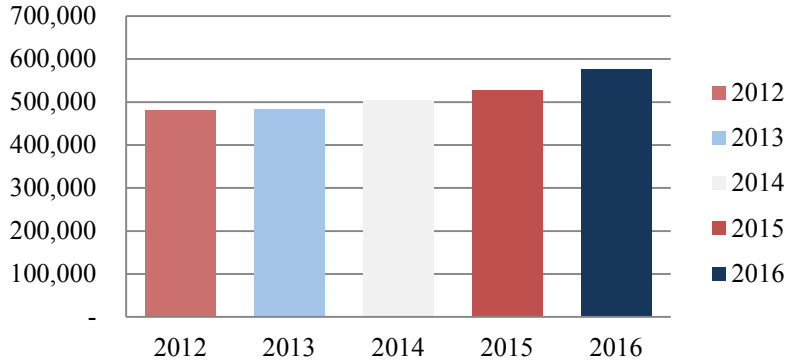
The franchise tax is a privilege tax imposed on corporations, partnerships, professional organizations, banks and other entities either organized in Texas or doing business in Texas. The franchise tax rates range from 0.5% to 5.0% depending on the entity and qualifications. The percentage of City of Heath revenue is provided by the following:

- Energy – 66%,
- Telecommunications – 29%, and
- Sanitation – 5%.

Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
<p><b>Formula:</b> (A*1.B)</p> <p><b>Where:</b></p> <p>A = April Franchise Revenue</p> <p>B = Avg. % collected (April)</p>	<p>1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office</p>	<p>A. \$310,118.36</p> <p>B. 62%</p>	\$529,500	\$550,000

## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

### Sales Tax



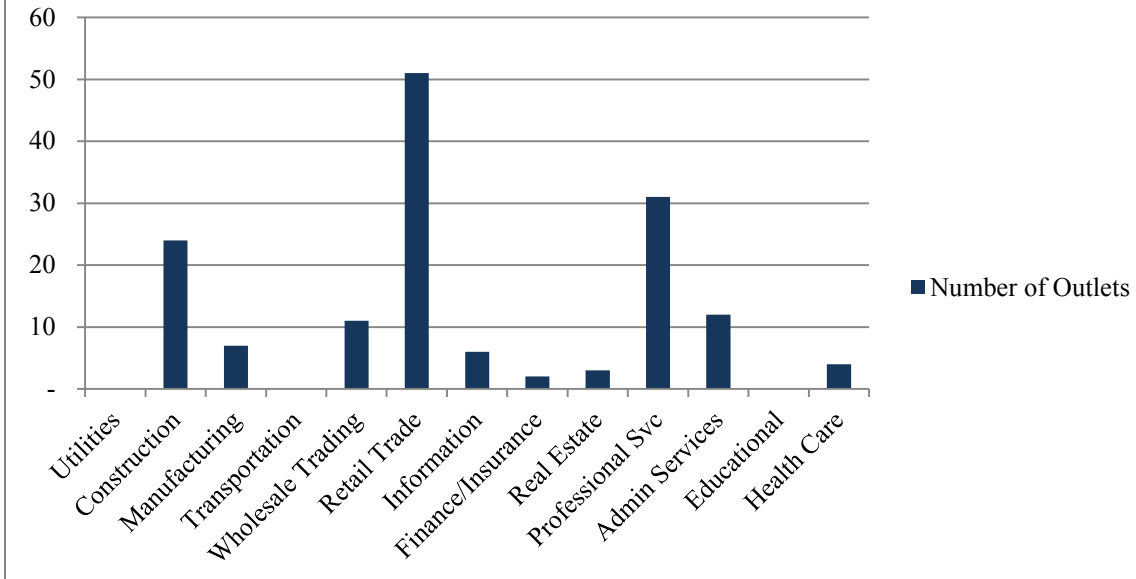
#### Sales Tax (10%)

State Sales and Use Tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%:

City – 1.0%,  
 HEDC 4A – 0.5%,  
 HMBC 4B – 0.5% and  
 State – 6.25%.

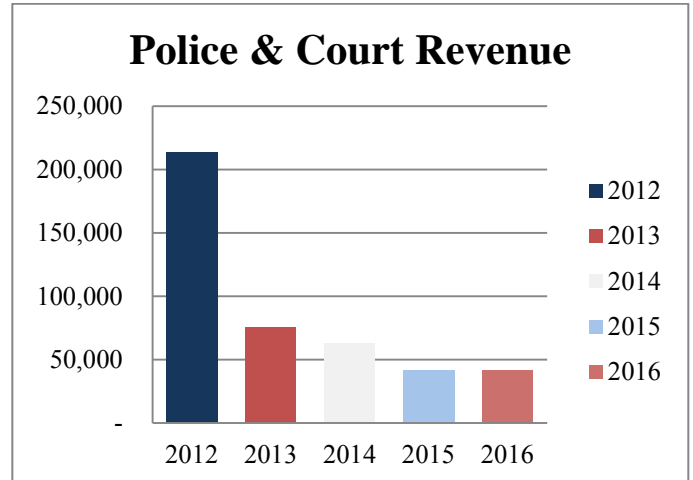
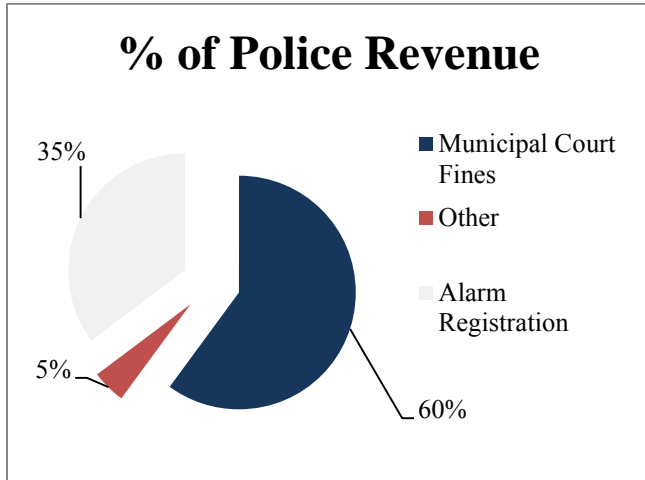
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B)  <b>Where:</b> A = April Sales Tax Revenue  B = Avg. 5 year collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. \$322,940.89 B. 62%	\$575,550	\$577,600

### Sales Tax Outlets by Category (2nd Qtr. 2016)



## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

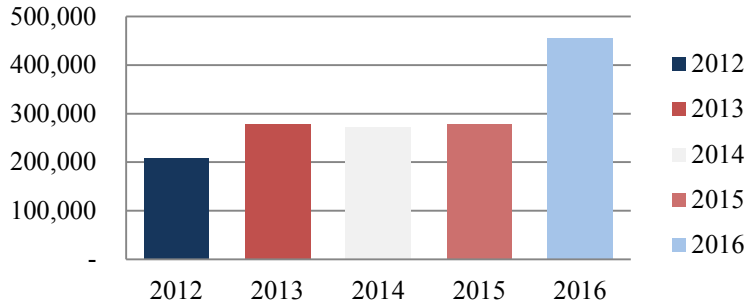
**Police & Court Revenue (1%)** Municipal Court Fines and Alarm registration are the largest contributors of police & court revenue.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
<p><b>Formula:</b> (A+B)  (C*35)</p> <p><b>Where:</b>  A = Contract Amount  B = Municipal Court Fines  C = Alarm Registration *\$35</p>	<p>Beginning in FY 2013 RISD Salary reimbursements are shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.</p>	<p>A. \$- B. \$40,000 C. 684 registrations</p>	<p>\$- \$41,380 \$24,265</p>	<p>\$- \$40,000 \$23,000</p>

## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

### Building Permits

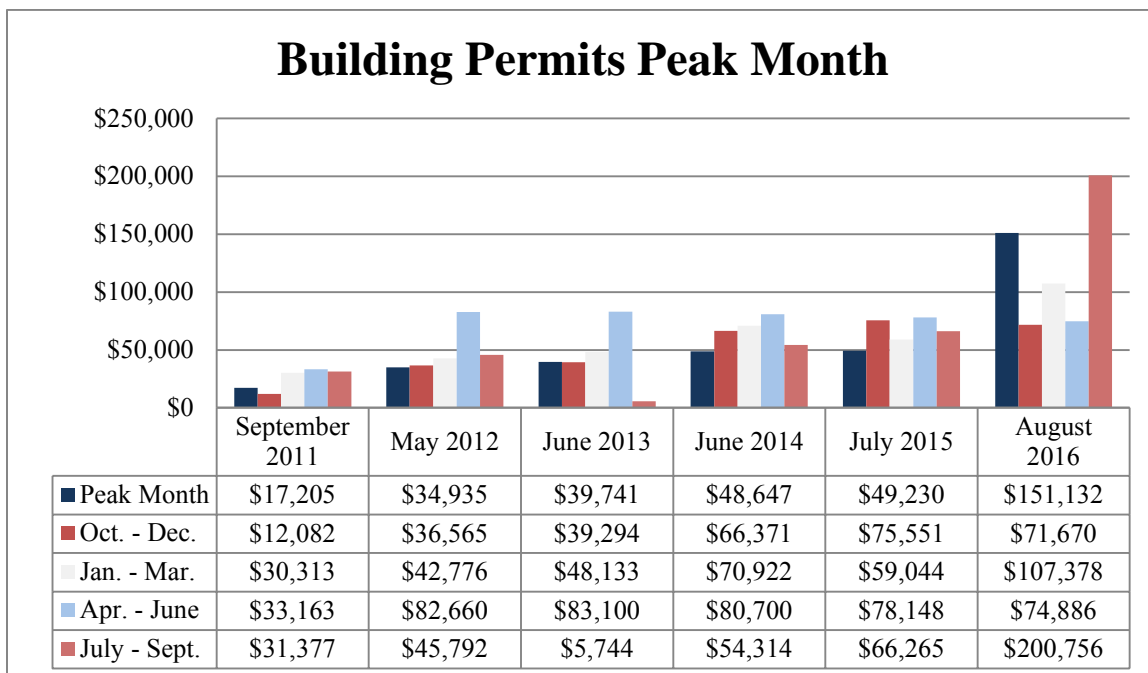


#### Building Permits (8%)

New construction and restoration of commercial and residential sites require inspections that satisfy City and State codes. Building Permit Fees are collected to defray the costs associated with the inspection process.

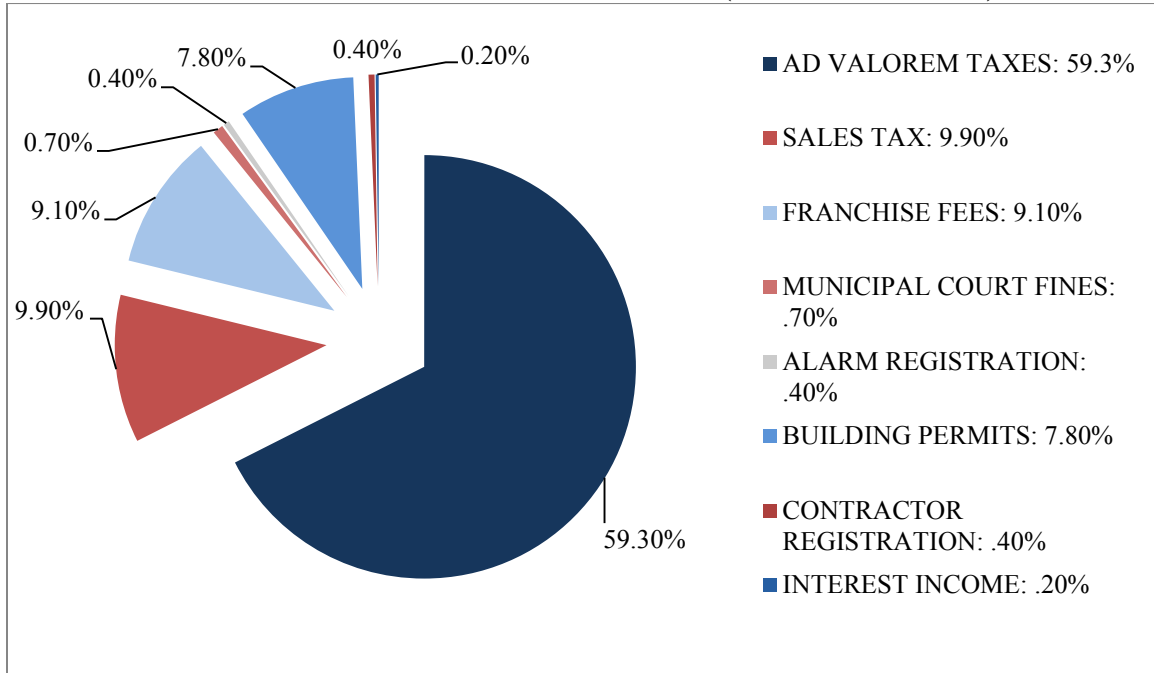
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B)  <b>Where:</b>  A = April Building Permit Revenue  B = Avg. 5 year % collected (April)	1. Peak months past 5 years: May, June (2), July & Sept.  2. Decrease in building projects in 2011.	A. \$208,483.76 B. 74%	\$454,690	\$310,000

### Building Permits Peak Month

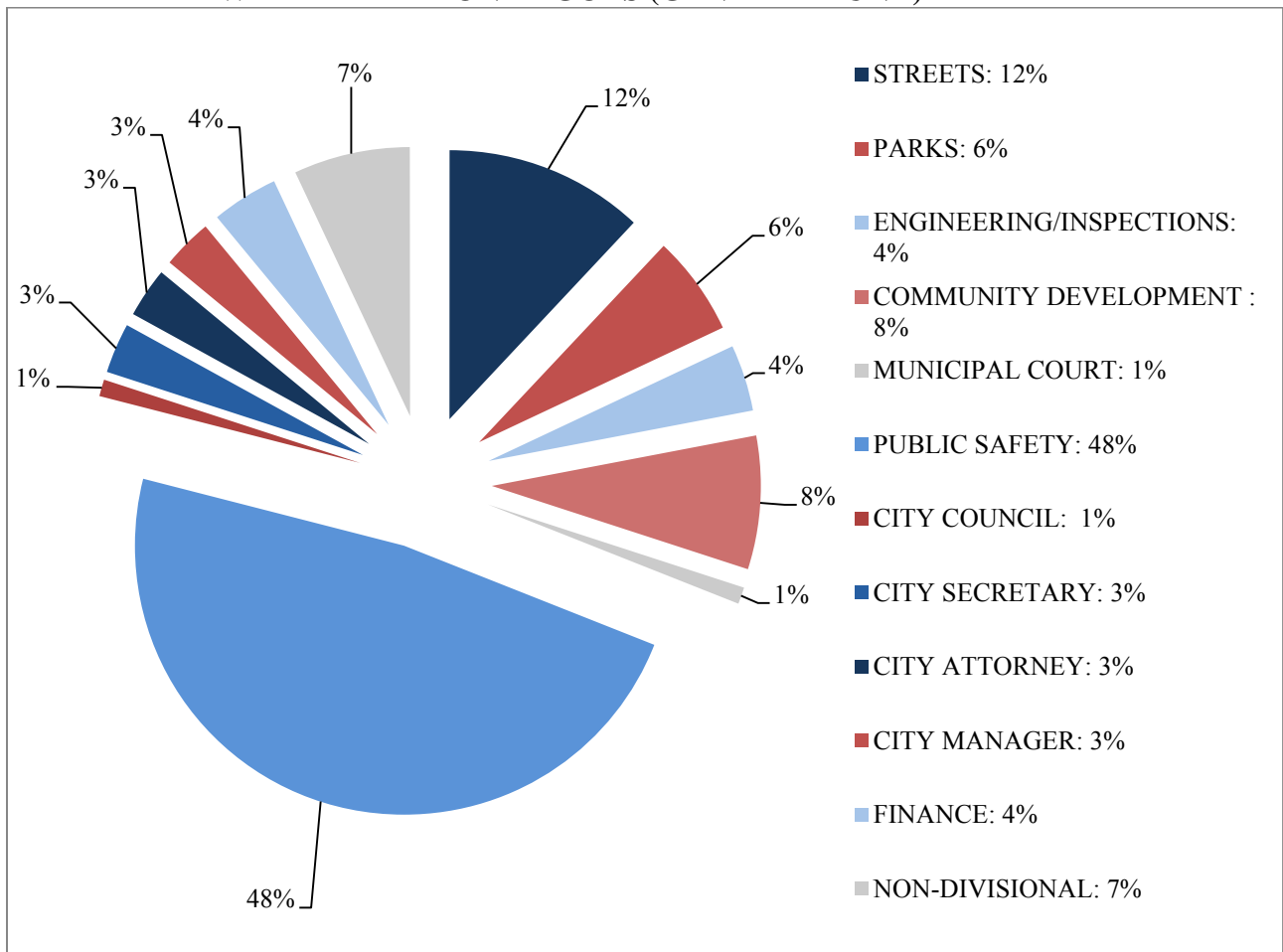


## GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

### WHERE THE MONEY COMES FROM (GENERAL FUND)



### WHERE THE MONEY GOES (GENERAL FUND)



**GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW**

**PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCES FOR GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS**





**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**GENERAL FUND MAJOR REVENUE**

	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>FY 2014-2015</i>	<i>FY 2015-2016</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016-2017</i>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	2,828,379	2,949,162	3,287,344	3,433,601	3,745,200
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	47,160	26,792	64,654	29,742	50,000
Alarm Registration	22,475	23,195	21,875	24,265	23,000
Building Permits	227,968	272,308	279,008	454,691	310,000
Contractor Registration Fee	12,250	14,175	16,975	21,325	16,000
Franchise Agreements	483,900	505,013	545,221	529,578	550,000
Interest Earned	3,328	1,561	1,245	9,282	7,000
Municipal Court Fines	48,638	37,677	41,159	41,387	40,000
RISD Officer	0	0	0	0	0
Sales Tax	433,029	497,230	528,323	575,556	577,600
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,107,127</b>	<b>4,327,113</b>	<b>4,785,804</b>	<b>5,119,427</b>	<b>5,318,800</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE</b>	<b>4,433,860</b>	<b>4,860,967</b>	<b>5,429,445</b>	<b>5,794,740</b>	<b>5,923,250</b>
<b>Percent of Revenue</b>					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	63.8%	60.7%	60.5%	59.3%	63.2%
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	1.1%	0.6%	1.2%	0.5%	0.8%
Alarm Registration	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Building Permits	5.1%	5.6%	5.1%	7.8%	5.2%
Contractor Registration Fee	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%
Franchise Agreements	10.9%	10.4%	10.0%	9.1%	9.3%
Interest Earned	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%
Municipal Court Fines	1.1%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%
RISD Officer	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sales Tax	9.8%	10.2%	9.7%	9.9%	9.8%

**\*\* Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.**

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**GENERAL FUND MAJOR EXPENDITURES**

	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>FY 2014-2015</i>	<i>FY 2015-2016</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016-2017</i>
<i>Expenditures</i>					
Personnel Services	2,762,731	2,970,237	3,067,248	3,292,945	3,774,100
Supplies & Services	342,509	355,862	389,666	421,006	466,000
Operational	764,572	884,340	1,058,412	1,229,209	1,362,700
Materials & Equipment	143,026	276,016	580,417	501,341	530,400
Capital Outlay	249,465	114,367	155,698	127,765	156,300
<b>Total Major Expenditures</b>	<b>4,262,303</b>	<b>4,600,822</b>	<b>5,251,441</b>	<b>5,572,266</b>	<b>6,289,500</b>
<i>Percent of Expenditures</i>					
Personnel Services	64.8%	64.6%	58.4%	59.1%	60.0%
Supplies & Services	8.0%	7.7%	7.4%	7.6%	7.4%
Operational	17.9%	19.2%	20.2%	22.1%	21.7%
Materials & Equipment	3.4%	6.0%	11.1%	9.0%	8.4%
Capital Outlay	5.9%	2.5%	3.0%	2.3%	2.5%

**GENERAL FUND BUDGET vs ACTUAL**

Budget	(482,375)	(372,525)	(242,100)	(365,700)	(366,250)
Actual	171,558	(4,854)	136,655	211,468	

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

FY 2017 Combined Summary of Budget by Fund	Governmental Funds					Enterprise Funds	Summary	
	General Fund	4A & 4B Economic Development		Debt Service Fund	Utility Fund			Solid Waste Fund
		COMBINED TOTAL						
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,913,108</b>	<b>3,169,044</b>	<b>284,746</b>	<b>3,343,935</b>	<b>72,797</b>	<b>9,783,630</b>		
<b>Current Revenues</b>								
Property Tax Revenue	3,824,300	0	2,069,700	0	0	5,894,000		
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	584,600	577,600	0	0	0	1,162,200		
Franchise Agreements	550,000	0	0	0	0	550,000		
Interest Income	7,000	6,500	1,000	7,100	100	21,700		
Administrative Revenue	121,600	0	0	800	0	122,400		
Permits, Fees & Other	421,000	0	0	773,450	0	1,194,450		
PID Revenue	0	0	2,900	600	0	3,500		
Charges for Services	0	0	0	5,553,000	583,000	6,136,000		
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Police & Court Revenue	26,050	0	0	0	0	26,050		
Fines and Forfeitures	40,000	0	0	0	0	40,000		
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	0	0	0	0	17,250		
Park Department Revenue	26,000	0	0	0	0	26,000		
All Other	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000		
<b>Total - Current Revenue</b>	<b>5,619,800</b>	<b>584,100</b>	<b>2,073,600</b>	<b>6,334,950</b>	<b>583,100</b>	<b>15,195,550</b>		
Transfer from Other Funds	303,450	0	0	40,000	0	343,450		
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>8,836,358</b>	<b>3,753,144</b>	<b>2,358,346</b>	<b>9,718,885</b>	<b>655,897</b>	<b>15,603,745</b>		
<b>Current expenditures</b>								
Personnel Services	3,774,100	0	0	1,222,100	0	4,996,200		
Supplies & Services	433,600	17,400	0	375,000	0	826,000		
Telecommunications	32,400	0	0	10,800	0	43,200		
Operational	1,035,700	145,350	10,500	2,606,900	511,700	4,310,150		
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	327,000	0	35,100	0	0	362,100		
Materials & Equipment	530,400	0	0	101,700	0	632,100		
Capital Outlay	156,300	316,500	0	283,100	0	755,900		
Debt Service	0	62,300	2,007,400	1,961,300	0	4,031,000		
Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,289,500</b>	<b>541,550</b>	<b>2,053,000</b>	<b>6,560,900</b>	<b>511,700</b>	<b>15,956,650</b>		
Transfer to Other Funds	0	34,000	0	198,450	80,000	312,450		
Special Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Designated for Debt Service/Take-or-Pay				677,914				
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,546,858</b>	<b>3,177,594</b>	<b>305,346</b>	<b>2,281,621</b>	<b>64,197</b>	<b>8,375,616</b>		
<b>*TARGET FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,572,375</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>170,208</b>	<b>1,640,225</b>	<b>0</b>			
<b>FUND BALANCE SURPLUS</b>	<b>974,483</b>	<b>3,177,594</b>	<b>135,138</b>	<b>641,396</b>	<b>64,197</b>			

\* Target Fund balance requirement is 25% of total budgeted expenditures for General Fund and Utility Fund.

\* Debt Service Fund balance minimum requirement is 1/12 of next year's Principal and Interest payments.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<b>Budget Summary</b>	<b>All Funds</b>				
	<i>Beginning Fund Balance</i>	<i>Proposed Revenue &amp; Financing Sources</i>	<i>Proposed Expenditures &amp; Financing Uses</i>	<i>Budgeted Ending Fund Balance</i>	<i>Fund Balance Variance by %</i>
	<i>10/1/2016</i>	<i>2016-2017</i>	<i>2016-2017</i>	<i>9/30/2017</i>	
<b>Summary of all Funds</b>					
<b>Governmental Operating Funds</b>					
General Fund	2,913,108	5,923,250	6,289,500	2,546,858	-13%
Debt Service Fund	284,748	2,073,600	2,053,000	305,348	7%
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>3,197,856</b>	<b>7,996,850</b>	<b>8,342,500</b>	<b>2,852,206</b>	
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>					
Water Utilities Fund	3,343,935	6,374,950	6,759,350	2,959,535	-11%
Solid Waste Fund	72,798	583,100	591,700	64,198	-12%
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>3,416,733</b>	<b>6,958,050</b>	<b>7,351,050</b>	<b>3,023,733</b>	
<b>Total Operating Funds</b>	<b>6,614,589</b>	<b>14,954,900</b>	<b>15,693,550</b>	<b>5,875,939</b>	
<b>Component Units</b>					
HEDC	1,609,364	291,800	289,750	1,611,414	0%
HMBC	1,559,682	292,300	285,800	1,566,182	0%
<b>Total Component Units</b>	<b>3,169,046</b>	<b>584,100</b>	<b>575,550</b>	<b>3,177,596</b>	
<b>Total of all Funds</b>	<b>9,783,635</b>	<b>15,539,000</b>	<b>16,269,100</b>	<b>9,053,535</b>	

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY BY TYPE**

	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>FY 2014-2015</i>	<i>FY 2015-2016</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY 2016-2017</i>
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,565,747</b>	<b>2,398,274</b>	<b>2,569,831</b>	<b>2,564,978</b>	<b>2,701,633</b>	<b>2,913,107</b>
<i>Revenues</i>						
Property Tax Revenue	2,875,365	2,903,114	3,004,384	3,379,536	3,484,432	3,824,300
Administrative Revenue	979,740	1,023,208	1,130,076	1,227,022	1,259,953	1,265,200
Permits & Fees & Other	256,493	293,231	395,509	458,972	664,657	421,000
Police & Court Revenue	213,716	75,475	65,308	66,065	68,863	66,050
Fire Department Revenue	48,000	48,000	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250
Park Department Revenue	18,426	21,516	14,983	23,116	25,562	26,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,401,740</b>	<b>4,364,544</b>	<b>4,627,510</b>	<b>5,171,961</b>	<b>5,520,717</b>	<b>5,619,800</b>
Transfer from Other Funds	79,580	69,316	233,456	257,484	274,023	303,450
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>7,047,067</b>	<b>6,832,134</b>	<b>7,430,797</b>	<b>7,994,423</b>	<b>8,496,373</b>	<b>8,836,357</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>						
Salaries	1,961,702	2,027,436	2,291,623	2,343,291	2,494,008	2,765,400
Personnel Benefits	888,790	735,295	678,614	723,957	798,937	1,008,700
Subtotal	2,850,492	2,762,731	2,970,237	3,067,248	3,292,945	3,774,100
Supplies & Services	335,541	342,509	355,862	389,666	421,006	466,000
Operational	669,539	764,572	884,340	1,058,412	1,229,209	1,362,700
Materials & Equipment	144,168	143,026	276,016	580,417	501,341	530,400
Capital Outlay	85,854	249,465	114,367	155,698	127,765	156,300
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,085,594</b>	<b>4,262,303</b>	<b>4,600,822</b>	<b>5,251,441</b>	<b>5,572,266</b>	<b>6,289,500</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	563,199	0	265,000	0	0	0
<b>ENDING RESOURCES</b>	<b>2,398,274</b>	<b>2,569,831</b>	<b>2,564,975</b>	<b>2,742,982</b>	<b>2,924,107</b>	<b>2,546,857</b>
Special Revenue	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	0
<b>UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,387,274</b>	<b>2,558,831</b>	<b>2,553,975</b>	<b>2,731,982</b>	<b>2,913,107</b>	<b>2,546,857</b>
<b>EFFECT ON FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>(167,473)</b>	<b>171,557</b>	<b>(4,856)</b>	<b>178,004</b>	<b>222,474</b>	<b>(366,250)</b>

\*\* Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Debt Service Fund</i>	<i>4A EDC Fund</i>	<i>4B MBC Fund</i>	<i>Utility Fund</i>	<i>Solid Waste Fund</i>	<i>Combined Total</i>
<b>2017 Budget</b>							
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,913,108</b>	<b>284,746</b>	<b>1,609,363</b>	<b>1,559,681</b>	<b>3,343,936</b>	<b>72,797</b>	<b>9,783,631</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	3,824,300	2,069,700	0	0	0	0	5,894,000
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	584,600	0	288,800	288,800	0	0	1,162,200
Franchise Agreements	550,000	0	0	0	0	0	550,000
Interest Income	7,000	1,000	3,000	3,500	7,100	100	21,700
Administrative Revenue	121,600	0	0	0	800	0	122,400
Permits, Fees & Other	421,000	0	0	0	773,450	0	1,194,450
PID Revenue	0	2,900	0	0	600	0	3,500
Charges for Services	0	0	0	0	5,553,000	583,000	6,136,000
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police & Court Revenue	26,050	0	0	0	0	0	26,050
Fines and Forfeitures	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	0	0	0	0	0	17,250
Park Department Revenue	26,000	0	0	0	0	0	26,000
All Other	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,619,800</b>	<b>2,073,600</b>	<b>291,800</b>	<b>292,300</b>	<b>6,334,950</b>	<b>583,100</b>	<b>15,195,550</b>
Transfer from Other Funds	303,450	0	0	0	40,000	0	343,450
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>5,923,250</b>	<b>2,073,600</b>	<b>291,800</b>	<b>292,300</b>	<b>6,374,950</b>	<b>583,100</b>	<b>15,539,000</b>
<b>Current Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	3,774,100	0	0	0	1,222,100	0	4,996,200
Supplies & Services	433,600	0	8,700	8,700	375,000	0	826,000
Telecommunications	32,400	0	0	0	10,800	0	43,200
Operational	1,035,700	10,500	51,200	94,150	2,606,900	511,700	4,310,150
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	327,000	35,100	0	0	0	0	362,100
Materials & Equipment	530,400	0	0	0	101,700	0	632,100
Capital Outlay	156,300	0	188,250	128,250	283,100	0	755,900
Debt Service	0	2,007,400	24,600	37,700	1,961,300	0	4,031,000
Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,289,500</b>	<b>2,053,000</b>	<b>272,750</b>	<b>268,800</b>	<b>6,560,900</b>	<b>511,700</b>	<b>15,956,650</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	0	0	17,000	17,000	198,450	80,000	312,450
Special Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Designated for Debt Service/take-or-Pay	0	0	0	0	677,914	0	677,914
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,546,858</b>	<b>305,346</b>	<b>1,611,413</b>	<b>1,566,181</b>	<b>2,281,622</b>	<b>64,197</b>	<b>8,375,617</b>
<b>Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>	<b>974,483</b>	<b>135,138</b>	<b>1,611,413</b>	<b>1,566,181</b>	<b>641,397</b>	<b>64,197</b>	<b>4,992,809</b>
<b>2016 Actual</b>							
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,701,633</b>	<b>536,256</b>	<b>1,415,099</b>	<b>1,570,268</b>	<b>3,650,764</b>	<b>62,271</b>	<b>9,936,292</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	3,484,431	1,942,303	-	-	-	-	5,426,734
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	582,830	-	287,778	287,778	-	-	1,158,386
Franchise Agreements	529,578	-	-	-	-	-	529,578
Interest Income	9,282	1,093	3,950	4,275	8,233	157	26,990
Lease Agreement	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
Administrative Revenue	138,263	-	-	-	375	-	138,638
Permits, Fees & Other	664,658	-	-	-	1,035,906	5,349	1,705,913
PID Revenue	-	2,710	-	-	2,000	-	4,710
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	5,271,652	561,824	5,833,476
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Police & Court Revenue	27,476	-	-	-	-	-	27,476
Fines and Forfeitures	41,387	-	-	-	-	-	41,387
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	-	-	-	-	-	17,250
Park Department Revenue	25,562	-	-	-	-	-	25,562
All Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,520,717</b>	<b>1,946,106</b>	<b>291,728</b>	<b>297,053</b>	<b>6,318,166</b>	<b>567,330</b>	<b>14,941,100</b>
Transfer from Other Funds	274,023	-	-	-	-	-	274,023
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>5,794,740</b>	<b>1,946,106</b>	<b>291,728</b>	<b>297,053</b>	<b>6,318,166</b>	<b>567,330</b>	<b>15,215,123</b>
<b>Current Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	3,292,947	-	21,196	21,196	1,108,729	-	4,444,068
Supplies & Services	391,781	-	6,416	5,313	301,254	-	704,764
Telecommunications	29,227	-	-	-	13,655	-	42,882
Operational	943,548	5,500	27,615	76,345	2,045,210	476,804	3,575,022
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	285,662	63,932	-	-	-	-	349,594
Materials & Equipment	501,342	-	-	-	79,451	-	580,793
Capital Outlay	127,766	-	150	149,399	159,469	-	436,784

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Debt Service Fund</i>	<i>4A EDC Fund</i>	<i>4B MBC Fund</i>	<i>Utility Fund</i>	<i>Solid Waste Fund</i>	<i>Combined Total</i>
Debt Service	-	2,128,184	25,000	38,300	2,032,380	-	4,223,864
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,572,266</b>	<b>2,197,616</b>	<b>80,377</b>	<b>290,553</b>	<b>5,740,148</b>	<b>476,804</b>	<b>14,357,764</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	0	0	17,087	17,087	924,850	80,000	1,039,024
Special Revenue	0	0					
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,924,108</b>	<b>284,746</b>	<b>1,609,363</b>	<b>1,559,681</b>	<b>3,303,931</b>	<b>72,797</b>	<b>9,754,627</b>
<b>Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,531,041</b>	<b>-1,542,017</b>	<b>1,609,363</b>	<b>1,559,681</b>	<b>1,868,894</b>	<b>72,797</b>	<b>5,099,761</b>
<b>2016 Amended Budget</b>							
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,701,633</b>	<b>536,256</b>	<b>1,415,099</b>	<b>1,570,268</b>	<b>3,650,764</b>	<b>62,271</b>	<b>9,936,292</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	3,489,100	1,935,200	0	0	0	0	5,424,300
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	555,000	0	274,600	274,600	0	0	1,104,200
Franchise Agreements	520,000	0	0	0	0	0	520,000
Interest Income	1,000	400	600	1,000	1,600	100	4,700
Administrative Revenue	117,200	0	0	0	800	0	118,000
Permits, Fees & Other	403,000	0	0	0	809,150	0	1,212,150
PID Revenue	0	2,900	0	0	600	0	3,500
Charges for Services	0	0	0	0	5,328,000	559,000	5,887,000
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police & Court Revenue	25,050	0	0	0	0	0	25,050
Fines and Forfeitures	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	0	0	0	0	0	17,250
Park Department Revenue	26,500	0	0	0	0	0	26,500
All Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,194,100</b>	<b>1,938,500</b>	<b>275,200</b>	<b>275,600</b>	<b>6,140,150</b>	<b>559,100</b>	<b>14,382,650</b>
Transfer from Other Funds	304,850	0	0	0	40,000	80,000	424,850
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>5,498,950</b>	<b>1,938,500</b>	<b>275,200</b>	<b>275,600</b>	<b>6,180,150</b>	<b>639,100</b>	<b>14,807,500</b>
<b>Current Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	3,507,800	0	46,200	46,200	1,161,000	0	4,761,200
Supplies & Services	403,700	0	10,700	11,200	319,150	0	744,750
Telecommunications	33,100	0	0	0	13,800	0	46,900
Operational	915,700	10,500	34,400	112,150	2,255,900	490,500	3,819,150
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	296,100	64,000	0	0	165,000	0	525,100
Materials & Equipment	551,000	0	0	0	100,300	0	651,300
Capital Outlay	149,250	0	38,250	188,250	271,100	0	646,850
Debt Service	0	2,130,400	25,000	38,300	1,919,900	0	4,113,600
Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,856,650</b>	<b>2,204,900</b>	<b>154,550</b>	<b>396,100</b>	<b>6,206,150</b>	<b>490,500</b>	<b>15,308,850</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	11,000	0					
Special Revenue	0	0					
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,332,933</b>	<b>269,856</b>	<b>1,535,749</b>	<b>1,449,768</b>	<b>3,624,764</b>	<b>210,871</b>	<b>9,423,942</b>
<b>Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>	<b>868,771</b>	<b>(1,558,803)</b>	<b>1,535,749</b>	<b>1,449,768</b>	<b>2,073,226</b>	<b>210,871</b>	<b>4,579,582</b>
<b>2015 Actual</b>							
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,564,978</b>	<b>552,757</b>	<b>1,318,338</b>	<b>1,596,113</b>	<b>3,284,077</b>	<b>82,752</b>	<b>9,399,015</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	3,379,536	1,868,896	0	0	0	0	5,248,432
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	534,826	0	264,162	264,162	0	0	1,063,150
Franchise Agreements	545,222	0	0	0	0	0	545,222
Interest Income	1,245	434	614	716	1,241	21	4,271
Administrative Revenue	143,579	0	0	0	750	0	144,329
Permits, Fees & Other	458,973	0	0	0	432,900	0	891,873
PID Revenue	0	14,641	0	0	262	0	14,903
Charges for Services	0	0	0	0	5,058,808	549,198	5,608,007
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police & Court Revenue	24,905	0	0	0	0	0	24,905
Fines and Forfeitures	41,159	0	0	0	0	0	41,159
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	0	0	0	0	0	17,250
Park Department Revenue	23,116	0	0	0	0	0	23,116
All Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,169,811</b>	<b>1,883,970</b>	<b>264,776</b>	<b>264,877</b>	<b>5,493,961</b>	<b>549,220</b>	<b>13,626,616</b>
Transfer from Other Funds	257,484	0	0	0	307,041	0	564,525
<b>Total Current Revenue</b>	<b>5,427,295</b>	<b>1,883,970</b>	<b>264,776</b>	<b>264,877</b>	<b>5,801,002</b>	<b>549,220</b>	<b>14,191,141</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Debt Service Fund</i>	<i>4A EDC Fund</i>	<i>4B MBC Fund</i>	<i>Utility Fund</i>	<i>Solid Waste Fund</i>	<i>Combined Total</i>
<i>Current Expenditures</i>							
Personnel Services	3,067,247	0	41,280	41,279	911,406	0	4,061,212
Supplies & Services	375,516	0	6,705	6,568	289,697	0	678,486
Telecommunications	27,158	0	0	0	13,111	0	40,269
Operational	799,500	5,500	8,388	10,508	1,819,978	489,701	3,133,574
Inter-Local/Inter-Agency	283,608	62,677	0	0	0	0	346,286
Materials & Equipment	580,418	0	0	0	63,728	0	644,146
Capital Outlay	159,344	0	500	102,675	140,628	0	403,147
Debt Service	0	1,832,294	20,350	38,900	2,009,867	0	3,901,411
Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,292,790</b>	<b>1,900,471</b>	<b>77,223</b>	<b>199,930</b>	<b>5,248,416</b>	<b>489,701</b>	<b>13,208,530</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	0	0	90,792	90,792	185,900	80,000	447,484
Special Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,699,483</b>	<b>536,256</b>	<b>1,415,099</b>	<b>1,570,268</b>	<b>3,650,764</b>	<b>62,271</b>	<b>9,934,142</b>
<i>Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</i>	<b>1,376,286</b>	<b>-1,042,886</b>	<b>1,415,099</b>	<b>1,570,268</b>	<b>2,338,660</b>	<b>62,271</b>	<b>5,719,698</b>



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**General Fund Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>

**Sources and Uses**

**Sources of Funds**

<i>Beginning Resources</i>	2,564,978	2,701,633	2,701,633	2,701,633	2,913,108
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Property Tax Revenue	3,379,536	3,489,100	3,489,100	3,484,432	3,824,300
Administrative Revenue	1,227,022	1,196,200	1,196,200	1,259,953	1,265,200
Permit & Fee Revenue	458,973	403,000	403,000	664,657	421,000
Police & Court Revenue	66,065	65,050	65,050	68,863	66,050
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250
Park Department Revenue	23,116	26,500	26,500	25,562	26,000
Other Sources	257,484	304,850	304,850	274,023	303,450
<b>Total - Current Revenue</b>	<b>5,429,445</b>	<b>5,501,950</b>	<b>5,501,950</b>	<b>5,794,740</b>	<b>5,923,250</b>
<b>Total Sources of Funds</b>	<b>7,994,423</b>	<b>8,203,583</b>	<b>8,203,583</b>	<b>8,496,373</b>	<b>8,836,358</b>

**Uses of Funds**

*Current Expenditures*

2 Streets Division	653,586	774,300	757,900	650,513	768,400
4 Parks Division	246,842	238,100	268,100	258,840	376,900
6 Engineering & Inspections	427,916	648,000	608,000	597,175	240,800
7 Community Development	76,950	109,500	119,500	105,514	487,500
8 Municipal Court Division	54,875	60,700	60,700	54,685	65,800
9 Public Safety Division	2,575,000	2,777,200	2,777,200	2,671,075	3,016,000
40 City Council Division	41,349	43,200	54,600	54,190	59,800
43 City Secretary Division	117,403	156,400	186,400	183,445	161,500
46 City Attorney Division	265,717	175,100	185,100	183,038	200,100
52 City Manager Division	168,224	191,050	191,050	162,524	178,800
55 Finance Division	230,803	279,300	279,300	261,474	277,500
60 Non-Divisional	434,125	403,800	403,800	389,793	456,400

**Total Current Expenditures** 5,292,790 5,856,650 5,891,650 5,572,266 6,289,500

560-802 Transfer to CIP	0	11,000	11,000	11,000	0
560-840 Transfer to Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0

**Ending Resources** 2,701,633 2,335,933 2,300,933 2,913,108 2,546,858

*Committed -Special Rev (Parks)* 11,000 0 0 0 0

**Unassigned** 2,690,633 2,335,933 2,300,933 2,913,108 2,546,858

**Surplus/(Deficit)** 136,655 (365,700) (400,700) 211,474 (366,250)

**Impact on Unassigned Fund Balance** 136,655 (354,700) (389,700) 222,474 (366,250)

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<b>Revenue</b>						
	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>	
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	
<i>General Fund Revenue Detail</i>						
4001	Ad Valorem Taxes	3,287,344	3,410,000	3,410,000	3,433,601	3,745,200
4002	Penalty & Interest	27,415	29,000	29,000	20,990	29,000
4003	Tax Certificate Fees	123	100	100	98	100
4004	Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	64,654	50,000	50,000	29,742	50,000
	<b>Total - Property Tax Revenue</b>	<b>3,379,536</b>	<b>3,489,100</b>	<b>3,489,100</b>	<b>3,484,432</b>	<b>3,824,300</b>
4101	Sales Tax	528,323	549,200	549,200	575,556	577,600
4102	Mix Drink Tax	6,504	5,800	5,800	7,274	7,000
4103	Franchise Agreements	545,222	520,000	520,000	529,578	550,000
4104	Civic Center Rentals	2,150	3,000	3,000	1,350	2,000
4106	Interest Earned	1,245	1,000	1,000	9,282	7,000
4107	Other Revenue	44,462	25,000	25,000	33,179	25,000
4108	Franchise Fees - PEG	16,267	17,000	17,000	23,797	18,500
4110	Tower Lease	66,540	66,500	66,500	67,102	66,500
4121	Takeline Lease	16,050	8,400	8,400	12,800	11,300
4140	Beer & Wine Off-Premise Permit	260	200	200	0	200
4160	Collection Fee Revenue	0	100	100	35	100
	<b>Total - Administrative Revenue</b>	<b>1,227,022</b>	<b>1,196,200</b>	<b>1,196,200</b>	<b>1,259,953</b>	<b>1,265,200</b>
4200	Code Enforcement Interest	0	200	200	0	200
4201	Building Permits	279,008	310,000	310,000	454,691	310,000
4202	Inspection Fees	57,422	5,000	5,000	26,318	5,000
4203	Code Enforcement Admin Fee	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
4204	OSSF Permit Fees	6,200	4,500	4,500	4,900	4,500
4207	Rezoning Application Fees	2,479	3,000	3,000	0	3,000
4208	Conditional Use Permits	1,300	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
4209	Contractor Registration Fee	16,975	13,000	13,000	21,325	16,000
4210	Plat Fees	10,011	4,000	4,000	1,460	4,000
4211	Zoning Application Fees	901	0	0	0	0
4212	Other Land Use Permit Fees	0	100	100	0	100
4213	New Development	84,226	60,000	60,000	133,966	60,000
4217	Board of Adjustment Appeal	450	200	200	0	200
4218	Other Permit Fees	0	0	0	21,998	15,000
	<b>Total - Permits &amp; Fee Revenue</b>	<b>458,973</b>	<b>403,000</b>	<b>403,000</b>	<b>664,657</b>	<b>421,000</b>
4300	Judicial Support Fee	133	200	200	141	200
4301	Municipal Court Fines	41,159	40,000	40,000	41,387	40,000
4303	Animal Impound Fees	0	100	100	0	100
4304	Animal Registration Fees	1,210	1,400	1,400	1,230	1,200
4306	Police Report Fees	264	100	100	311	200
4307	Time Payment Fee Revenue	176	100	100	76	100
4311	Judicial Sys. Efficiency	44	50	50	19	50
4315	TLFTA Fees	129	100	100	134	100
4340	Alarm Registration Fee	21,875	21,000	21,000	24,265	23,000

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<b>Revenue</b>		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund Revenue Detail</i>						
4341	False Alarm Fees	1,075	2,000	2,000	1,300	1,100
	<i>Total - Police &amp; Court Revenue</i>	<i>66,065</i>	<i>65,050</i>	<i>65,050</i>	<i>68,863</i>	<i>66,050</i>
4401	Rockwall County Fire Runs	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250
	<i>Total - Fire Department Revenue</i>	<i>17,250</i>	<i>17,250</i>	<i>17,250</i>	<i>17,250</i>	<i>17,250</i>
4851	Transfer from Utility Fund	185,900	199,850	199,850	199,850	198,450
4852	Transfer from Solid Waste Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4853	Transfer from HMBC	15,792	15,000	15,000	17,087	15,000
4854	Transfer from HEDC	15,792	15,000	15,000	17,087	15,000
4863	Street Impact Fees	0	35,000	35,000	0	35,000
	<i>Total - Other Sources</i>	<i>257,484</i>	<i>304,850</i>	<i>304,850</i>	<i>274,023</i>	<i>303,450</i>
4901	Park Donations	396	0	0	0	0
4920	Special Event Revenue	19,655	24,000	24,000	20,952	23,000
4930	Park User Fees	3,065	2,500	2,500	4,610	3,000
	<i>Total - Park Department Revenue</i>	<i>23,116</i>	<i>26,500</i>	<i>26,500</i>	<i>25,562</i>	<i>26,000</i>
	<i>Total - General Fund Revenue</i>	<i>5,429,445</i>	<i>5,501,950</i>	<i>5,501,950</i>	<i>5,794,740</i>	<i>5,923,250</i>

## ***STREETS DEPARTMENT***

### ***General Fund***

#### **Purpose and Description**

The Streets Department, under the supervision of the Director of Public Works and the Operations Manager, is responsible for maintenance of the City's 176 miles of paved streets, sidewalks, bridges, street name and traffic signs.

#### **Strategies and Goals**

Continue to identify and prioritize roadway maintenance while increasing the storm water drainage system to prevent streets and structures from flooding.

Work with all agencies for planning and funding of the future roadway improvements with the Texas Department of Transportation, the North Central Texas Council of Governments and others.

#### **Accomplishments**

\$300,000.00+ spent in road rehabilitation.

Improved drainage on Country Club Drive.

Improved medians on White Road, North of Country Club Drive.

Magnolia Trees added to medians on Horizon Road and FM 549 to Jeff Boyd.

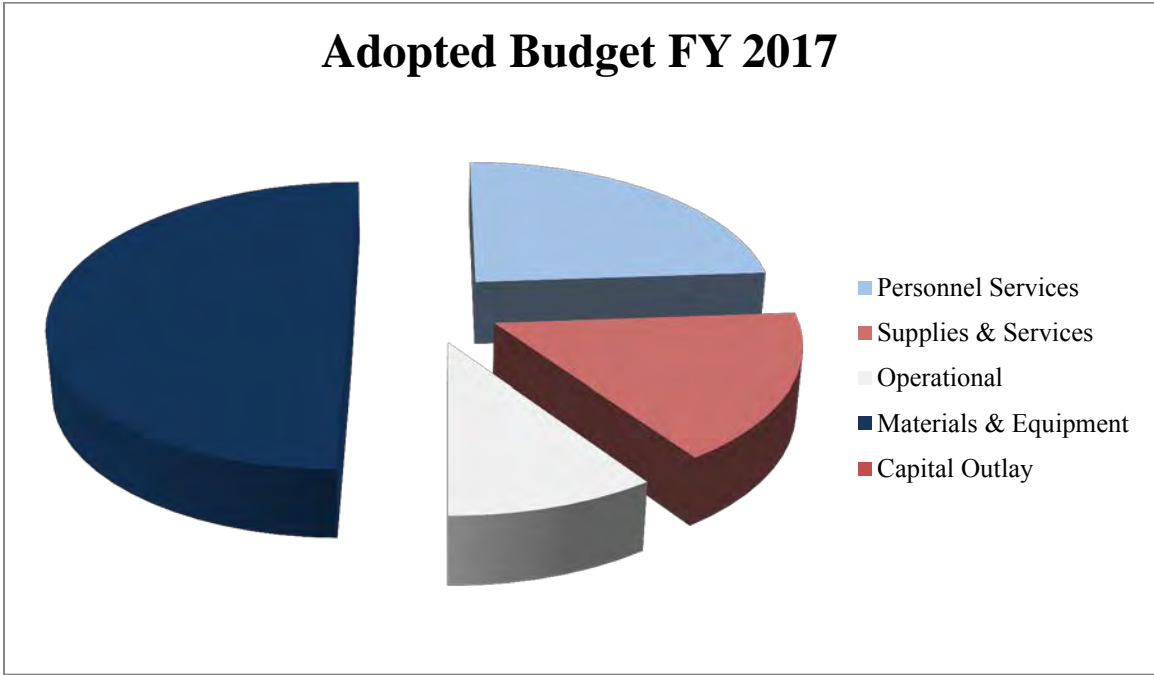
#### **Street Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$129,700	\$135,300	\$139,500	\$146,300	\$183,400	5%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$122,200	\$134,300	\$134,100	\$127,900	\$127,500	-1%
<b>Operational</b>	\$68,250	\$74,850	\$36,250	\$77,500	\$74,500	-4%
<b>Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	\$136,225	\$148,225	\$374,000	\$404,600	\$383,000	-9%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$69,250	\$26,300	\$18,600	\$1,600	\$-	-100%

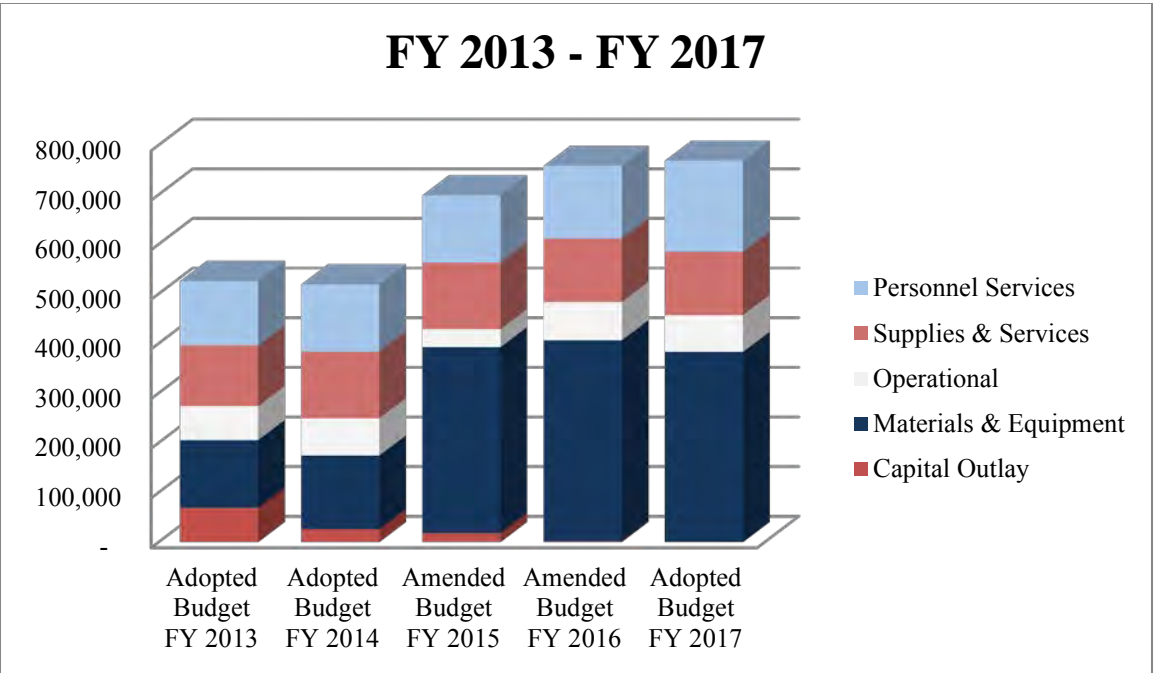
**STREET DEPARTMENT**

**General Fund**

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

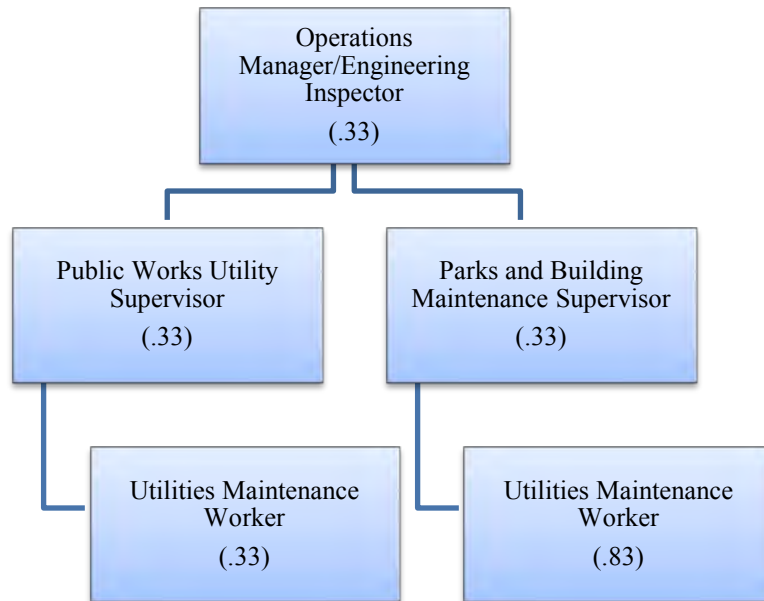


**STREETS DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.15
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.15



**Contact Streets**

200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972)771-6228  
Fax: (469)273-4015

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<b>Streets Division</b>		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Streets Division</i>						
502-101	Salaries	86,318	88,300	88,300	89,698	113,900
502-102	Health Insurance	23,718	28,600	28,600	19,698	31,600
502-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,134	2,700	2,700	2,700	3,500
502-104	Overtime	8,377	7,500	7,500	9,137	9,000
502-105	FICA	6,657	7,400	7,400	7,610	9,500
502-106	Retirement (TMRS)	9,648	10,500	10,500	11,122	14,200
502-107	Unemployment	229	900	900	365	1,300
502-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	0	400
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>146,300</b>	<b>146,300</b>	<b>140,329</b>	<b>183,400</b>
502-201	Electric Service	100,859	110,000	110,000	105,195	110,000
502-204	Telecommunications	1,834	2,000	2,000	1,988	1,200
502-220	Office Supplies	83	200	200	106	200
502-221	Postage & Freight	9	200	200	17	200
502-222	Printing & Photo	18	500	500	899	500
502-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	300	300	332	300
502-231	Conferences & Training	111	1,500	1,500	0	1,500
502-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	325	500	500	76	500
502-233	Medical Services	0	100	100	141	100
502-234	Uniforms	1,101	2,600	2,600	2,259	3,000
502-240	Subcontractor Repairs	12,281	10,000	10,000	9,048	10,000
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>116,619</b>	<b>127,900</b>	<b>127,900</b>	<b>120,062</b>	<b>127,500</b>
502-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	0	0	0	500
502-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	718	40,000	40,000	2,595	40,000
502-344	Engineering	5,282	7,000	7,000	3,774	7,000
502-353	Lot Mowing (Code Enforcement)	0	500	500	0	0
502-361	Storm Water Management	8,844	15,000	15,000	9,330	7,500
502-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	6,732	15,000	15,000	17,161	20,000
502-399	Miscellaneous Expense	60	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>21,636</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>32,859</b>	<b>74,500</b>
502-415	Hand Tools	1,222	2,000	2,000	1,284	4,000
502-420	Drainage Repairs & Improvement	10,350	50,000	15,000	15,026	35,000
502-430	Street Repairs	332,610	300,000	335,000	312,499	285,000
502-431	Street Sign Repair & Maint	1,719	20,000	10,000	7,820	20,000
502-432	Sidewalk Maintenance	4,043	35,000	28,600	9,590	25,000
502-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,743	3,000	3,000	3,352	3,000
502-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,649	2,000	2,000	721	2,000
502-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,615	6,000	6,000	4,223	6,000
502-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	180	1,000	1,000	0	0
502-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	300	2,000	2,000	2,749	3,000
	<b>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>358,429</b>	<b>421,000</b>	<b>404,600</b>	<b>357,263</b>	<b>383,000</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<b>Streets Division</b>		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
			<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Streets Division</i>						
502-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	100	100	0	0
502-504	Equipment Replacement	695	1,500	1,500	0	0
502-516	Maintenance Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
502-532	Vehicles	19,126	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>19,821</i>	<i>1,600</i>	<i>1,600</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Total - Streets Division</i>	<i>653,586</i>	<i>774,300</i>	<i>757,900</i>	<i>650,513</i>	<i>768,400</i>



## PARKS DEPARTMENT

### *General Fund*

#### **Purpose and Description**

Provide skilled maintenance and management of 94 acres of maintained park area, 2 miles of hike/bike trails, 2 playgrounds, 2 soccer/football fields and one baseball/softball field. Within this department is also the maintenance of the city's right-of-way. These activities enhance and promote "quality of life" for the citizens of the community through an enhancing environment.

#### **Strategies and Goals**

Develop a Park and Recreation Master Plan to be adopted by City council and used as a guiding tool for prioritizing and funding expanded recreational and leisure opportunities.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

#### **Accomplishments**

Made improvements to the turf at ballfields.

Added swing set, grills, Red Oaks and Magnolias to Antigua Bay Park.

Improved drainage at Towne Center Park.

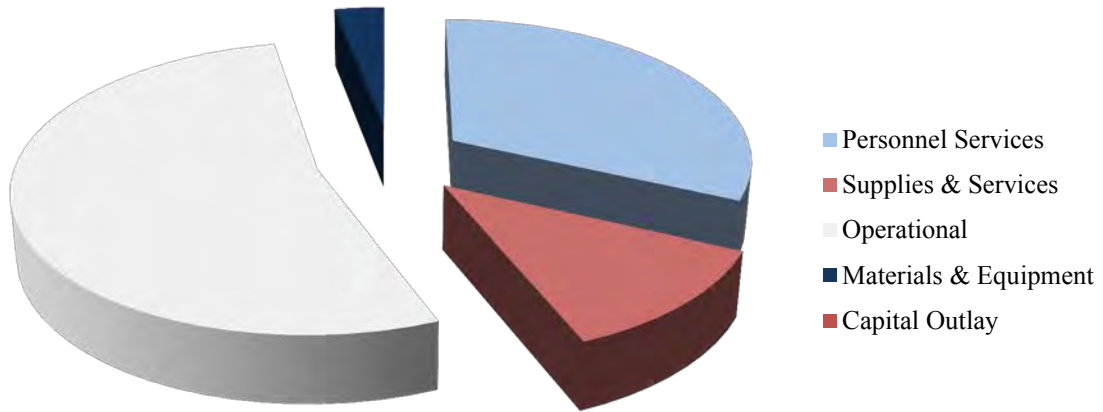
#### **Park Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$71,400	\$75,900	\$80,700	\$83,700	\$119,900	30%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$26,000	\$37,900	\$38,100	\$52,900	\$45,500	28%
<b>Operational</b>	\$32,300	\$104,200	\$94,200	\$120,000	\$200,000	45%
<b>Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$11,500	\$11,500	0%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$13,500	\$5,000	\$22,000	\$-	\$-	0%

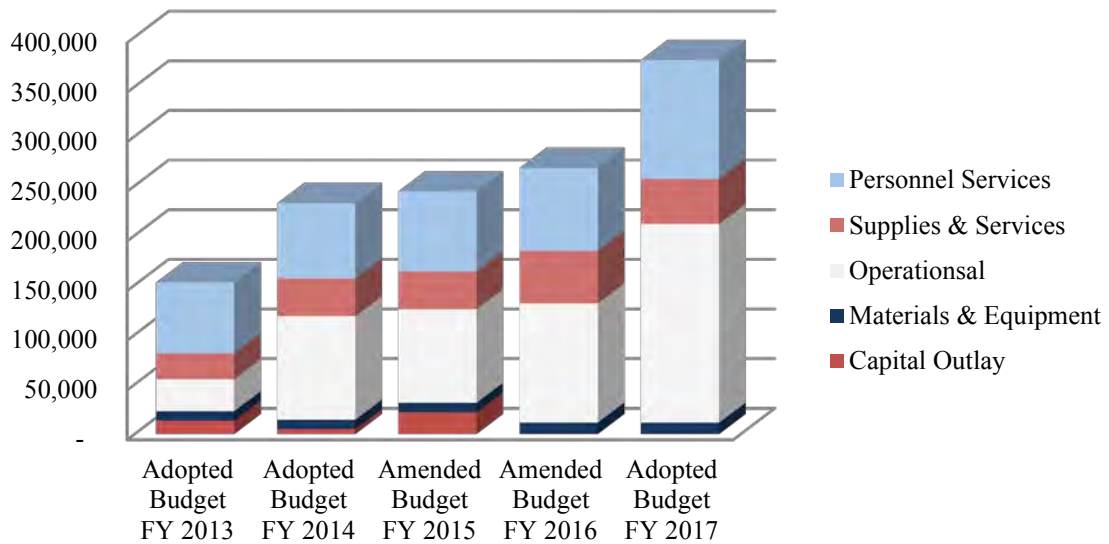
**PARKS DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

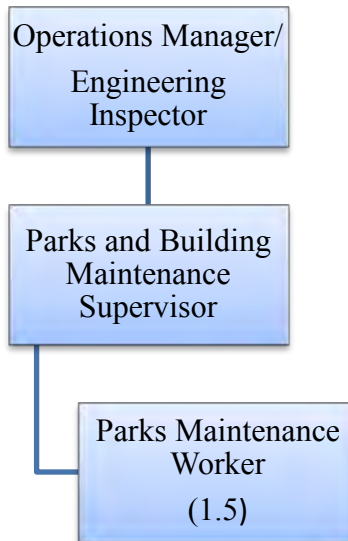


**PARKS DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FT 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5



**Contact Parks and Recreation**

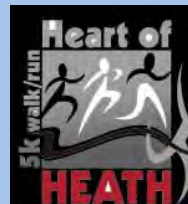
Parks and Recreation  
200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

- [Community Room Reservation](#)
- [Parks and Field Reservation Application](#)
- [Park Pavilion Reservations](#)
- [Park Rules and Regulations](#)

**Did you know?**



All Heart of Heath proceeds benefit the Heath parks and trails.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<b>Parks Division</b>					
	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Parks Division</i>					
504-101 Salaries	38,858	39,600	39,600	43,873	59,700
504-102 Health Insurance	23,974	21,000	21,000	20,435	32,000
504-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	1,313	1,700	1,700	1,666	2,400
504-104 Overtime	166	4,000	4,000	188	4,000
504-105 FICA	2,999	4,000	4,000	3,922	5,500
504-106 Retirement (TMRS)	3,964	5,600	5,600	4,911	8,200
504-107 Unemployment	136	600	600	183	900
504-109 Temporary Personnel	5,160	7,200	7,200	6,947	7,200
<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>76,572</b>	<b>83,700</b>	<b>83,700</b>	<b>82,124</b>	<b>119,900</b>
504-201 Electric Service	790	2,000	2,000	1,664	2,000
504-203 Water Service	20,936	17,000	37,000	40,128	17,000
504-204 Telecommunications	1,051	1,000	1,000	940	500
504-220 Office Supplies	581	300	300	209	300
504-221 Postage & Freight	163	200	200	83	200
504-222 Printing & Photo	11	200	200	75	200
504-230 Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	450	450	224	450
504-231 Conferences & Training	0	500	500	150	1,000
504-232 Travel, Meals & Lodging	25	500	500	0	500
504-233 Medical Services	0	150	150	90	150
504-234 Uniforms	1,828	2,600	2,600	2,663	3,200
504-240 Subcontractor Repairs	15,582	8,000	8,000	4,002	20,000
<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>40,968</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>52,900</b>	<b>50,228</b>	<b>45,500</b>
504-342 Professional Fees/Consultants	830	0	0	0	40,000
504-344 Engineering	4,165	2,000	2,000	4,712	2,000
504-350 Park Equipment Maintenance	293	2,000	5,000	4,652	2,000
504-355 Park Landscape Maintenance	83,920	100,000	107,000	103,218	130,000
504-370 Maintenance & Repair Materials	6,644	6,000	6,000	7,599	26,000
504-399 Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	0	179	0
<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>95,851</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>120,360</b>	<b>200,000</b>
504-415 Hand Tools	1,446	1,500	1,500	716	1,500
504-440 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,991	1,500	1,500	1,118	1,500
504-441 Auto Repair & Maintenance	249	1,000	1,000	236	1,000
504-442 Gas, Oil & Fuel	6,564	7,500	7,500	4,059	7,500
<b>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>10,249</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>6,129</b>	<b>11,500</b>

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<b>Parks Division</b>		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
			<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Parks Division</i>						
504-504	Other Equipment	4,076	0	0	0	0
504-516	Maintenance Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
504-532	Vehicles	19,126	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>23,202</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Total - Parks Division</i>	<i>246,842</i>	<i>238,100</i>	<i>268,100</i>	<i>258,840</i>	<i>376,900</i>

## ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

### *General Fund*

### Purpose & Description

Public Works is charged with the important mission of maintaining the streets, drainage systems and utilities – which can often be around-the-clock job to serve the comfort and safety of residents and businesses. While maintaining the existing infrastructure, these professionals are in a constant state of planning for future needs to assist City leaders in continuing to make Heath a premier residential community. Engineering and Inspection provide management, administrative, and engineering oversight and support for Water, Waste Water, Streets and Parks.

### Strategies & Goals

Continually evaluate the Master Thoroughfare Plan to provide citizens with the optimum type mode, and expediency of travel.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

### Accomplishments

Continued the use of MyGov program to improve productivity within department.

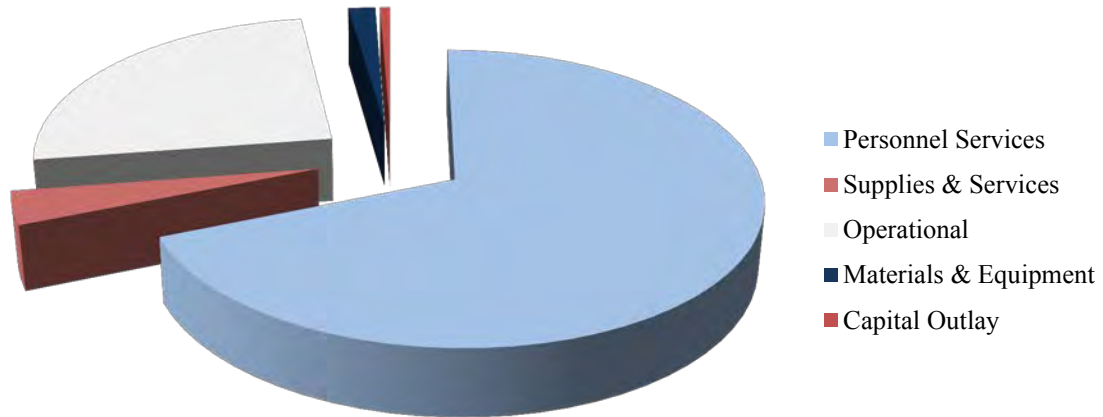
### Engineering Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$398,300	\$309,200	\$340,600	\$421,500	\$165,900	-64%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$20,900	\$24,500	\$27,750	\$25,000	\$8,900	-64%
<b>Operational</b>	\$121,000	\$170,000	\$160,000	\$117,500	\$60,500	-49%
<b>Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	\$6,000	\$8,000	\$10,000	\$13,000	\$4,000	-69%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$7,200	\$10,000	\$8,500	\$31,000	\$1,500	-95%

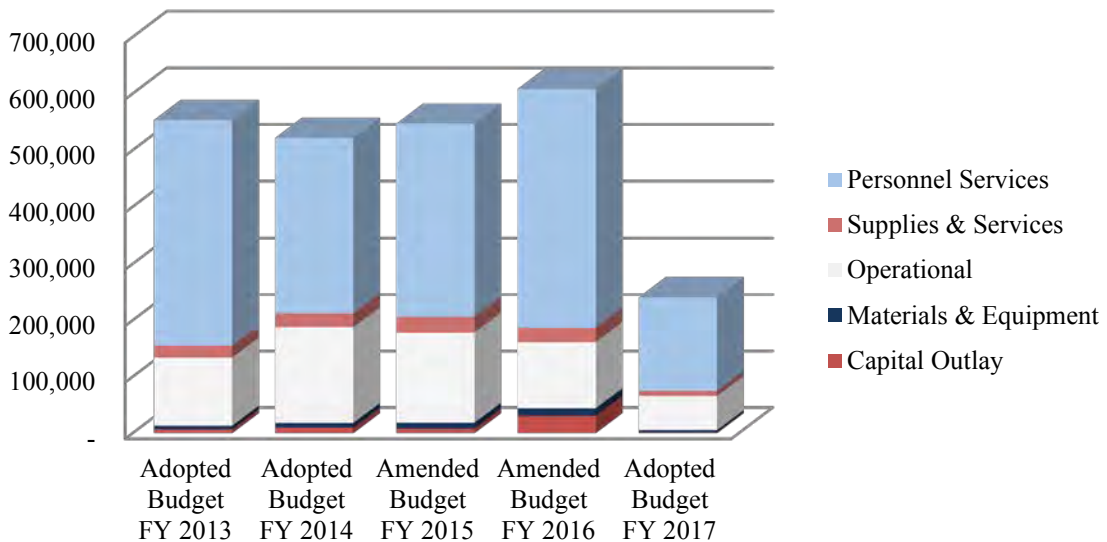
**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

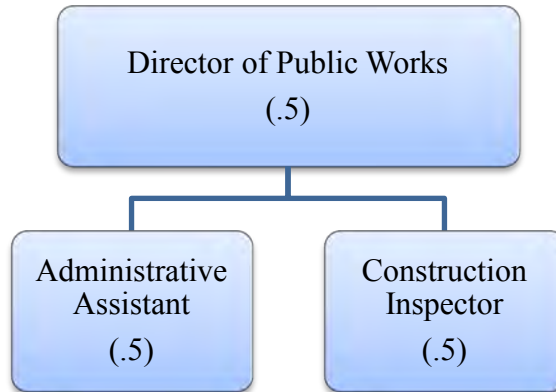


**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	3.5	2.75	3.5	4.5	1.5
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	0.5	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	3.5	3.25	3.5	4.5	1.5





**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Engineering & Inspections Division**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for Engineering &amp; Inspections Division</b>						
506-101	Salaries	225,401	305,100	305,100	275,379	119,500
506-102	Health Insurance	40,987	92,100	52,100	46,524	18,000
506-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	386	1,200	1,200	1,056	400
506-104	Overtime	249	3,000	3,000	722	3,000
506-105	FICA	15,991	23,600	23,600	21,062	9,400
506-106	Retirement (TMRS)	22,879	33,600	33,600	30,949	14,100
506-107	Unemployment	545	2,900	2,900	639	1,500
506-109	Temporary Help	4,340	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>310,778</b>	<b>461,500</b>	<b>421,500</b>	<b>376,331</b>	<b>165,900</b>
506-204	Telecommunications	3,978	4,500	4,500	3,900	1,700
506-220	Office Supplies	4,257	5,200	5,200	2,995	1,500
506-221	Postage & Freight	1,274	1,200	1,200	1,072	400
506-222	Printing & Photo	648	1,000	1,000	478	500
506-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	1,332	2,000	2,000	2,130	500
506-231	Conferences & Training	3,218	5,200	5,200	2,626	2,000
506-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	4,431	4,000	4,000	3,690	2,000
506-233	Medical Services	555	400	400	209	0
506-234	Uniforms	924	1,500	1,500	410	300
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>20,617</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>17,511</b>	<b>8,900</b>
506-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	500	500	1,025	0
506-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	1,401	4,000	4,000	26,789	4,000
506-343	Computer Maintenance Services	18,564	20,000	20,000	12,300	0
506-344	Engineering	54,740	50,000	50,000	60,515	50,000
506-349	Contract Inspections	5,850	10,000	10,000	54,971	0
506-353	Code Enforcement	-930	5,000	5,000	-515	0
506-359	Vector Control	3,168	20,000	20,000	6,489	0
506-369	Contract Drafting	1,740	5,000	5,000	3,150	5,000
506-399	Miscellaneous Expense	429	3,000	3,000	551	1,500
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>84,963</b>	<b>117,500</b>	<b>117,500</b>	<b>165,275</b>	<b>60,500</b>
506-415	Hand Tools	310	1,000	1,000	271	500
506-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	0	1,000	1,000	492	500
506-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	2,008	2,000	2,000	3,850	500
506-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	7,961	9,000	9,000	7,108	2,500
	<b>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>10,279</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>11,720</b>	<b>4,000</b>
506-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	42	3,000	3,000	1,200	500
506-502	Computer Equipment	1,237	3,000	3,000	0	1,000
506-532	Vehicles	0	25,000	25,000	25,138	0
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>26,338</b>	<b>1,500</b>
	<b>Total - Engineering &amp; Inspections Division</b>	<b>427,916</b>	<b>648,000</b>	<b>608,000</b>	<b>597,175</b>	<b>240,800</b>

**COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT**

*General Fund*

**Purpose & Description**

The City’s planning professionals are dedicated to balancing the priority of protecting the existing environment and infrastructure while analyzing new development. The Community & Economic Development department is responsible for monitoring long-range needs for the City through updates to various plans and ordinances, aiding in the implementation of ordinances and plans, and coordination with other City departments and regional planning agencies. The planning & zoning application process, along with the application coordination with the Planning & Zoning Commission are conducted within the Community & Economic Development department.

**Strategies & Goals**

Develop and implement programs to attract desired residential and non-residential developments.

Develop and maintain strategic data resources necessary to attract and support businesses.

Develop and promote a destination image for the City.

Implement policies and processes to enable the City to be positioned to be responsive in a timely and prepared manner.

Continue to maintain strong aesthetic standards and implement such standards through the Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting image throughout the community, preserving and enhancing property values.

Advance the Community Development Department mission by providing excellent and timely development, and planning reviews through Building Inspections, Code Enforcement and Customer Service.

Continue to increase efficiency and productivity of the Department by using and developing MyGov to its maximum potential.

**Accomplishments**

Creation of new EMS location in Heath.

Development staff has had a significant role in fast tracking the construction of the new elementary school.

Continued involvement with updating the Comprehensive Plan.

Moved Building Inspections and Code Enforcement Division to Community Development, to become more focused on the growth and development of the City as well as continuing to strive to keep our City a clean and safe place to work, live and play.

5 Final Plats, 2 Preliminary Plats, 5 Re-plats, 2 Amended Plats, 2 Development Plats, 9 Zoning Applications, 9 Conditional Use Applications, 1 Development Plan Application, 5 Site Plans, 4 Variance Cases, and 2 Fence Variances.

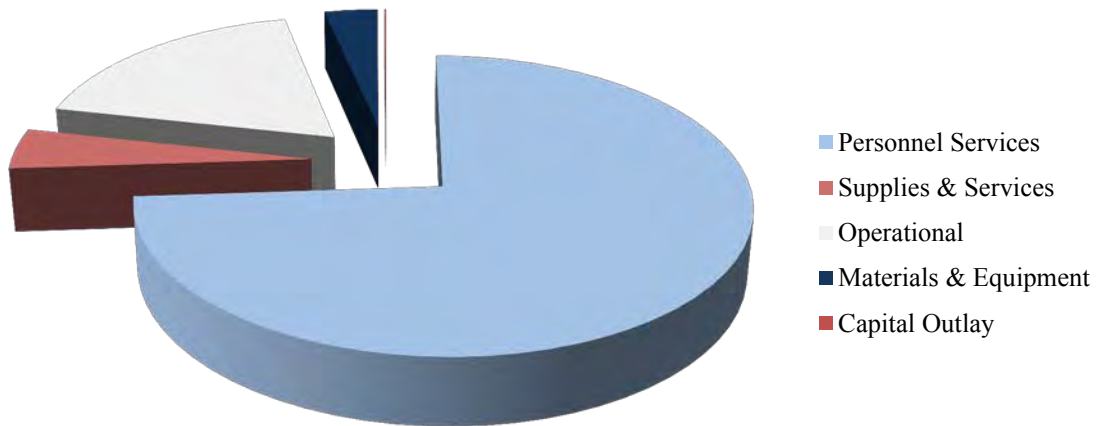
**Community & Economic Development Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$-	\$62,000	\$40,300	\$56,200	\$360,500	88%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$-	\$7,300	\$7,300	\$7,300	\$22,000	67%
<b>Operational</b>	\$-	\$50,500	\$55,500	\$55,500	\$88,500	37%
<b>Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	\$-	\$500	\$500	\$-	\$16,000	100%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$-	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%

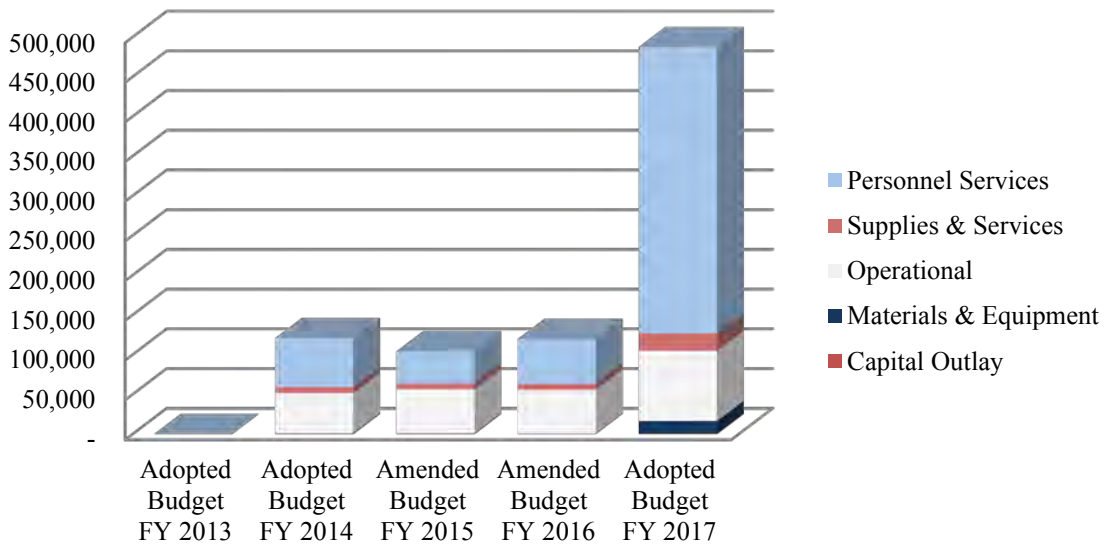
**COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT**

*General Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

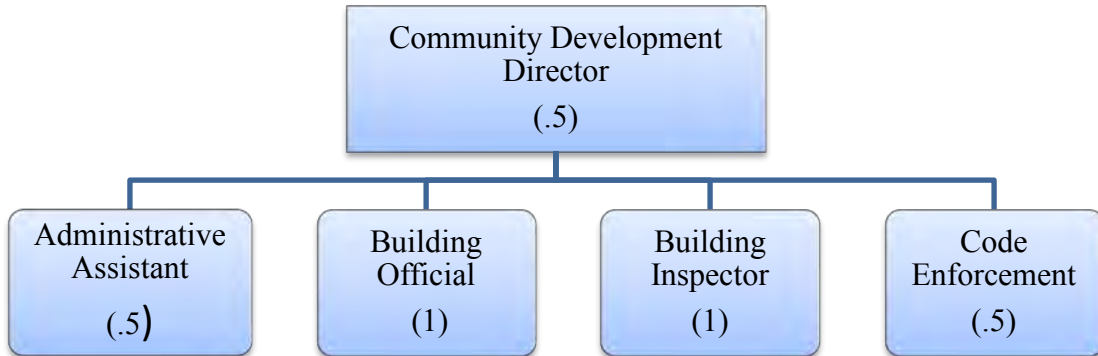


**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17
<b>Full Time</b>	-	0.4	0.25	0.25	3.5
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	0.4	0.25	0.25	3.5

**COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT**

*General Fund*



**Contact Community & Economic Development Office**

**Robert LaCroix, Director of Community & Economic Development**

200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4875 – Robert LaCroix  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



**Contact Code Enforcement**

Ph: (972)961-4891  
Fax: (972)961-4933

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



You may submit a complaint about a specific property by phone, e-mail, fax or in person at Heath City Hall located at 200 Laurence Drive.

**Contact Building Inspections**

Ph: (972) 61-4891 – Building Official  
Fax: (469)273-4015

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

Inspection Request Line:  
(972) 961-4897

The Building Inspection Division is responsible for issuing permits and performing inspections for new additions and remodeling projects for residential and commercial properties.



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Community Development**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Community Development Division</i></b>						
507-101	Salaries	30,492	31,900	41,900	55,412	263,600
507-102	Health Insurance	5,430	7,900	7,900	2,363	43,100
507-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	82	100	100	103	1,100
507-105	FICA	2,142	2,500	2,500	3,718	20,400
507-106	Retirement (TMRS)	3,120	3,500	3,500	3,814	30,300
507-107	Unemployment	54	300	300	91	2,000
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>41,321</i></b>	<b><i>46,200</i></b>	<b><i>56,200</i></b>	<b><i>65,501</i></b>	<b><i>360,500</i></b>
507-204	Telecommunications	407	500	500	594	3,000
507-220	Office Supplies	440	500	500	587	3,500
507-221	Postage & Freight	435	500	500	538	800
507-222	Printing & Photo	16	800	800	366	500
507-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	2,165	1,500	1,500	3,082	5,000
507-231	Conferences & Training	1,315	1,000	1,000	395	4,500
507-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	2,244	2,500	2,500	853	3,500
507-234	Uniforms	0	0	0	0	1,200
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>7,023</i></b>	<b><i>7,300</i></b>	<b><i>7,300</i></b>	<b><i>6,414</i></b>	<b><i>22,000</i></b>
507-343	Computer Maintenance Services	0	0	0	0	16,000
507-344	Engineering	25,028	50,000	50,000	33,119	25,000
507-349	Contract Inspections	0	0	0	0	20,000
507-353	Code Enforcement	0	0	0	0	5,000
507-359	Vector Control	0	0	0	0	20,000
507-369	Contract Drafting	2,910	5,000	5,000	0	2,000
507-399	Miscellaneous Expense	0	500	500	180	500
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>27,938</i></b>	<b><i>55,500</i></b>	<b><i>55,500</i></b>	<b><i>33,299</i></b>	<b><i>88,500</i></b>
507-415	Hand Tools	0	0	0	0	1,500
507-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	500
507-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	6,000
507-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	0	0	0	0	8,000
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>16,000</i></b>
507-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	669	500	500	300	500
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>669</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>300</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Community Development Division</i></b>	<b><i>76,950</i></b>	<b><i>109,500</i></b>	<b><i>119,500</i></b>	<b><i>105,514</i></b>	<b><i>487,500</i></b>

**MUNICIPAL COURT  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Purpose & Description**

The Municipal Court processes Class “C” fine only misdemeanor violations of state law and city ordinances, including traffic-related offenses, occurring within the corporate limits of the City. The Municipal Court ensures compliance with appropriate state and local statutes and collects fine and fees associated with complaints issued by citations and written citizen complaints. This department administers court functions, supporting the Municipal Judge and working with the Prosecutor as well as other state and local agencies involved in the municipal court system.

**Strategies & Goals**

Continually improve municipal court policy and procedures for equality and efficiency.

Continually develop ways to educate and communicate with the public all facets of municipal court.

Continually foster an environment for the safety of defendants and court personnel.

**Court Appearances**

Defendants are given a minimum of 25 days from the date of their offense to make contact with the court in person or in writing. Once a complaint is received by the court, the case is automatically placed on the next available docket and written notification is sent to the defendant at the address listed on the complaint.

All juveniles (10 to 16 years of age) must make a personal appearance before the court regardless of the Class “C” offense being charged. The parent or guardian of the juvenile will be summoned to appear and must be present with their child at all court proceedings. Minors (17 to 20 years of age) charged with any alcohol or tobacco related offense must make a personal appearance before the court.

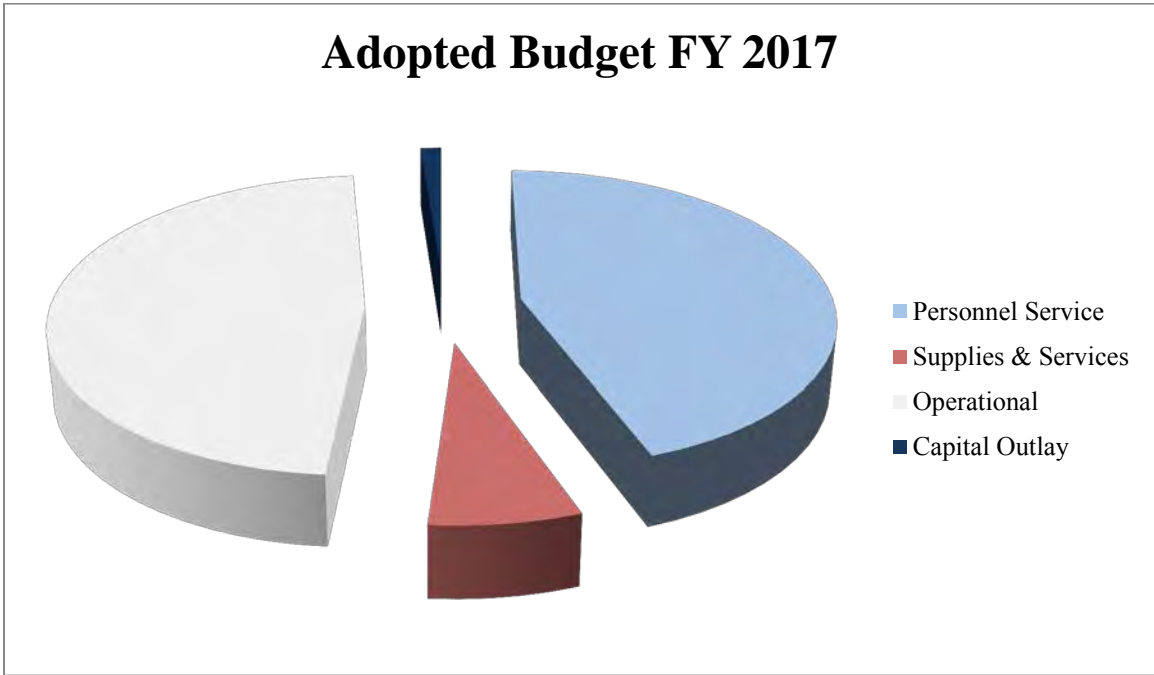
**Municipal Court Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$33,800	\$26,600	\$27,400	\$28,400	\$29,300	3%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$5,600	\$5,200	\$5,100	\$4,800	\$4,400	-8%
<b>Operational</b>	\$24,900	\$27,500	\$27,000	\$27,000	\$31,300	14%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$800	38%

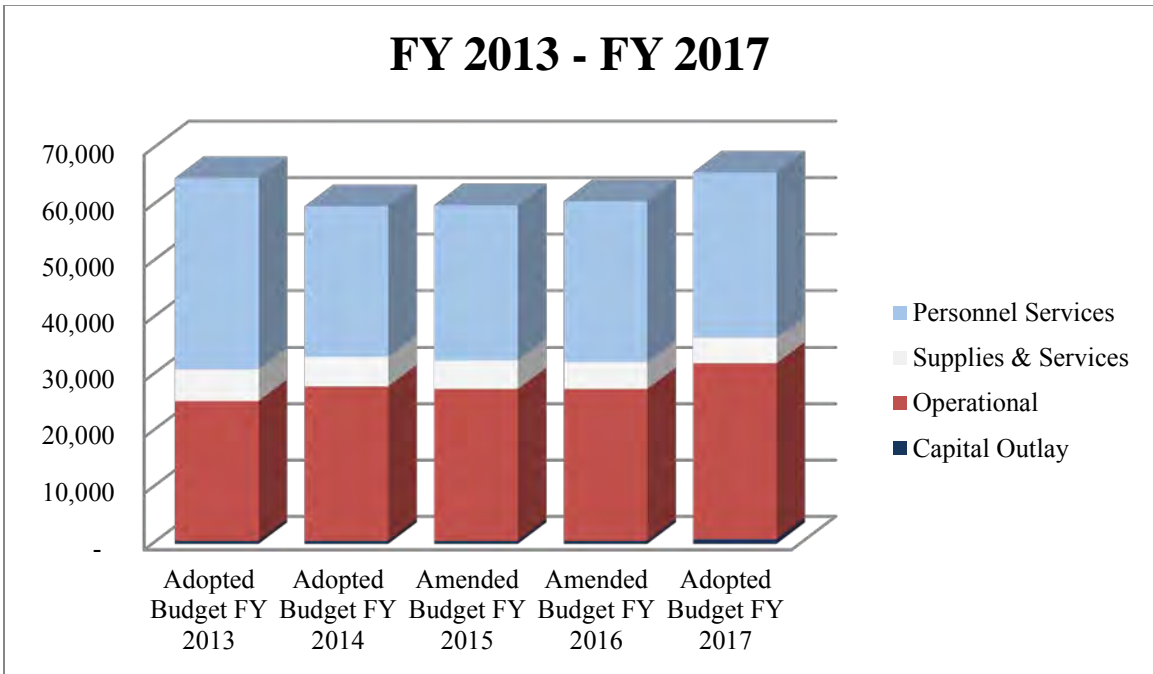
**MUNICIPAL COURT  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

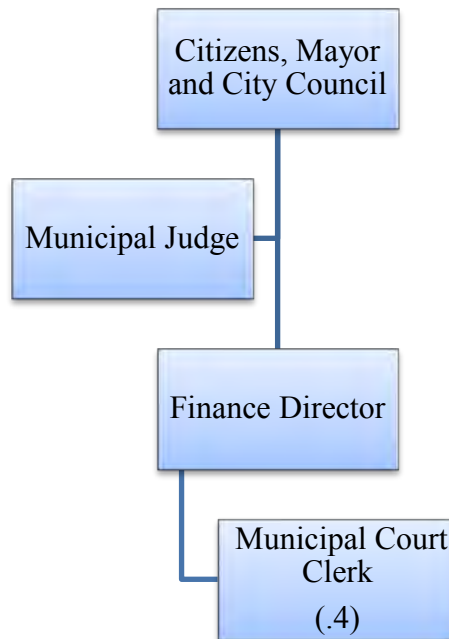


**MUNICIPAL COURT  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17
<b>Full Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4



**Contact Municipal Court**

Municipal Court Clerk  
Municipal Court  
200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032  
Ph: (972) 961-4877  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Tuesday &  
Thursday  
Closed Monday, Wednesday and  
Friday



**Did you know?**

You can [PAY COURT FEES ONLINE](#).



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Municipal Court**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Municipal Court Division</i></b>						
508-101	Salaries	21,054	23,200	23,200	22,594	23,800
508-102	Health Insurance	0	0	0	0	0
508-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	164	100	100	196	200
508-104	Overtime	0	300	300	0	300
508-105	FICA	1,534	1,900	1,900	1,793	1,900
508-106	Retirement (TMRS)	2,119	2,600	2,600	2,551	2,800
508-107	Unemployment	109	300	300	146	300
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>24,979</i></b>	<b><i>28,400</i></b>	<b><i>28,400</i></b>	<b><i>27,280</i></b>	<b><i>29,300</i></b>
508-204	Telecommunications	657	800	800	593	500
508-220	Office Supplies	755	800	800	265	800
508-221	Postage & Freight	489	600	600	298	600
508-222	Printing & Photo	468	500	500	12	500
508-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	196	100	100	36	200
508-231	Conferences & Training	0	500	500	0	400
508-232	Travel, Meals, & Lodging	0	500	500	38	400
508-251	Credit Card Charges	740	1,000	1,000	1,018	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>3,306</i></b>	<b><i>4,800</i></b>	<b><i>4,800</i></b>	<b><i>2,259</i></b>	<b><i>4,400</i></b>
508-334	Professional Services/ Judges	8,400	9,000	9,000	10,400	11,400
508-335	Jury Expenses	(3)	500	500	0	300
508-342	Professional Court Services	14,309	17,000	17,000	12,800	16,000
508-343	Computer Maintenance Services	3,057	0	0	1,200	3,100
508-399	Miscellaneous Expense	8	500	500	189	500
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>25,771</i></b>	<b><i>27,000</i></b>	<b><i>27,000</i></b>	<b><i>24,589</i></b>	<b><i>31,300</i></b>
508-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	820	500	500	556	800
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>820</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>556</i></b>	<b><i>800</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Municipal Court Division</i></b>	<b><i>54,875</i></b>	<b><i>60,700</i></b>	<b><i>60,700</i></b>	<b><i>54,685</i></b>	<b><i>65,800</i></b>

**PUBLIC SAFETY  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Purpose & Description**

The Department of Public Safety is an integration of police, fire, and first responder emergency medical service. Each member is cross trained to rotate between the roles of Police Officer, Firefighter, and EMT during the course of their duty shift. In alliance with our community, the members of the Heath Department of Public Safety provide safety and protect the lives and property of the citizens of Heath through emergency response, education and prevention while promoting a high quality of life.

**Strategies & Goals**

- I. Continue to develop ways to educate and communicate with the public with all facets of public safety.
  - A. Continue school based public safety programs
  - B. Pursue avenues to encourage citizen participation in Citizen programs
    - 1. Citizen Academy
    - 2. Community Emergency Response Team (C.E.R.T.)
  - C. Utilizing social media to better communicate and inform citizens of community crime trends and prevention techniques.
- II. Continually foster a community environment where citizens are safe and feel safe.
  - A. Provide neighborhood patrols
  - B. Establish a structure for interacting with neighborhood/community groups on a regular basis
  - C. Employ contemporary staffing models to sustain and maintain quality public safety services as future growth continues
  - D. Utilize state-of-the-art technology to expand public safety detection, prevention and processing for potential crimes
- III. Maintain a high quality emergency response system that utilizes best practices and involves citizen volunteers.
  - A. Coordination with established citizen volunteer groups such as C.E.R.T.
  - B. Publicize and educate on the county wide Emergency Management Plan
  - C. Adoption of "Best Practices" policies
  - D. Assessing and hiring quality applicants who will be committed to the Heath Public Safety Model
  - E. Exceed "minimum standards" for in-service training requirements

**Accomplishments**

Replacement of open public safety positions due to resignations, retirements, and additional approved staffing.

Each officer achieved the annual training requirements.

Reassignment of training duties to account for appropriate in-house training programs

Better documentation of in-house training programs

Upgrade to in-car mobile computers

Completion of specifications and order for 2004 fire pumper replacement

Initial integration of all public safety camera systems to include in-car video, interview room video, and body worn cameras as part of a single system for video evidence

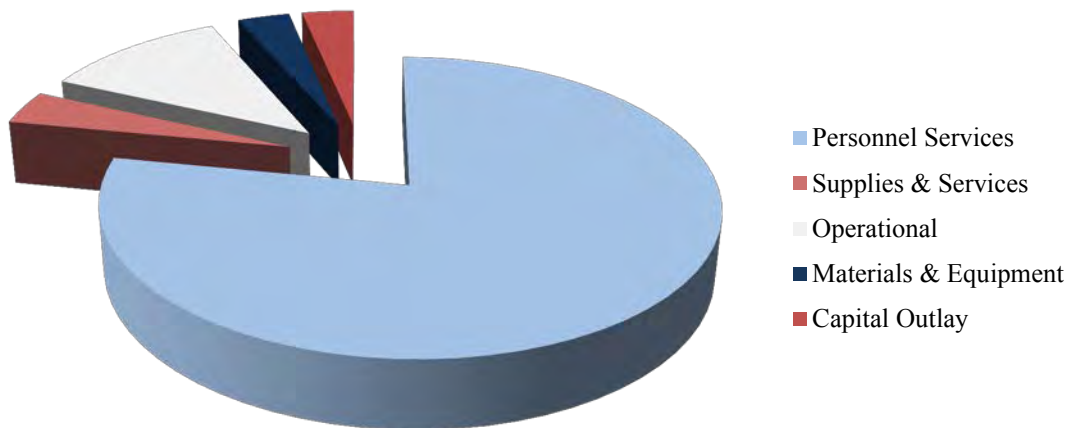
**PUBLIC SAFETY  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

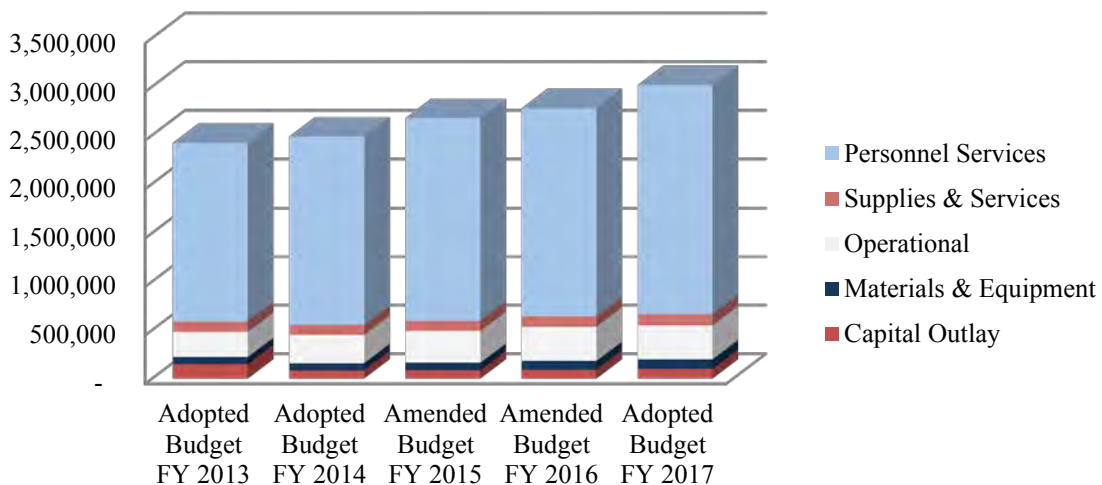
**Public Safety Expenditure Summary**

	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$1,833,600	\$1,932,300	\$2,082,800	\$2,136,400	\$2,354,000	8%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$106,000	\$103,000	\$103,000	\$107,700	\$114,500	6%
<b>Operational</b>	\$259,800	\$292,000	\$329,100	\$352,100	\$349,500	9%
<b>Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	\$74,000	\$73,000	\$75,000	\$89,000	\$99,000	10%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$147,000	\$85,000	\$86,000	\$92,000	\$99,000	7%

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



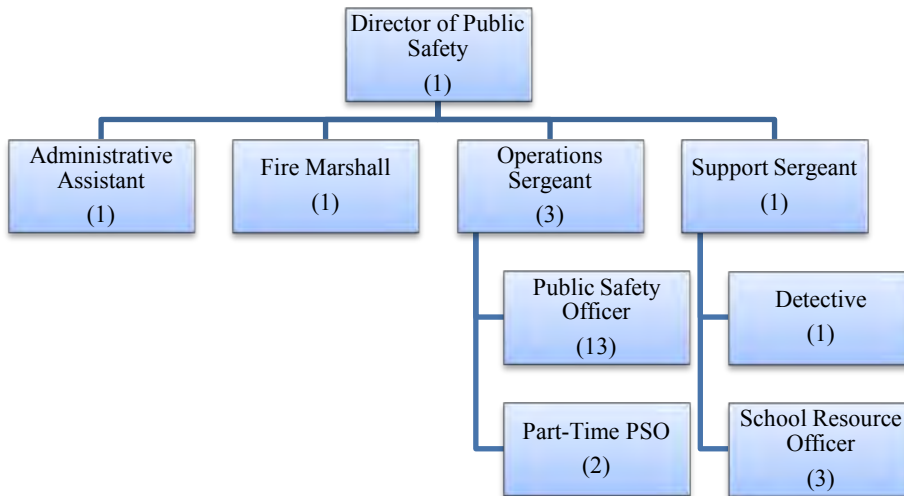
**FY 2013 - FY 2017**



**PUBLIC SAFETY  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17
<b>Full Time</b>	18.0	18.0	19.0	21.0	24.0
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	2.0	2.0	2.0
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	18.0	18.0	21.0	23.0	26.0



**Contact Dept. of Public Safety**

[Terry Garrett](#), Director DPS  
200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Police/Fire/Medical emergencies in progress **9-1-1**

Non-Emergency reporting and dispatch **972-771-7724**

Requesting copies of reports and records **972-961-4900**

[Vacation Watch Request](#)  
[Identity Theft Packet](#)  
[Alarm Permit Application](#)

**Did you know?**

Every squad car and fire engine in the Heath Department of Public Safety is equipped with an Automatic External Defibrillator (AED).

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Public Safety Division**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for Public Safety Division</b>						
509-101	Salaries	1,467,492	1,563,800	1,563,800	1,494,178	1,683,400
509-199	Contra for SRO Officer Reimbursement	(222,396)	(222,300)	(222,300)	(230,204)	(234,500)
509-102	Health Insurance	319,317	358,900	324,400	305,331	383,200
509-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	28,403	33,800	33,800	35,708	36,600
509-104	Overtime	79,910	75,000	75,000	97,418	85,000
509-105	FICA	111,244	128,000	128,000	122,279	138,000
509-106	Retirement (TMRS)	166,167	181,900	181,900	178,038	206,600
509-107	Unemployment	2,861	12,000	12,000	4,015	14,100
509-110	Certification Compensation	30,335	32,800	32,800	31,180	34,600
509-111	VFD Incentive Compensation	2,058	7,000	7,000	0	7,000
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>1,985,393</b>	<b>2,170,900</b>	<b>2,136,400</b>	<b>2,037,943</b>	<b>2,354,000</b>
509-201	Electric Service	2,670	3,000	3,000	3,002	3,000
509-204	Telecommunications	13,352	16,000	16,000	16,149	17,500
509-210	Property & Liability Insurance	7,920	9,500	9,500	6,652	9,500
509-220	Office Supplies	2,214	4,000	4,000	5,241	4,000
509-221	Postage & Freight	215	500	500	178	500
509-222	Printing & Photo	507	1,200	1,200	824	1,200
509-224	Janitorial Services & Supplies	238	500	500	180	800
509-225	Crime Prevention	824	3,000	3,000	1,996	3,000
509-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/Publication	7,843	7,000	7,000	6,816	8,000
509-231	Conferences & Training	21,046	15,000	15,000	19,178	18,000
509-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	6,392	10,000	10,000	6,869	10,000
509-233	Medical Supplies	4,819	5,000	5,000	7,496	5,000
509-234	Uniforms	19,287	15,000	15,000	21,473	16,000
509-235	Heavy Uniform Equipment	15,165	18,000	18,000	5,971	18,000
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>102,490</b>	<b>107,700</b>	<b>107,700</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>114,500</b>
509-330	Special Events	2,024	2,000	2,000	1,652	2,000
509-331	Crime Scene Expenses	568	2,000	2,000	1,060	2,000
509-332	Radio Maint & Operations (InterLocal)	45,054	57,000	57,000	47,029	62,300
509-341	Legal Services	0	0	34,500	34,496	0
509-342	Professional Fees/ Consultant	2,802	3,500	3,500	6,290	3,500
509-343	Computer Maintenance Service	0	5,000	5,000	1,313	5,000
509-346	Jail Services	534	1,000	1,000	779	1,000
509-347	Communications/ Dispatch (InterLocal)	91,644	102,500	102,500	103,054	128,600
509-348	Animal Control (InterLocal)	109,418	104,000	104,000	103,318	105,500
509-357	EMS Contract Fees (InterLocal)	28,051	23,400	23,400	23,115	21,000
509-360	Other Operational Supplies	2,684	4,000	4,000	2,052	4,000
509-364	Emergency Mgmt Services (InterLocal)	9,441	9,200	9,200	9,146	9,600
509-399	Miscellaneous Expense	1,158	4,000	4,000	1,739	5,000
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>293,378</b>	<b>317,600</b>	<b>352,100</b>	<b>335,043</b>	<b>349,500</b>
509-415	Hand Tools	16,740	10,000	10,000	5,074	10,000

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Public Safety Division**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Public Safety Division</i></b>						
509-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	6,014	9,000	9,000	18,507	9,000
509-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	42,398	30,000	30,000	41,454	30,000
509-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	29,179	35,000	35,000	22,594	35,000
509-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	8,961	5,000	5,000	19,975	15,000
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>103,292</i></b>	<b><i>89,000</i></b>	<b><i>89,000</i></b>	<b><i>107,605</i></b>	<b><i>99,000</i></b>
509-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	111	2,000	2,000	9,892	2,000
509-502	Computer Equipment	5,213	0	0	2,187	0
509-503	Mobile Equipment	20,476	15,000	15,000	2,094	15,000
509-504	Firefighting Equipment	10,814	15,000	15,000	1,910	15,000
509-511	Police Vehicle Accessory Equip	25,054	30,000	30,000	37,718	32,000
509-532	Vehicles	28,778	30,000	30,000	34,657	35,000
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>90,446</i></b>	<b><i>92,000</i></b>	<b><i>92,000</i></b>	<b><i>88,458</i></b>	<b><i>99,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Public Safety Division</i></b>	<b><i>2,575,000</i></b>	<b><i>2,777,200</i></b>	<b><i>2,777,200</i></b>	<b><i>2,671,075</i></b>	<b><i>3,016,000</i></b>

## CITY COUNCIL DEPARTMENT

### *General Fund*

### **Purpose & Description**

Provide leadership for the City of Heath, oversee management to ensure effective operation of the local government; make decisions regarding legislative financial and legal matters; establish policy; formulate programs; measure the effectiveness of the delivery of municipal services; evaluate and prepare for optimal residential and commercial development; preserve, maintain and improve the City's financial resources and capital assets.

### **Strategies & Goals**

Establish framework to encourage residential and commercial development conducive to recreational, cultural and social opportunities; support neighborhood and community events; provide a diversification of tax base consistent with the goals established in the 2008 Comprehensive Plan.

Guide planning decisions with a commitment to open spaces, trails, pathways, connectivity among residential developments, commercial establishments, parks, and public locations as desired by the Heath citizens.

Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt; provide for daily operations; provide for the general protection of the health, welfare and safety of Heath citizens.

Promote effective and timely delivery of high-quality services; allocate resources to meet the current and future needs of the community.

Provide highly qualified personnel properly trained and motivated to serve the residents of Heath.

Evaluate, prioritize and allocate funding for major Capital Improvement Projects.

### **Accomplishments**

City Council is directing a Comprehensive Plan Update Committee in reviewing and making recommendations for changes to ensure Heath continues to be the community citizens want and deserve.

Rockwall County Emergency Management staff and Heath volunteers immediately became involved in assisting with response and recovery activities to the tornado victims on December 26, 2015.

The City Council continues to work with developers, builders and citizen volunteers who are committed to guiding the City to its vision for high quality development.

City Council adopted a balanced budget for FY 16-17 that reduced the tax rate for Heath citizens while funding the addition of a new Public Safety Officer, a Streets and Parks Maintenance staff member and a Parks Master Plan for improving and expanding the city's parks system.

City of Heath was not only re-certified as a Texas Scenic City in 2016, but was upgraded from Silver to Gold status.

Continued to contribute to the City's hometown atmosphere by including its budget support for three signature events: Holiday in the Park; the Annual Independence Day Parade & Patriotic Celebration in the Park; and Fun & Fit in the Park.

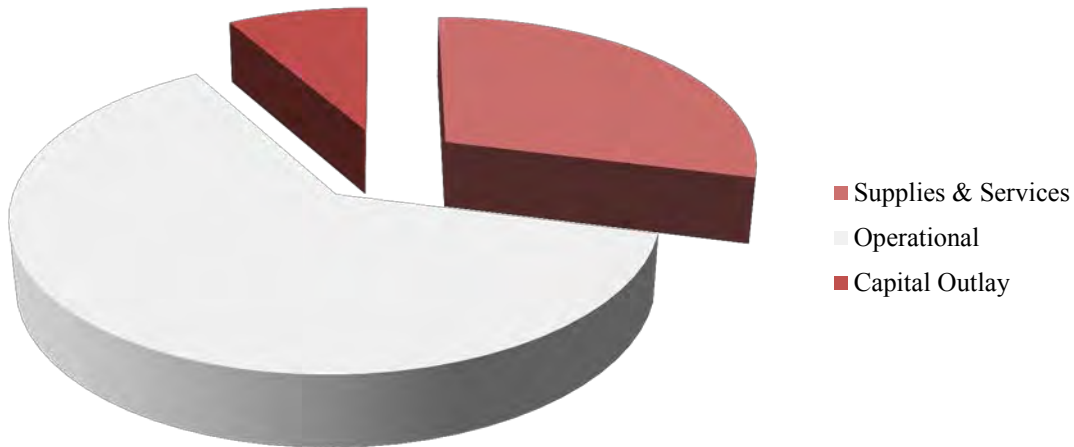
### **City Council Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$11,100	\$13,100	\$18,000	\$18,600	\$17,300	12%
<b>Operational</b>	\$30,000	\$24,000	\$25,000	\$32,700	\$37,500	31%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$-	\$10,350	\$7,000	\$3,300	\$5,000	60%

## CITY COUNCIL DEPARTMENT

### *General Fund*

### Adopted Budget FY 2017



#### Contact City Council

You may contact the Mayor or any member of the City Council by calling or emailing the [City Secretary's Office](#) at 972 961-4876 or

To contact City Council Members, or Board and Commission Members please use our online [contact form](#).

[View Board and Committee Agendas](#)

[Volunteer Application](#) Volunteer for City Council appointed Boards and Commissions.



#### Did you know?

The City was awarded the Scenic City Certification in FY 2014.



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**City Council**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Council Division</i></b>						
540-204	Telecommunications	880	2,000	2,000	1,301	3,100
540-220	Office Supplies	543	500	2,500	2,478	1,000
540-221	Postage & Freight	48	100	100	14	100
540-222	Printing & Photo	1,078	1,600	1,600	2,894	1,600
540-231	Conferences & Training	2,848	3,500	4,900	4,888	4,000
540-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	7,611	7,500	7,500	5,158	7,500
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>13,007</i></b>	<b><i>15,200</i></b>	<b><i>18,600</i></b>	<b><i>16,732</i></b>	<b><i>17,300</i></b>
540-330	Programs	0	0	6,700	6,658	5,000
540-340	Audit Services	24,696	26,000	26,000	25,931	32,500
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>24,696</i></b>	<b><i>26,000</i></b>	<b><i>32,700</i></b>	<b><i>32,589</i></b>	<b><i>37,500</i></b>
540-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	900	1,000	1,000	1,373	2,000
540-502	Computer Equipment	2,746	1,000	2,300	3,498	3,000
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>3,646</i></b>	<b><i>2,000</i></b>	<b><i>3,300</i></b>	<b><i>4,870</i></b>	<b><i>5,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - City Council Division</i></b>	<b><i>41,349</i></b>	<b><i>43,200</i></b>	<b><i>54,600</i></b>	<b><i>54,190</i></b>	<b><i>59,800</i></b>

**CITY SECRETARY  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Purpose & Description**

Facilitate, support and enhance official council business and communications between the council, staff, press and the citizens through preparation of the City Council agendas, meeting, and minutes; elections; open records requests and records management.

**Strategies & Goals**

- Communicate effectively with citizens.
- Provide support to the Mayor, City Council, City Manager and staff.
- Process requests for public information appropriately and promptly.
- Convert imaged permanent documents for search ability.
- Augment documents available on the City’s website.
- Implement E-mail Retention Policy.
- Continue implementing records management program.
- Conduct municipal elections smoothly and efficiently.
- Improve 9-1-1 addressing along farm-to-market roads.

**Accomplishments**

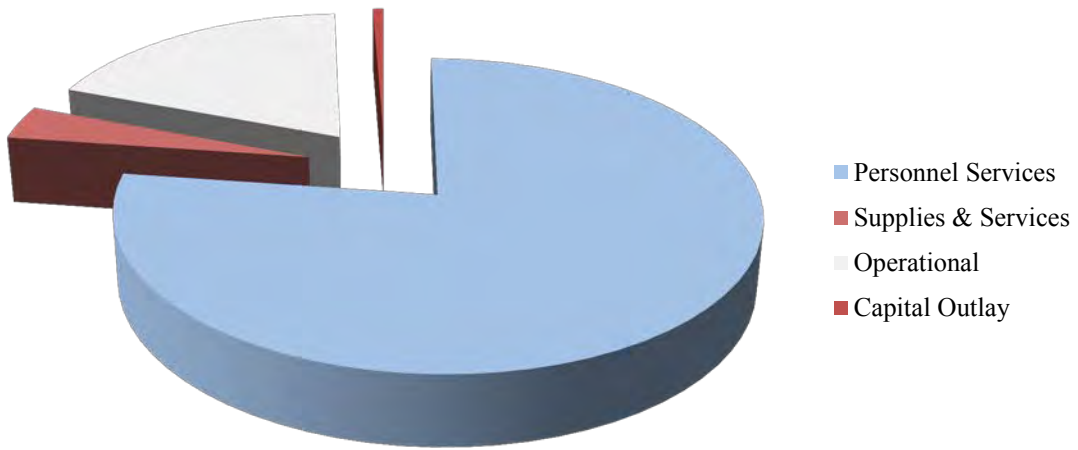
- Processed 155 open records requests.
- Annual record destruction tool place on September 14, 2016 following guidelines from the Texas State Library & Archives Commission.
- Took adequate steps to protect essential government records by electronically filing all records and storing originals in weather resistant containers and locked in records closet.
- City Secretary Certification enrollment – planned completion certification date of April 2017.

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$104,100	\$109,300	\$112,900	\$154,900	\$124,700	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$3,800	\$4,100	\$4,300	\$4,500	\$5,800	22%
<b>Operational</b>	\$22,500	\$25,500	\$29,000	\$26,500	\$30,000	12%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$1,000	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$1,000	50%

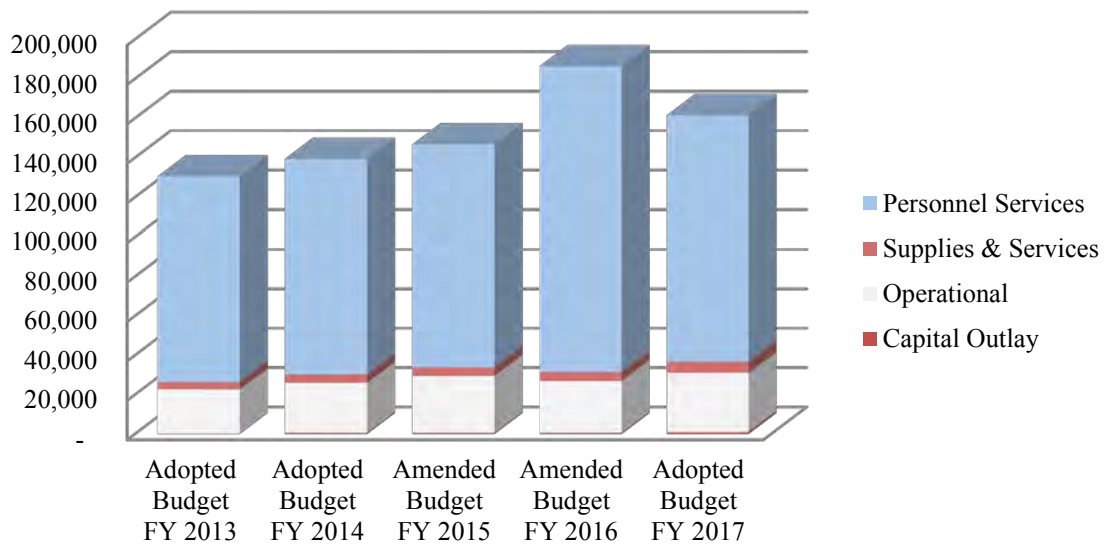
**CITY SECRETARY  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

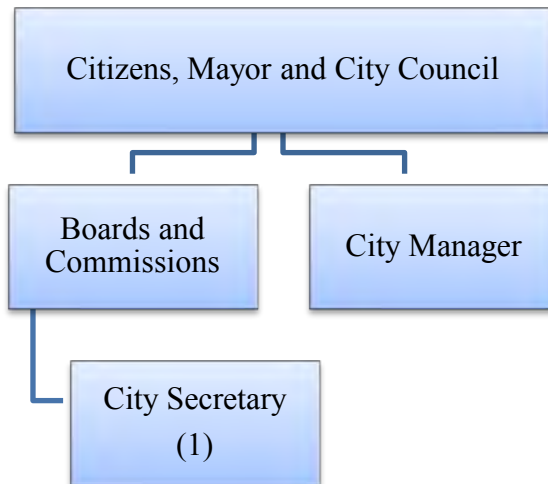


**CITY SECRETARY  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0



**Contact City Secretary's Office**

[Norma Duncan](#), City Secretary  
200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4876  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

[Public Information Procedures](#)

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

[City of Heath - Code of Ordinances](#)

**Did you know?**

The City Code of Ordinances became available online in FY 2008?

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**City Secretary**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Secretary Division</i></b>						
543-101	Salaries	85,819	89,200	119,200	113,862	84,200
543-102	Health Insurance	8,601	18,200	18,200	21,649	23,300
543-103	Workers Comp Insurance	164	300	300	218	300
543-105	FICA	6,309	6,900	6,900	8,500	6,600
543-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,773	9,700	9,700	12,646	9,700
543-107	Unemployment	136	600	600	183	600
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>109,803</i></b>	<b><i>124,900</i></b>	<b><i>154,900</i></b>	<b><i>157,057</i></b>	<b><i>124,700</i></b>
543-204	Telecommunications	657	800	800	594	500
543-220	Office Supplies	610	1,000	1,000	1,588	1,000
543-221	Postage & Freight	33	300	300	20	500
543-222	Printing & Photo	223	400	400	154	400
543-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/Publications	349	400	400	607	400
543-231	Conferences & Training	175	750	750	1,526	1,200
543-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	713	850	850	1,837	1,800
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>2,760</i></b>	<b><i>4,500</i></b>	<b><i>4,500</i></b>	<b><i>6,325</i></b>	<b><i>5,800</i></b>
543-310	Filing Fees	1,267	3,500	3,500	3,628	3,500
543-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	2,730	4,000	4,000	2,882	7,500
543-320	Elections	75	11,000	11,000	10,143	11,000
543-342	Professional Fees/ Consultants	768	8,000	8,000	3,110	8,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>4,839</i></b>	<b><i>26,500</i></b>	<b><i>26,500</i></b>	<b><i>19,763</i></b>	<b><i>30,000</i></b>
543-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	300	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>300</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - City Secretary Division</i></b>	<b><i>117,403</i></b>	<b><i>156,400</i></b>	<b><i>186,400</i></b>	<b><i>183,445</i></b>	<b><i>161,500</i></b>

**CITY ATTORNEY  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Purpose & Description**

The City Attorney ensures that City functions and services are performed in a lawful manner and is responsible for all legal affairs of the City. Duties include provisions of legal advice to the City Council, City Manager, boards and commissions and City departments: preparation and/or review of contracts, resolutions, ordinances, and items presented to the City Council and real estate matters. The City of Heath contracts with an outside law firm for the City Attorney function.

**Strategies & Goals**

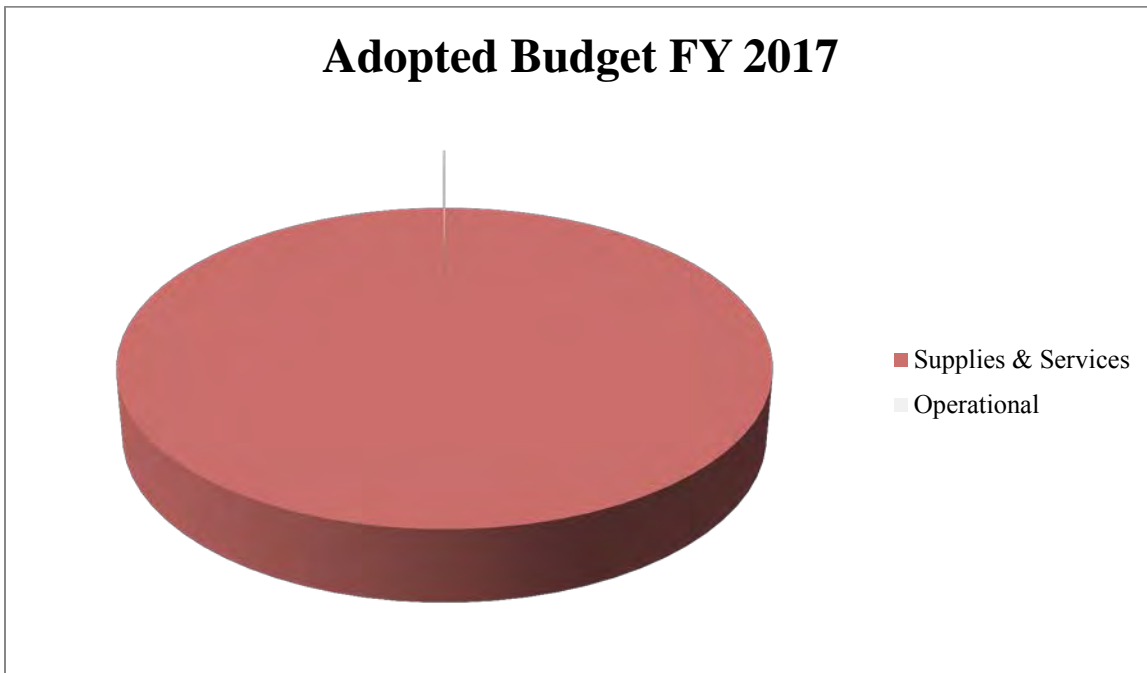
Provide legal advice to City Council, City Manager, Staff and boards and commissions.

Respond to Public Information requests in a timely manner.

**City Attorney Expenditure Summary**

	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$50,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$185,000	\$200,000	13%
<b>Operational</b>	\$-	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	0%

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**City Attorney**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Attorney Division</i></b>						
546-221	Postage & Freight	0	100	100	0	100
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>100</i></b>	<b><i>100</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>100</i></b>
546-341	Legal Services	265,717	175,000	185,000	183,038	200,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>265,717</i></b>	<b><i>175,000</i></b>	<b><i>185,000</i></b>	<b><i>183,038</i></b>	<b><i>200,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - City Attorney Division</i></b>	<b><i>265,717</i></b>	<b><i>175,100</i></b>	<b><i>185,100</i></b>	<b><i>183,038</i></b>	<b><i>200,100</i></b>

**CITY MANAGER  
DEPARTMENT**

***General Fund***

**Purpose & Descriptions**

Responsible for the provisions of municipal services through leadership and direction, including: implementation of City Council vision and goals; direction of departments and administrative functions; provision of day-to-day leadership in policy development and implementation; management of quality assurance for efficient and equitable delivery of City services; initiation and development of short and long term special projects; oversight of the annual budget process; management of the City's inter-governmental relations and public information functions and the provision of executive-level direction and support for economic development projects.

**Strategies & Goals**

Continue to foster a team culture of employee involvement and staff development; recruiting and retaining the highest-quality staff possible.

Provide executive-level support to elected and appointed Board and Commissions who serve our community, coordinating resource allocation to implement and communicate the City Council's identified goals and objectives.

Monitor and analyze demographic characteristics to plan accordingly for future growth and service level requirements.

Evaluate facility requirements to plan appropriately for development of capital improvements and municipal infrastructure.

**Accomplishments**

Ensure a strong and sustainable financial condition for the City.

Coordinated community special events including: the Independence Day Parade, Holiday in the Park and Heart of Heath 5K Family Run.

**City Manager Expenditure Summary**

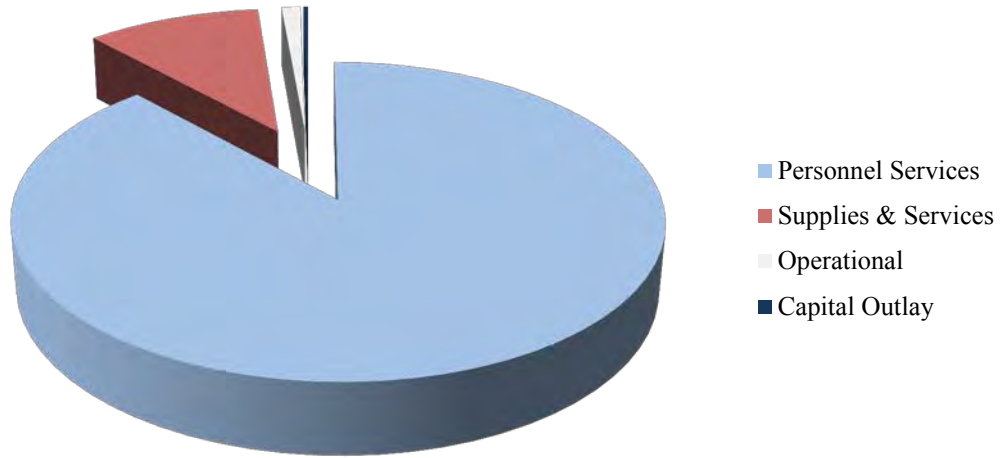
	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$197,600	\$144,200	\$154,900	\$169,400	\$157,800	-7%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$20,200	\$9,900	\$18,000	\$19,500	\$18,500	-5%
<b>Operational</b>	\$2,100	\$1,400	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	0%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$350	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$500	70%



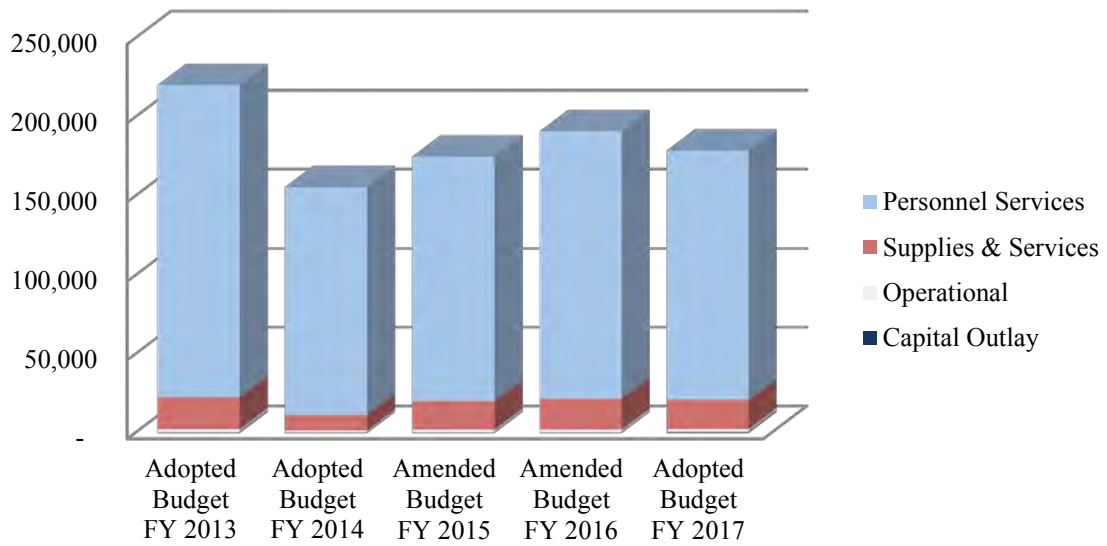
**CITY MANAGER  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

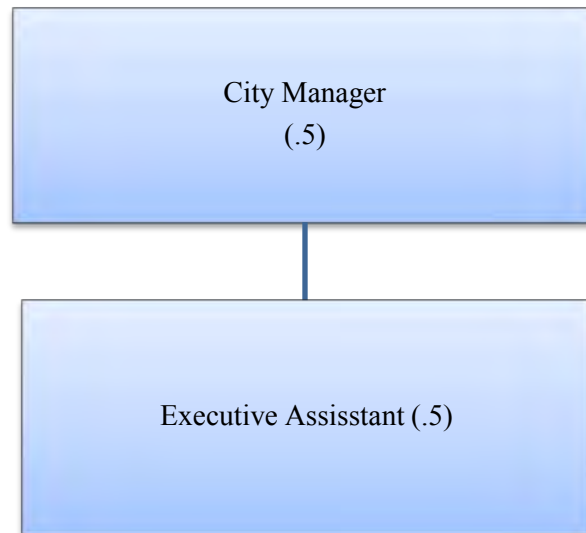


**CITY MANAGER  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0



**Contact City Manager's Office**

[Ed Thatcher](#), City Manager  
[Brandie Smallwood](#), Executive Assistant

Ph: (972) 961-4884

Hours:  
 8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

While we have procedures to follow that protect the integrity of the community, we never want to lose touch with the human side of business so we can remain open and accessible to the people we work with and serve. Your comments, suggestions, and insight are always welcome.

- Ed Thatcher, City Manager

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**City Manager**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Manager Division</i></b>						
552-101	Salaries	111,918	113,700	113,700	109,344	115,300
552-102	Health Insurance	22,369	32,600	32,600	15,876	17,100
552-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	328	300	300	402	300
552-104	Overtime	1,389	1,000	1,000	1,203	2,000
552-105	FICA	6,669	8,800	8,800	6,779	9,000
552-106	Retirement (TMRS)	11,515	12,400	12,400	12,430	13,500
552-107	Unemployment	137	600	600	183	600
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>154,325</i></b>	<b><i>169,400</i></b>	<b><i>169,400</i></b>	<b><i>146,217</i></b>	<b><i>157,800</i></b>
552-204	Telecommunications	1,125	1,300	1,300	918	800
552-220	Office Supplies	1,343	1,600	1,600	1,136	1,000
552-221	Postage & Freight	240	400	400	122	500
552-222	Printing & Photo	418	600	600	233	600
552-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	2,507	4,000	4,000	3,107	4,000
552-231	Conferences & Training	2,402	3,500	3,500	1,401	3,500
552-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	5,433	8,100	8,100	7,836	8,100
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>13,469</i></b>	<b><i>19,500</i></b>	<b><i>19,500</i></b>	<b><i>14,751</i></b>	<b><i>18,500</i></b>
552-311	Legal Publications/ Advertising	0	100	100	0	100
552-342	Professional Fees/ Consultants	0	400	400	0	400
552-360	Other Operational Supplies	174	300	300	119	300
552-399	Miscellaneous Expense	256	1,200	1,200	1,436	1,200
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>430</i></b>	<b><i>2,000</i></b>	<b><i>2,000</i></b>	<b><i>1,555</i></b>	<b><i>2,000</i></b>
552-501	Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equipment	0	150	150	0	500
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>150</i></b>	<b><i>150</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - City Manager Division</i></b>	<b><i>168,224</i></b>	<b><i>191,050</i></b>	<b><i>191,050</i></b>	<b><i>162,524</i></b>	<b><i>178,800</i></b>

## FINANCE DEPARTMENT

### *General Fund*

#### **Purpose & Description**

Responsible for the accurate maintenance of all fiscal and budget records pertaining to the operations of the City. Areas of responsibility include general accounting, treasury functions, the annual audit, the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), preparation of monthly financial report for management payment of all City obligations, payroll processing, budget preparation and preparation of the Annual Budget document.

#### **Strategies & Goals**

Examine and implement measures to respond to annual audit recommendations.

Protect the City's policy making ability by ensuring that important policy decisions are not controlled by financial challenges or emergencies.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely information on financial condition.

Protect and enhance the City's credit rating and prevent default on any municipal debts.

Endure the legal use of all City funds through a good system of financial security and internal control.

Ensure compliance with regulatory agencies, grant and bond covenants, and generally accepted accounting standards.

#### **Accomplishments**

GTOT Investment Policy Certification Program Certificate of Distinction since 2005. (*Note: Scanned certificate included in the Budget Message Selection*)

Continued compliance with all Financial Policies and Fund Balance Policy.

GFOA Budget Award recipient - 6 years.

Certificate of Achievement for Financial Reporting Award recipient – 7 years

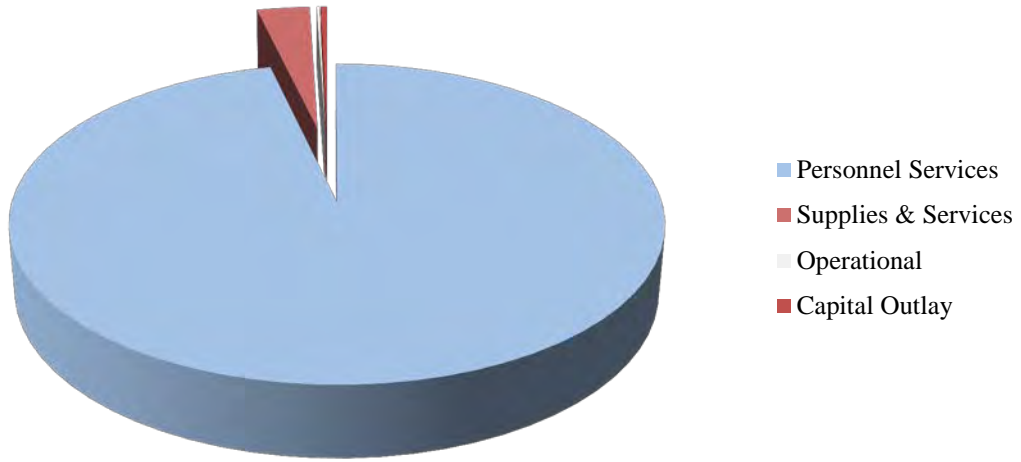
#### **Finance Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$222,800	\$222,100	\$226,400	\$265,200	\$267,300	1%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$12,200	\$11,100	\$11,100	\$12,600	\$8,700	-31%
<b>Operational</b>	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	0%

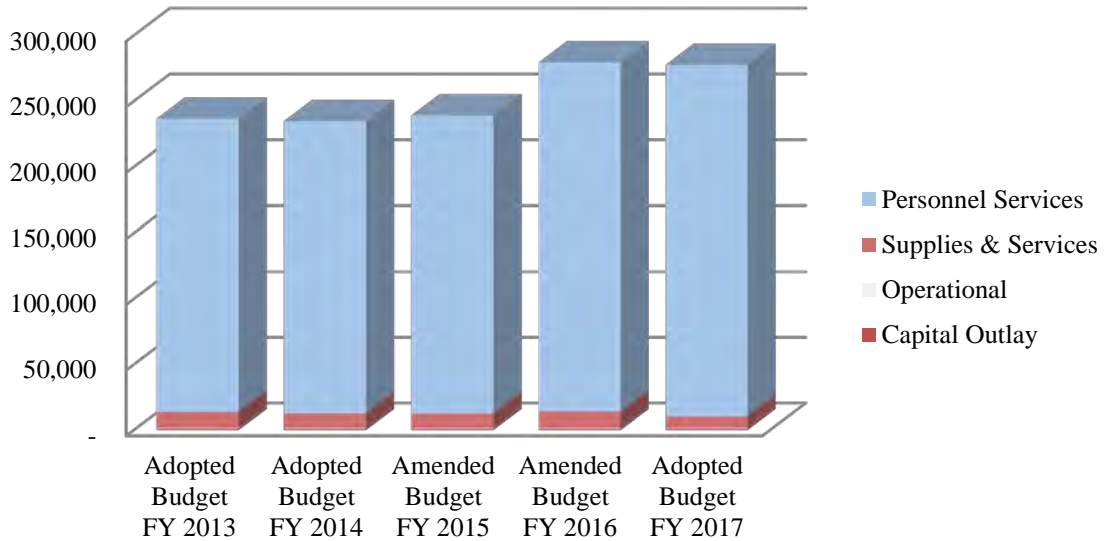
**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

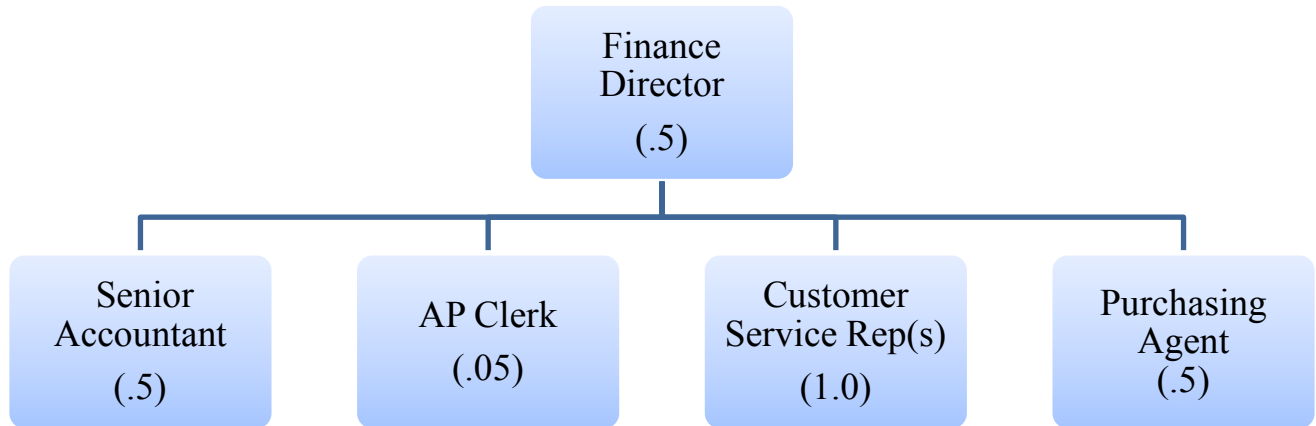


**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.05	0.05
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6



**Contact Finance**

[Laurie Mays](#), Finance Director

Ph: (972) 771-6228  
Fax: (972) 961-4935

**Hours:**

8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

**Budget Information**

Please contact the City of Heath Finance Department at 972-771-6228 for a copy of the current adopted budget or view online at [www.healthtx.com/](http://www.healthtx.com/) under Department tab.



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Finance**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Finance Division</i></b>					
555-101 Salaries	160,014	175,400	175,400	177,672	182,100
555-102 Health Insurance	35,800	54,800	54,800	38,427	47,800
555-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	328	500	500	425	500
555-104 Overtime	0	500	500	46	500
555-105 FICA	11,229	13,600	13,600	13,397	14,100
555-106 Retirement (TMRS)	16,256	18,800	18,800	19,730	20,600
555-107 Unemployment	354	1,600	1,600	475	1,700
<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>223,981</i></b>	<b><i>265,200</i></b>	<b><i>265,200</i></b>	<b><i>250,173</i></b>	<b><i>267,300</i></b>
555-204 Telecommunications	2,031	2,100	2,100	1,656	700
555-220 Office Supplies	1,139	1,500	1,500	1,493	1,500
555-221 Postage & Freight	1,215	1,500	1,500	917	1,500
555-222 Printing & Photo	0	0	0	38	0
555-230 Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	1,355	4,500	4,500	6,812	2,000
555-231 Conferences & Training	510	2,000	2,000	299	2,000
555-232 Travel, Meals & Lodging	78	1,000	1,000	81	1,000
<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>6,327</i></b>	<b><i>12,600</i></b>	<b><i>12,600</i></b>	<b><i>11,296</i></b>	<b><i>8,700</i></b>
555-399 Miscellaneous Expense	266	500	500	5	500
<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>266</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>5</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
555-501 Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equip	230	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>230</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>
<b><i>Total - Finance Division</i></b>	<b><i>230,803</i></b>	<b><i>279,300</i></b>	<b><i>279,300</i></b>	<b><i>261,474</i></b>	<b><i>277,500</i></b>

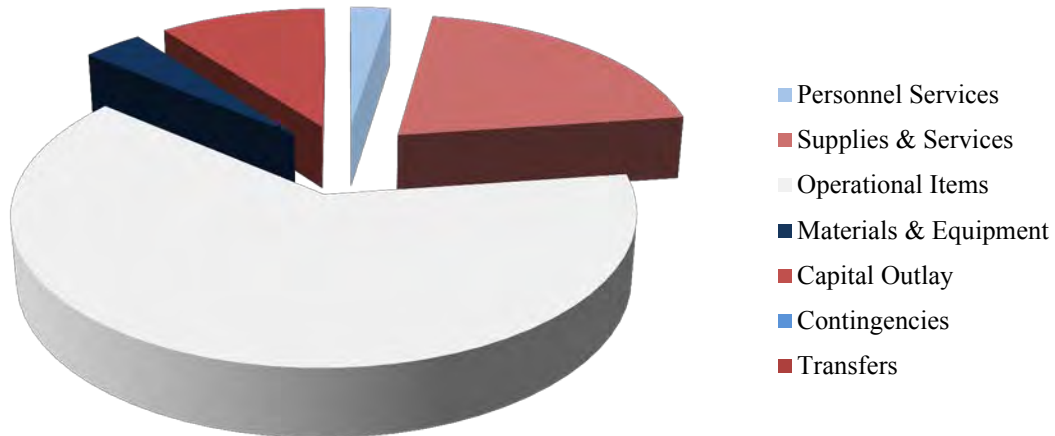
**NON-DIVISIONAL  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$10,900	\$11,300	\$11,300	\$11,300	\$11,300	0%
Supplies & Services	\$77,850	\$77,150	\$779150	\$79,300	\$92,800	15%
Operational Items	\$170,300	\$175,600	\$247,600	\$276,700	\$288,400	4%
Materials & Equipment	\$6,500	\$18,500	\$98,500	\$16,500	\$16,900	2%
Capital Outlay	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$47,000	57%
Contingencies	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	0%
Transfers	\$6,000	\$-	\$-	\$11,000	\$-	-100%

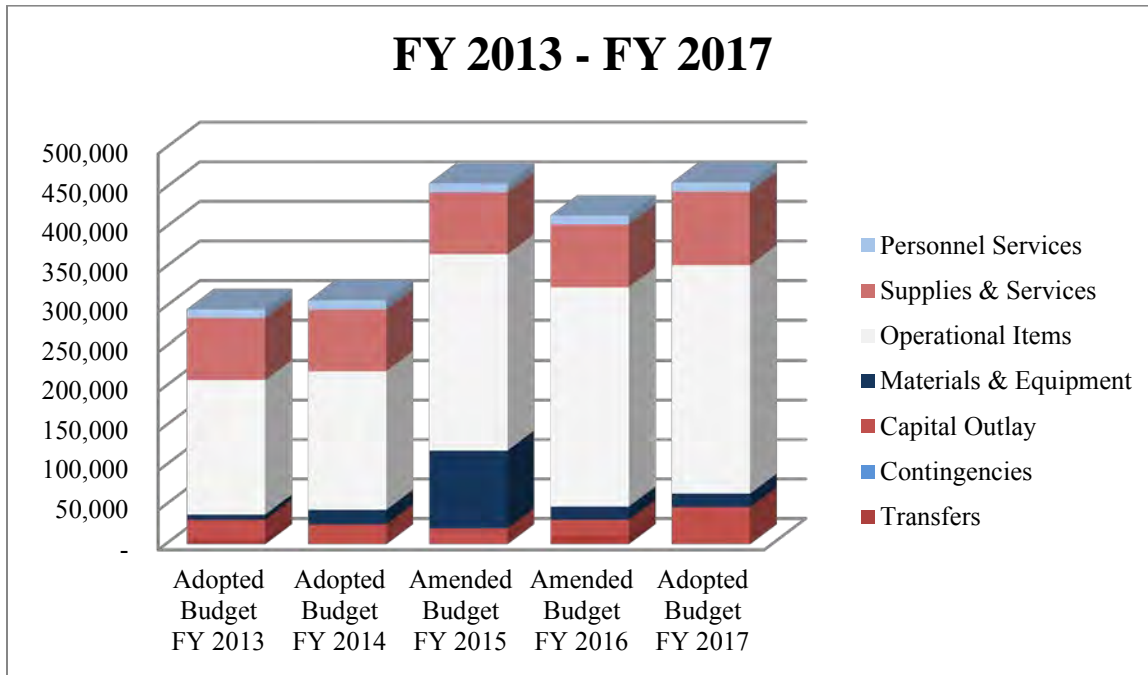
**Adopted Budget FY 2017**





**NON-DIVISIONAL  
DEPARTMENT**

*General Fund*



**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total</b>	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**General Fund Non-Divisional**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>	
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</b>						
560-103	Workers Comp	31	100	100	36	100
560-105	FICA	212	1,200	1,200	600	1,200
560-109	Temporary Personnel	2,772	10,000	10,000	9,354	10,000
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>3,015</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>11,300</b>
560-201	Electric Service	13,080	15,000	15,000	13,467	15,000
560-202	Gas Service	1,246	1,700	1,700	1,075	1,700
560-203	Water Service	1,181	1,300	1,300	1,859	1,300
560-204	Telecommunications	1,187	1,400	1,400	594	2,900
560-210	Property & Liability Insurance	16,228	17,500	17,500	16,177	17,500
560-220	Office Supplies	96	300	300	0	300
560-223	Community Center	3,682	3,300	3,300	3,573	3,300
560-224	Janitorial Service & Supplies	19,310	17,000	17,000	16,423	19,000
560-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	6,550	5,800	5,800	4,749	5,800
560-250	Bank Charges	644	1,000	1,000	2,963	6,000
560-251	Credit Card Charges	0	0	0	0	5,000
560-260	Staff Development	12,885	15,000	15,000	12,521	15,000
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>76,088</b>	<b>79,300</b>	<b>79,300</b>	<b>73,402</b>	<b>92,800</b>
560-312	Newsletter	7,239	8,900	8,900	8,092	8,900
560-330	Special Events	32,643	49,000	49,000	49,460	43,000
560-336	Risk Management Consulting	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
560-337	Human Resources	1,361	1,000	1,000	84	1,000
560-338	Public Relations	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
560-339	Takeline Administration	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
560-342	Professional Fees	2,685	10,500	10,500	5,899	10,500
560-343	Computer Maintenance Services	90,684	95,000	95,000	95,228	98,000
560-345	RCAD Allocation	43,280	48,700	48,700	60,146	60,400
560-360	Other Operational Supplies	1,310	1,000	1,000	1,415	1,000
560-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	(76)	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
560-398	Cash Long or Short	(5)	100	100	0	100
560-399	Miscellaneous Expense	12,002	12,500	12,500	14,010	15,500
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>237,623</b>	<b>276,700</b>	<b>276,700</b>	<b>280,834</b>	<b>288,400</b>
560-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	683	1,000	1,000	78	1,000
560-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	640	500	500	905	900
560-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	96,845	15,000	15,000	17,641	15,000
	<b>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>98,168</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>18,624</b>	<b>16,900</b>
560-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	2,433	0	0	0	0
560-502	Computer Equipment	16,798	20,000	20,000	6,943	20,000
560-519	City Hall Improvements	0	0	0	0	27,000
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>19,231</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>6,943</b>	<b>47,000</b>
560-802	Transfer to CIP	0	11,000	11,000	11,000	0
560-840	Transfer to Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total - Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Total - General Fund Non-Divisional</b>	<b>434,125</b>	<b>414,800</b>	<b>414,800</b>	<b>400,793</b>	<b>456,400</b>



This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank



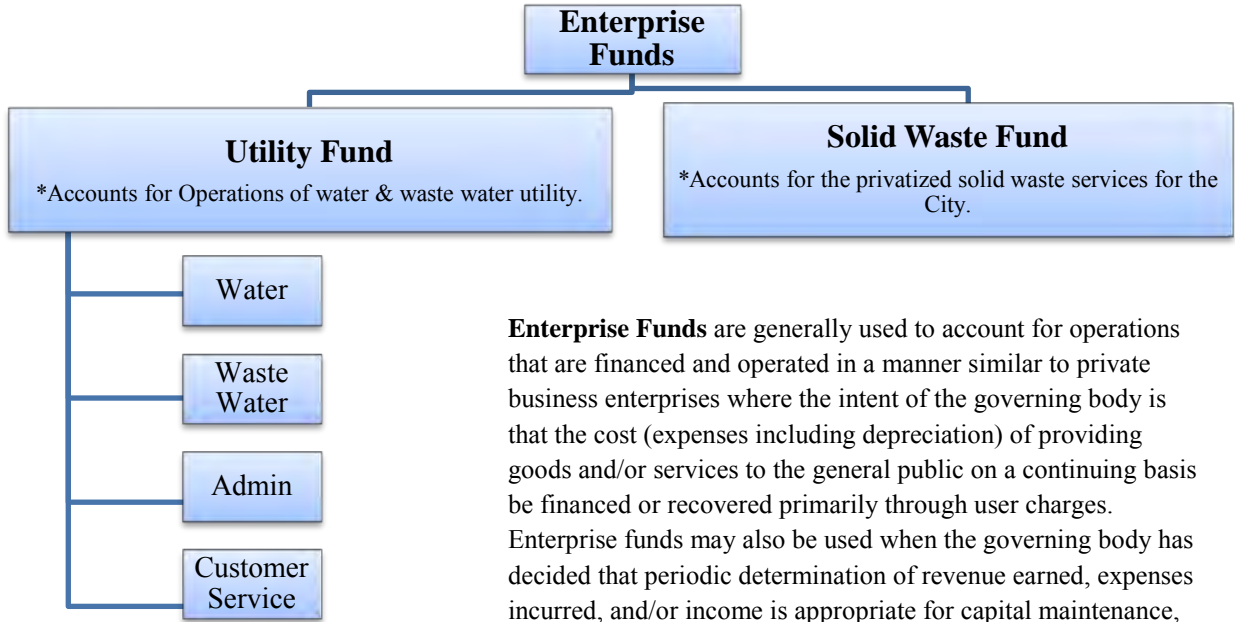
# CITY OF HEATH

## **ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES**

---

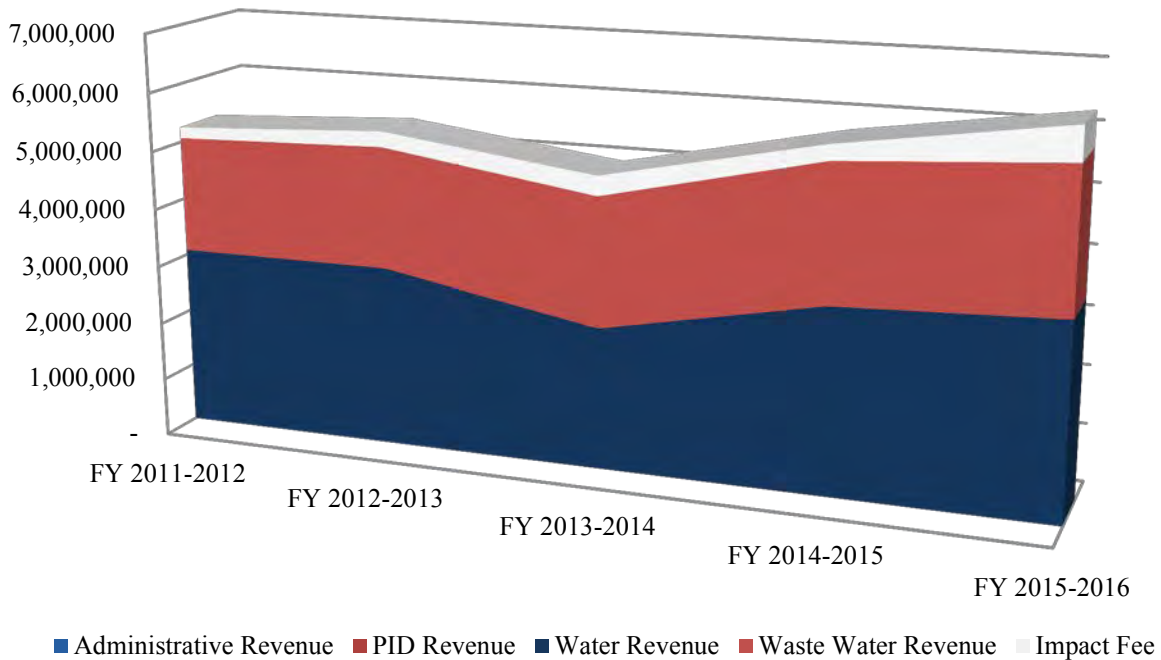
The Enterprise Fund is established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

## ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW



**Enterprise Funds** are generally used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses including depreciation) of providing goods and/or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Enterprise funds may also be used when the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

### UTILITY FUND MAJOR REVENUE

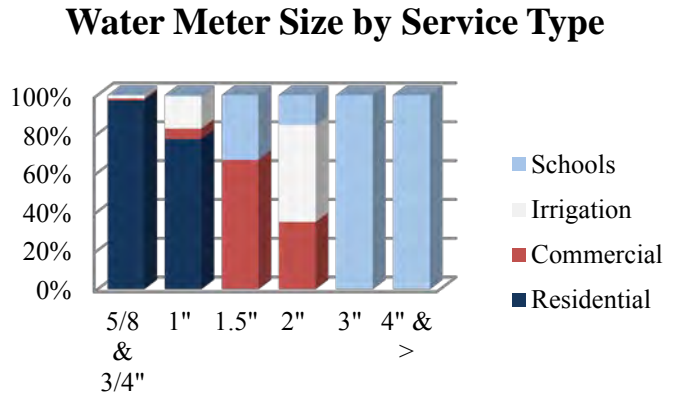
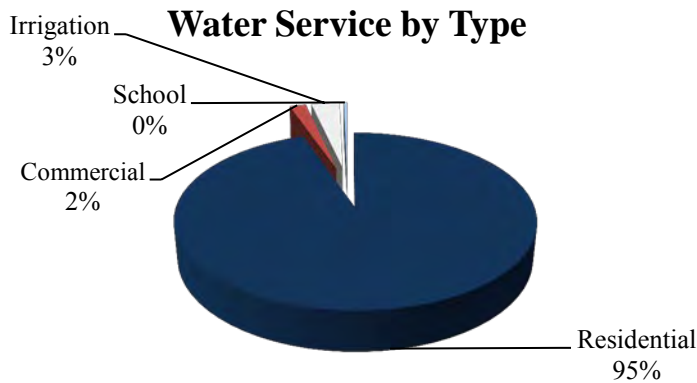


## ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

### WATER UTILITIES

A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves, & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas, in January 2010. The purpose of this study was to “determine rates necessary to recover the City’s revenue requirements for utility services, and to ensure that those rates are equitably apportioned among the City’s customers. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty.” Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Refunding debt feasibility.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
A. Average number of customers	1. 1% Idle Meters			
B. Average Monthly Consumption	2. 1% Uncollectable	A. 2,344 B. -----		
C. Base Rate Increase	3. NTMWD Fee Increase	C. \$0.00	\$3,323,580	\$3,450,000
D. Volume Increase passed thru from NTMWD	4. No Refunding Option	D. \$0.24		

**RECOMMENDATION:** Incorporate pass thru NTMWD volume rate increase to cover the cost of providing water services.

#### Detailed Assumptions:

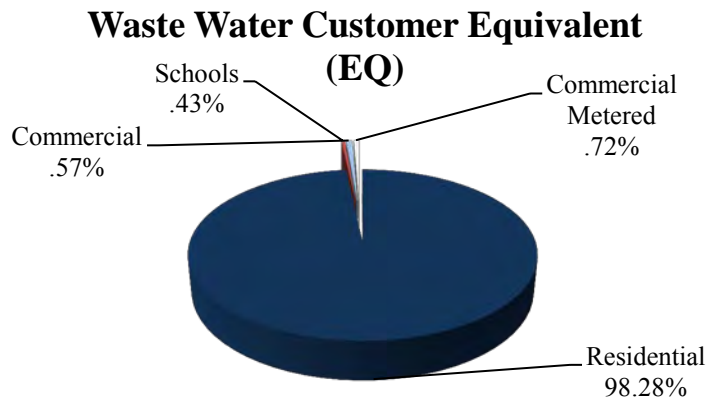
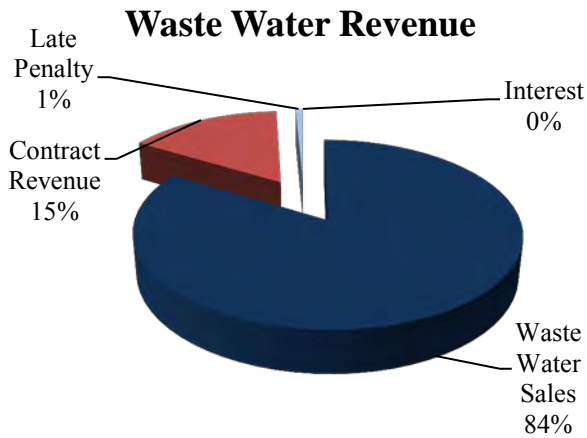
1. Idle 5/8" Meters: 0 Idle 1" Meters: 0 Idle 1.5" Meters: 1
2. NTMWD: A rate increase of 24 cents per 1,000 gallons was passed to customers.
3. Health Insurance Benefits projected to increase 12.2%.

## ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

### WASTE WATER UTILITIES

Historically, the Waste Water utility fund has been subsidized by the Water Utility Fund. A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas in January 2010, with a recommended rate design to “eliminate remaining cross-subsidy of sewer by water over a four year period. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty.” Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Estimation annual inflation rate.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
A. Number of Residential Customers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. &gt;1% Idle Meters</li> <li>2. 1% Uncollectable</li> <li>3. NTMWD Fee Increase</li> <li>4. No Refunding Option</li> </ol>	A. 2,134	\$2,012,100	\$2,048,000
B. Commercial Customer Equivalent		B. 14		
C. Commercial Metered Customer Equivalent		C. 15		
D. School Customer Equivalent		D. 9		
E. Monthly Rate		E. \$73.88		
F. Commercial Rate		F. \$7.22		
G. Uncollectable		G. 1%		

#### Detailed Assumptions:

1. Idle Residential Accounts: 17 Idle Commercial Accounts: 0.
2. Waste Water Customers: 2,134
3. Debt Service and treatment costs allocated to the City by NTMWD are provided by NTMWD.
4. Health Insurance Benefits projected to increase 12.2%.



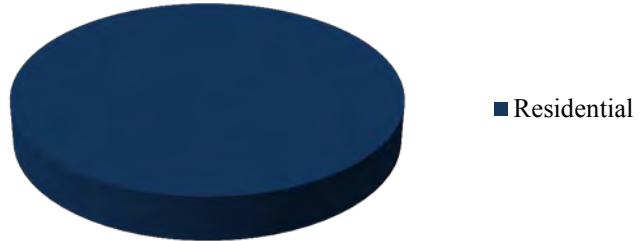
## ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

### SOLID WASTE

Solid Waste collection and disposal is provided by Progressive Waste under contract until 01/31/2017. An optional renewal contract may be exercised. Annually, the provider may also request a CPI based increase to the fees charged to the City for service.

Eight pricing options are available to residential customers.

### Solid Waste



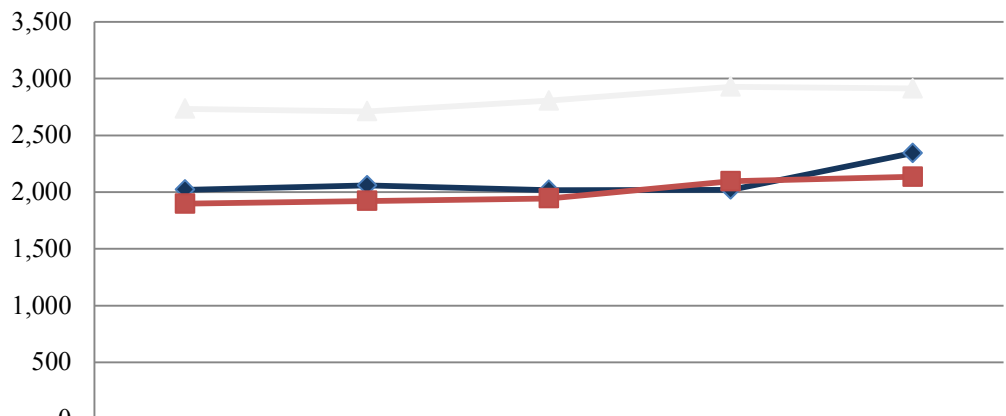
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projections
A. Average number of customers B. 8 Rate Options	1. Progressive Waste Contract 2. 1% Idle Accounts	A. 2,913 B. 8 available	\$561,800	\$578,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** Rates remain unchanged pending an optional renewal for contract expiration 01/31/2017. The Proposed Utility Fee Schedule is enclosed.

#### Detailed Assumptions:

1. Idle Residential Accounts: 25
2. Solid Waste Customers: 2,913

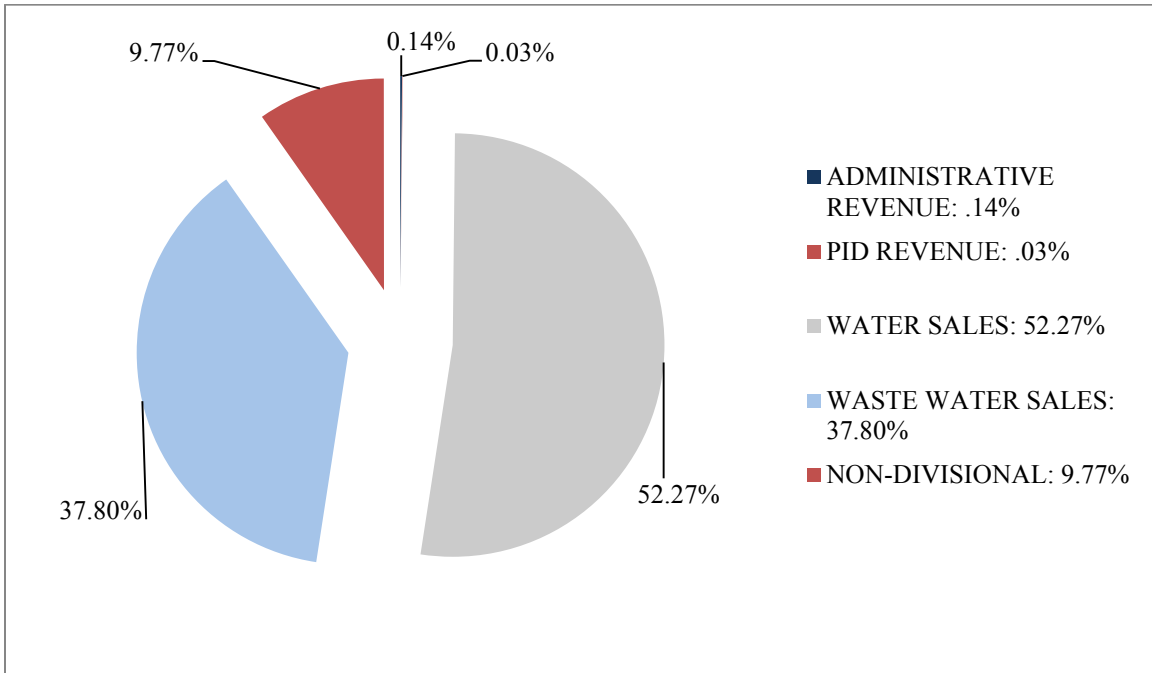
### Customer Base



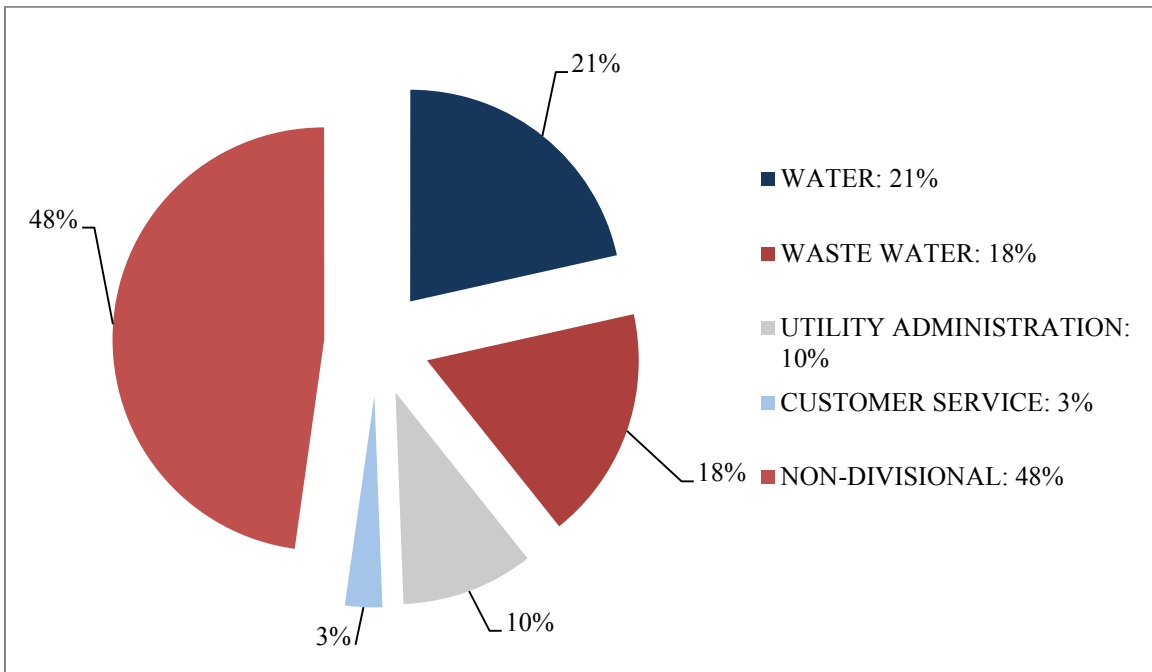
	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
◆ WATER CUSTOMERS	2,021	2,059	2,017	2,021	2,344
■ WASTE WATER CUSTOMERS	1,898	1,921	1,944	2,095	2,134
▲ SANITATION CUSTOMERS	2,734	2,711	2,806	2,929	2,913

## ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

### WHERE THE MONEY COMES FROM (ENTERPRISE FUND)



### WHERE THE MONEY GOES (ENTERPRISE FUND)



**ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW**

**PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCES FOR ENTERPRISE FUND DEPARTMENTS**



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<i>FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017</i>	ADOPTED 2016 FEE SCHEDULE	ADOPTED 2017 FEE SCHEDULE	NOTES
<b>COMMUNITY ROOM</b>			
Entire Room	\$150/ 5 hour period	\$150/ 5 hour period	
Entire Room	\$250/ > than 5 hours	\$250/ > than 5 hours	
Note: HOA's - 4 times/year for 1/2 rate			
Lost Key Charge	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Deposit - (Refundable based on Room Condition)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE - COPIES/FILING</b>			
Copies			
County Filing	County specific	County specific	
Lien Filing Fee	\$75.00	\$75.00	
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>			
Fireworks Permit	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Above-Ground Storage Permit (diesel)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Accident Report	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Solicitation Permit Application Fee (per applicant)	\$65.00	\$65.00	Ordinance 150526F
<b>SECURITY SYSTEM/ALARMS</b>			
Ordinance 080916E			
Annual Registration - Residential	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Annual Registration - Commercial	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Non-registration Penalty	\$200.00	\$200.00	
<b>False Alarm Penalty / Year - POLICE</b>			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth and Fifth False Alarms	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$75.00	\$75.00	
<b>Residential False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE</b>			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$500.00	\$500.00	
<b>Commercial False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE</b>			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$750.00	\$750.00	
<b>LAND USE APPLICATIONS</b>			
Request For Zoning Change	\$500.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	\$500.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Request For Zoning Change To SF-43 For Tracts	\$250.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	\$250.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Conditional Use Permit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Appeal To Board Of Adjustment	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Beer and Wine Permit Application (Off-premise Only) <i>Non-refundable, initial application fee</i>	\$100.00	\$100.00	Ordinance 120605
Beer and Wine Retailers (Off-Premise), <i>Permit valid for two years</i>	\$60.00	\$60.00	
<b>Preliminary Plat</b>			
Single-family Residential	\$200.00+\$10.00/lot	\$200.00+\$10.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$225.00+\$10.00/unit	\$225.00+\$10.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$250.00+\$25.00/ac	\$250.00+\$25.00/ac	
<b>Final Plat</b>			
Short-Form Plat (less than 5 acres)	\$225.00+\$10.00/lot	\$225.00+\$10.00/lot	
Single-family Residential	\$450.00+\$15.00/lot	\$450.00+\$15.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$200.00+\$5.00/unit	\$200.00+\$5.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$300.00+\$40.00/ac	\$300.00+\$40.00/ac	
<b>Replat or Amending Plat</b>			
Residential	\$200.00 + \$10.00/lot	\$200.00 + \$10.00/lot	
Non-Residential	\$225.00+\$35.00/ac	\$225.00+\$35.00/ac	
If Replat requires publishing	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Vacating Plat if Not Filed with a Replat	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Official Filing Fees - plat and required documents	<i>Fees set per County</i>	<i>Fees set per County</i>	
Flood Plain Study Review	\$1,000	\$1,000	
Extraordinary Review/Expert Consultation	<i>Cost of Consultation</i>	<i>Cost of Consultation</i>	
Extraordinary Review/City Engineer	\$175.00/hour	\$175.00/hour	
Site Plan Review	\$200.00+\$20.00/ac	\$200.00+\$20.00/ac	
Street Name Change Request	\$150 + assoc. costs pass through	\$150 + assoc. costs pass through	
Request to Abandon Right-of-Way or Easement	\$300 + assoc. costs pass through	\$300 + assoc. costs pass through	
Encroachment Agreement	\$200.00	\$200.00	
<b>Public Improvements Plan Review and Inspection</b>			
Residential Final Plat	3% of improvement value	3% of improvement value	
Commercial Final Plat	the greater of 3% of improvement value or \$3,500	the greater of 3% of improvement value or \$3,500	
<b>VARIANCE REQUESTS</b>			
Variance	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Sign Variance	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Sign Variance - Non-Profit Organization	\$0.00	\$0.00	

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<i>FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017</i>	ADOPTED 2016 FEE SCHEDULE	ADOPTED 2017 FEE SCHEDULE	NOTES
<b>TAKE AREA</b>			
Annual Sublease Fee - First Year	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Annual Sublease Fee - Subsequent Years	\$700.00	\$700.00	
Application for Appeal - Appeals Panel	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Application for Appeal - City Council	\$100.00	\$100.00	
<b>ANIMAL CONTROL</b>			
Annual Dog Registration - Neutered	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Annual Dog Registration - Non-Neutered	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Impoundment - Initial Fee	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Impoundment - 2nd incident	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Impoundment - 3rd incident	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Impoundment - 4th incident or more	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Impoundment-Daily fee subsequent to Initial day	\$10.00	\$10.00	
<b>Permits (Non-transferable)</b>			
Show or Exhibition	\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days	\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days	
Grooming	\$10.00/annually	\$10.00/annually	
Dealer (retail and/or wholesale distributor)	\$25.00/annually	\$25.00/annually	
Commercial (not covered by "dealer")	\$25.00/annually	\$25.00/annually	
<b>INSPECTIONS - OSSF</b>			
After Hours/Weekends Inspections two hour minimum	\$80.00/hour	\$80.00/hour	
Extraordinary Inspections of Systems or Components applicable after 3rd inspection has failed	\$100/inspection	\$100/inspection	
OSSF New or Replacm. Sys. (payable at application)	\$500.00	\$500.00	
OSSF - Existing System Modifications	\$200.00	\$200.00	
<b>INSPECTIONS - FOOD SERVICE</b>			
Restaurant/Club (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Convenience Store (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Mobile Food Vendor/Commissary (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Grocer per Department	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Day Care Facility	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Temporary Event	\$75.00	\$75.00	
RISD	Exempt	Exempt	
<b>CODE ENFORCEMENT</b>			
Administrative Fee	\$200	\$200	
<b>BUILDING PERMITS</b>			
New Single-family Dwelling fee per square foot (entire square feet of building, including non-heated/cooled areas)			
1,501 - 2,000	\$550.00	\$550.00	
2,001 - 2,250	\$650.00	\$650.00	
2,251 - 2,500	\$750.00	\$750.00	
2,501 - 3,000	\$850.00	\$850.00	
3,001 - 3,500	\$950.00	\$950.00	
3,501 - 4,000	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00	
4,001 - 4,500	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	
4,501 - 5,000	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
5,001 - 5,500	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
5,501 - 6,000	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
Greater than 6,000	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	
<i>All Other Work fee per value of work</i>			
\$0-\$10,000.00 value	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Greater than \$10,000.00 value	1/2 of 1% of value	1/2 of 1% of value	
Certificate of Occupancy	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Buildings	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Plan Check/Inspection Fees for Outside Consultants & Inspections	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
After Hours/Weekends Construction Inspections four hour minimum	\$100.00/hour	\$100.00/hour	
Sprinkler/Irrigation Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Fence Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Underground Fire Line Permit	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Residential/Commercial Sprinkler Permit	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Fire Alarm Inspection Permit	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Residential/Commercial Generator Permit	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Above Ground Fuel Storage Tank Permit	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Type I Commercial Cooking Hoods Permit	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Contractor Registration - Initial	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Sign Contractor Registration	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Contractor registration - Renewal	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Penalty for Working without Registration	\$100/occurrence	\$100/occurrence	
Penalty for Working without Permit	Double the permit fee	Double the permit fee	
<i>Note: per state law, plumbers do not pay registration fee; however, they will be subject to a penalty for failure to register prior to work.</i>			
Temporary Utility Deposit	\$500.00	\$500.00	
<b>SIGN PERMITS</b>			
Sign Permit	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Sign Permit - Non-Profit Signs & Temporary Banner	\$0.00	\$0.00	

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

<i>FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017</i>	ADOPTED 2016 FEE SCHEDULE	ADOPTED 2017 FEE SCHEDULE	NOTES
<b>IMPACT FEES</b>			Ordinance 111220A
Water - 5/8" meter	\$2,709.00	\$2,709.00	
Water - 1" meter	\$5,350.00	\$5,350.00	
Sewer - (5/8" water meter)	\$1,640.00	\$1,640.00	
Sewer - (1" water meter)	\$3,150.00	\$3,150.00	
Water and Sewer for meter sizes in excess of 1"	Per Rate Structure, FMI Study, March 2011, prorated to the nearest \$100		
Roadway per residential unit	\$1,024.66	\$1,024.66	
Roadway non-residential	Per Impact Fee Assessment 2011-2020, Lee Engineering		
<b>PARKS</b>			
<b>Field Rental - Towne Center Park</b>			
Practice - Fields NE and SE of City Hall	\$10.00 / hour	\$10.00 / hour	
Games - Fields NE and SE of City Hall	\$20.00/game	\$20.00/game	
Soccer, Football, Baseball and Softball	\$20.00/game	\$20.00/game	
Add lights to any of the above	\$10.00/hour	\$10.00/hour	
Field SW of City Hall	No Charge	No Charge	
<b>Picnic Pavilions</b>			
Towne Center Park	\$25.00/ 3-hr period	\$25.00/ 3-hr period	
Terry Park -- Heath or Dallas residents	\$50.00/ 3-hr period	\$50.00/ 3-hr period	
Terry Park -- NON-Heath or Dallas residents	\$100.00/ 3-hr period	\$100.00/ 3-hr period	
Park Land Dedication Fee in Lieu of Land	Per Ordinance	\$1,000.00* See City Ordinance*	
<b>GARBAGE COLLECTION</b>	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	
Residential Curbside (inc recycling)	\$15.13	\$15.13	
Residential Curbside 95 Gallon Recycling Cart	\$16.20	\$16.20	
Residential Carry Out (inc recycling)	\$23.74	\$23.74	
Commercial 2-Cart	\$15.31	\$15.31	
Additional Poly Cart	\$7.35	\$7.35	
Special Collection - Road Conditions	\$27.50	\$27.50	
Commercial - 3 cubic yard container	Billed by Progressive Waste	Billed by Progressive Waste	
Commercial - 4 cubic yard container	Billed by Progressive Waste	Billed by Progressive Waste	
Commercial - 6 cubic yard container	Billed by Progressive Waste	Billed by Progressive Waste	
Commercial - 8 cubic yard container	Billed by Progressive Waste	Billed by Progressive Waste	
Recycling	\$3.63	\$3.63	
Brush exceeding three cubic yards	\$10/cubic yard	\$10/cubic yard	
<b>SANITARY SEWER SERVICE</b>	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	
Residential	\$73.88	\$73.88	
Non-Residential	Calculated per unit	Calculated per unit	
<b>WATER SERVICE</b>	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	
<b>Base Rates (includes 2,000 gallons)</b>			
5/8" & 3/4" Meters	\$25.31	\$25.31	
1" Meters	\$42.58	\$42.58	
1 1/2" Meters	\$71.35	\$71.35	
2" Meters	\$105.88	\$105.88	
3" Meters	\$215.23	\$215.23	
4" Meters	\$359.10	\$359.10	
Fire Protection Meter	Check detector is exempt	Check detector is exempt	
<b>Usage Rates</b>	<b>per 1,000 gallons</b>	<b>per 1,000 gallons</b>	
2,001 - 10,000 gallons	\$4.78	\$5.02	\$0.24 increase
10,001 - 20,000 gallons	\$4.92	\$5.16	\$0.24 increase
20,001-30,000 gallons	\$6.31	\$6.55	\$0.24 increase
Greater than 30,000 gallons	\$7.71	\$7.95	\$0.24 increase
Hydrant Rate (\$25.00 minimum)	\$7.71	\$7.95	\$0.24 increase
<b>General</b>			
Late Penalty on Delinquent Balance	10%	10%	
Administration Fee			
During business hours M-F, 8 am-5 pm	\$50.00	\$50.00	
After business hours and weekends until 10 pm	\$100.00	\$100.00	
(No reconections after 10 pm)			
Water Meter Re-read (except initial request)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Water Meter Testing	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Fire Hydrant Meter Refundable Deposit	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Installation & Accessory Fee for 5/8" meter	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
Installation & Accessory Fee for 1" meter	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
Utility Deposits / Refunded per Ordinance			Ordinance 090120
Water/Sewer/Garbage	\$325.00	\$325.00	
Water/Garbage	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Sewer/Garbage	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Garbage Only	\$50.00	\$50.00	
NSF Payment Fee	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Addresses from Utility System - labels	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Addresses from Utility System - electronic	\$25.00	\$25.00	

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund Sources and Uses</i></b>					
<b>Sources of Funds</b>					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	3,284,077	3,650,764	3,650,764	3,650,764	3,343,935
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Administrative Revenue	1,968	2,300	2,300	8,608	7,800
PID Revenue	262	600	600	2,000	600
Water Revenue	3,176,188	3,392,150	3,392,150	3,323,583	3,552,450
Wastewater Revenue	2,315,543	2,398,100	2,398,100	2,403,098	2,363,100
Non-Divisional	307,041	387,000	387,000	620,877	451,000
<b>Total Utilities Fund Revenue</b>	<b>5,801,002</b>	<b>6,180,150</b>	<b>6,180,150</b>	<b>6,358,166</b>	<b>6,374,950</b>
<b>Total Sources of Funds</b>	<b>9,085,079</b>	<b>9,830,914</b>	<b>9,830,914</b>	<b>10,008,930</b>	<b>9,718,885</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
11 Water Division	1,317,026	1,858,500	1,858,500	1,432,358	2,031,300
12 Waste Water Division	978,238	1,136,800	1,136,800	1,186,655	1,407,400
65 Utility Administrative Services	566,376	689,900	689,900	673,950	673,900
70 Customer Services Division	164,891	202,700	202,700	187,581	203,000
75 Non-Divisional	2,407,786	3,078,100	3,078,100	3,184,450	2,443,750
<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	<b>5,434,316</b>	<b>6,966,000</b>	<b>6,966,000</b>	<b>6,664,994</b>	<b>6,759,350</b>
Designated for Debt Service/Take-or-Pay	0	0	0	0	677,914
<b>Ending Resources</b>	<b>3,650,764</b>	<b>2,864,914</b>	<b>2,864,914</b>	<b>3,343,935</b>	<b>2,281,621</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>366,687</b>	<b>(785,850)</b>	<b>(785,850)</b>	<b>(306,828)</b>	<b>(384,400)</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Revenue**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund Revenue Detail</i></b>						
4106	Interest Earned	1,218	1,500	1,500	8,233	7,000
4107	Other Revenue	0	300	300	0	300
4160	Collection Fee Revenue (Lien Admin)	750	500	500	375	500
	<b><i>Total Administrative Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>1,968</i></b>	<b><i>2,300</i></b>	<b><i>2,300</i></b>	<b><i>8,608</i></b>	<b><i>7,800</i></b>
4224	Sandra Drive Principal	0	500	500	489	500
4225	Sandra Drive Interest	262	100	100	1,511	100
	<b><i>Total PID Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>262</i></b>	<b><i>600</i></b>	<b><i>600</i></b>	<b><i>2,000</i></b>	<b><i>600</i></b>
4501	Water Sales	3,084,107	3,290,000	3,290,000	3,187,358	3,450,000
4505	Hydrant/Other Water Sales	44,865	55,000	55,000	72,163	55,000
4507	Water Penalty	20,335	20,000	20,000	26,207	20,000
4509	Reconnect Fees	4,550	5,000	5,000	4,900	5,000
4510	NSF Fee	280	500	500	385	300
4511	Misc Utility Revenue	5,180	150	150	(80)	150
4513	Hydrant Meter Installation	2,100	1,500	1,500	2,350	2,000
4514	Water Meter/Tap Installation	14,770	20,000	20,000	29,798	20,000
4515	Water Meter Replacement	0	0	0	503	0
	<b><i>Total Water Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>3,176,188</i></b>	<b><i>3,392,150</i></b>	<b><i>3,392,150</i></b>	<b><i>3,323,583</i></b>	<b><i>3,552,450</i></b>
4601	Wastewater Sales	1,929,835	1,983,000	1,983,000	2,012,131	2,048,000
4606	Interest Earned	23	100	100	0	100
4607	Waste Water Penalty	18,538	15,000	15,000	17,804	15,000
4612	Contract Revenue - Waste Water	367,147	400,000	400,000	373,162	300,000
	<b><i>Total Waste Water Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>2,315,543</i></b>	<b><i>2,398,100</i></b>	<b><i>2,398,100</i></b>	<b><i>2,403,098</i></b>	<b><i>2,363,100</i></b>
4852	Transfer from Sanitation Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4861	Water Impact Fees	164,287	216,000	216,000	391,814	280,000
4862	Sewer Impact Fees	102,754	131,000	131,000	189,063	131,000
	<b><i>Total External Contributions</i></b>	<b><i>307,041</i></b>	<b><i>387,000</i></b>	<b><i>387,000</i></b>	<b><i>620,877</i></b>	<b><i>451,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total Utilities Fund Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>5,801,002</i></b>	<b><i>6,180,150</i></b>	<b><i>6,180,150</i></b>	<b><i>6,358,166</i></b>	<b><i>6,374,950</i></b>



## WATER DEPARTMENT

### *Utility Fund*

#### **Purpose & Description**

Provide Heath citizens with high quality, clean water while maintaining the City's distribution system through repairing water lines, replacing main lines, flushing dead-end lines, taking and analyzing water samples, and the inspecting and operating of valves and hydrants.

#### **Strategies & Goals**

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high standard.

Continue City policy of improving the water distribution system.

#### **Accomplishments**

Made improvements to water towers by adding water mixers.

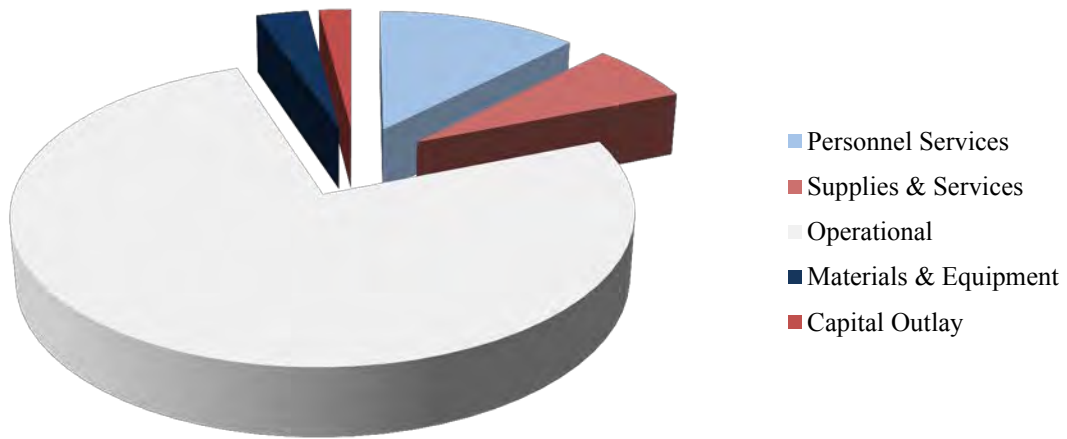
#### **Water Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$129,700	\$136,000	\$170,200	\$213,800	\$252,200	15%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$139,885	\$143,235	\$155,800	\$129,000	\$133,400	3%
<b>Operational</b>	\$1,112,200	\$1,213,300	\$1,299,800	\$1,330,400	\$1,539,400	2%
<b>Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	\$58,600	\$61,500	\$73,500	\$69,800	\$65,800	14%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$41,000	\$3,000	\$27,500	\$115,500	\$40,500	-65%

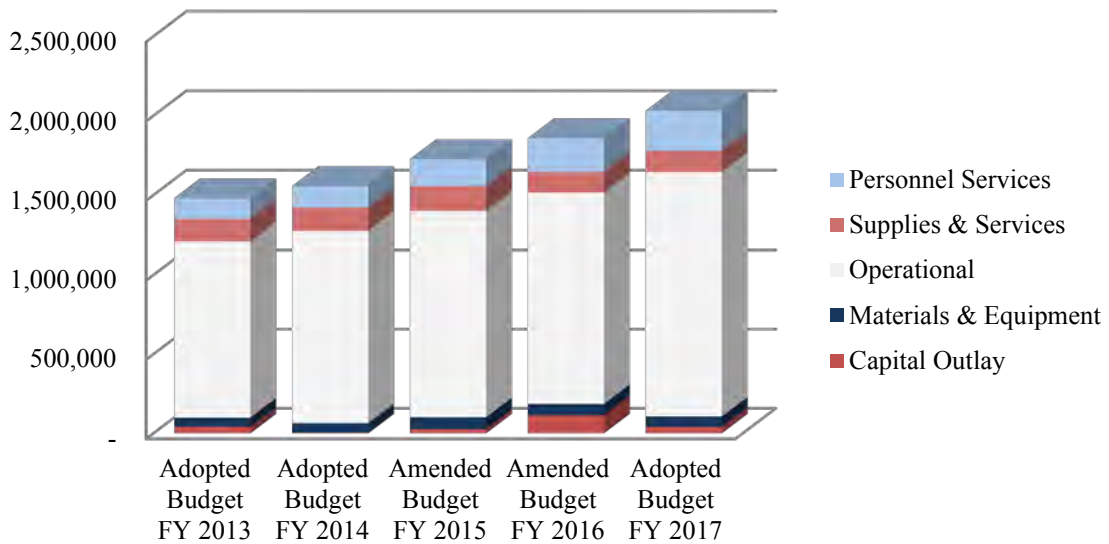
**WATER DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

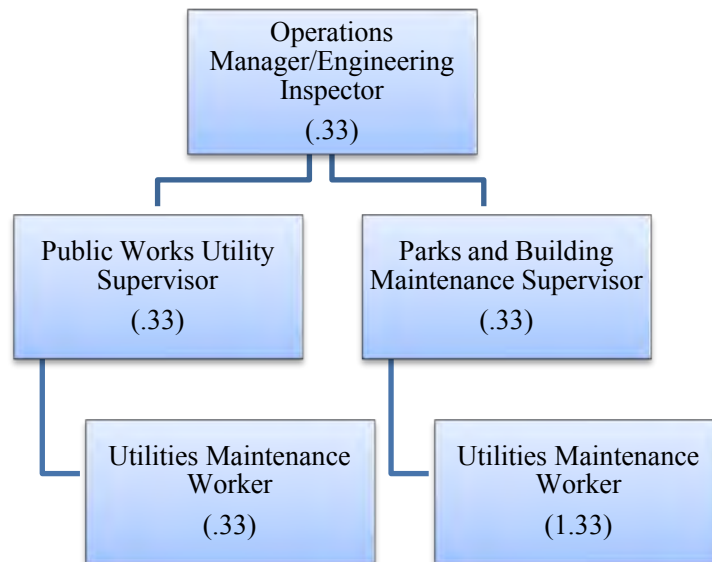


# WATER DEPARTMENT

## Utility Fund

### Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17
<b>Full Time</b>	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.15	2.65
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	0.5	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2.2	1.7	1.7	2.15	2.65



### Water Providers

City of Heath 972-771-6228

RCH Water 972-772-0120

Forney Lake Water 972-771-1199



### Did you know?

Lavon Lake serves as the NTMWD's main raw water supply source. NTMWD also holds water rights for raw water supplies from Lake Texhoma, Lake Chapman, and the wetland facility near Crandall. A dditional supplies are available if needed through a water transfer to Lavon Lake from Lake Tawakoni.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Water Division**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Water Division</i></b>						
511-101	Salaries	92,023	127,800	127,800	131,960	159,400
511-102	Health Insurance	26,586	47,500	47,500	31,692	44,600
511-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,545	3,900	3,900	3,295	4,800
511-104	Overtime	8,239	7,500	7,500	9,857	9,000
511-105	FICA	7,020	10,500	10,500	10,677	13,000
511-106	Retirement (TMRS)	10,015	14,800	14,800	15,747	19,300
511-107	Unemployment	226	1,400	1,400	453	1,700
511-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	0	400
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>146,653</i></b>	<b><i>213,800</i></b>	<b><i>213,800</i></b>	<b><i>203,680</i></b>	<b><i>252,200</i></b>
511-201	Electric Service	60,957	60,000	60,000	67,386	63,000
511-202	Gas Service	567	1,000	1,000	395	1,000
511-203	Water Service	105	200	200	408	200
511-204	Telecommunications	6,807	7,000	7,000	6,569	4,100
511-220	Office Supplies	207	300	300	438	300
511-221	Postage & Freight	483	500	500	562	500
511-222	Printing & Photo	17	1,500	1,500	352	1,500
511-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	224	2,000	2,000	1,234	4,000
511-231	Conferences & Training	2,444	2,000	2,000	747	4,000
511-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	146	1,000	1,000	54	1,000
511-233	Medical Services	0	200	200	90	200
511-234	Uniforms	1,095	3,200	3,200	2,309	3,600
511-240	Subcontractor Repairs	32,762	50,000	50,000	45,008	50,000
511-250	Bank Charges	0	100	100	0	0
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>105,813</i></b>	<b><i>129,000</i></b>	<b><i>129,000</i></b>	<b><i>125,551</i></b>	<b><i>133,400</i></b>
511-300	Commodity Purchase	737,964	1,205,000	1,205,000	846,332	1,409,000
511-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	500	500	0	500
511-341	Legal Services	223,300	40,000	40,000	94,964	40,000
511-342	Professional Services	7,030	29,100	29,100	0	29,100
511-343	Computer Maintenance Services	4,420	4,800	4,800	4,200	4,800
511-344	Engineering	29,810	25,000	25,000	19,758	25,000
511-362	Lab & Testing Services	5,118	6,000	6,000	5,851	6,000
511-369	Contract Drafting	2,120	3,000	3,000	752	3,000
511-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	11,643	15,000	15,000	20,433	20,000
511-399	Miscellaneous Expense	1,042	2,000	2,000	610	2,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>1,022,447</i></b>	<b><i>1,330,400</i></b>	<b><i>1,330,400</i></b>	<b><i>992,900</i></b>	<b><i>1,539,400</i></b>

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Water Division**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Water Division</i></b>						
511-410	Water Meters	12,869	40,000	40,000	29,006	40,000
511-415	Hand Tools	4,912	1,500	1,500	5,190	5,500
511-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	7,130	13,000	13,000	3,953	13,000
511-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,275	2,000	2,000	3,342	2,000
511-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	1,558	12,000	12,000	2,518	4,000
511-443	Structure Repair/Maintenance	287	0	0	285	0
511-444	Chemicals	0	300	300	0	300
511-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	1,642	1,000	1,000	1,045	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>29,673</i></b>	<b><i>69,800</i></b>	<b><i>69,800</i></b>	<b><i>45,339</i></b>	<b><i>65,800</i></b>
511-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	0	500
511-516	Maintenance Equipment	0	35,000	35,000	38,398	0
511-530	Water System Improvements	0	80,000	80,000	26,490	0
511-532	Vehicles	12,440	0	0	0	40,000
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>12,440</i></b>	<b><i>115,500</i></b>	<b><i>115,500</i></b>	<b><i>64,888</i></b>	<b><i>40,500</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Water Division</i></b>	<b><i>1,317,026</i></b>	<b><i>1,858,500</i></b>	<b><i>1,858,500</i></b>	<b><i>1,432,358</i></b>	<b><i>2,031,300</i></b>

## WASTE WATER DEPARTMENT

### *Utility Fund*

#### **Purpose & Description**

Provide Heath citizens with waste water services while maintaining the City's waste water system through resolving customer issues associated with the waste water system, inspecting lift stations and metering stations, maintaining and repairing pumps, motors, and repairing and replacing sewer main lines.

#### **Strategies & Goals**

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high standard.

Reduce back flow and improve I & I by utilizing sewer cleaning pump truck.

Activate participation in SWMP by controlling site specific storm water discharges carrying silt, construction materials and pollutants.

#### **Accomplishments**

Replaced 1,000 feet of forty year old VC pipe with new HDPE pipe.

Upgrading Southside Lift Station – power and pumping.

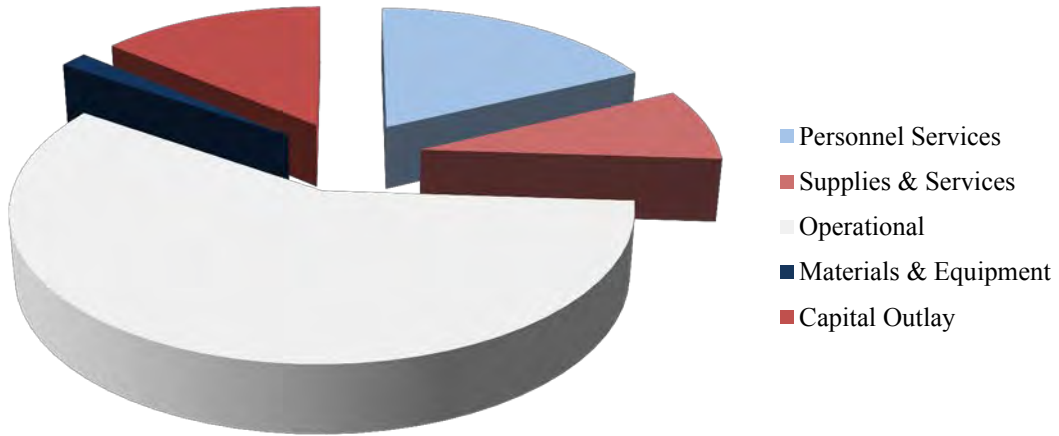
#### **Waste Water Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$130,100	\$136,200	\$171,000	\$213,900	\$252,300	15%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$68,300	\$79,735	\$90,700	\$80,800	\$114,000	29%
<b>Operational</b>	\$631,342	\$493,300	\$554,100	\$682,500	\$821,500	17%
<b>Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	\$79,200	\$56,000	\$59,000	\$24,500	\$24,500	0%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$8,000	\$2,600	\$237,100	\$135,100	\$195,100	31%

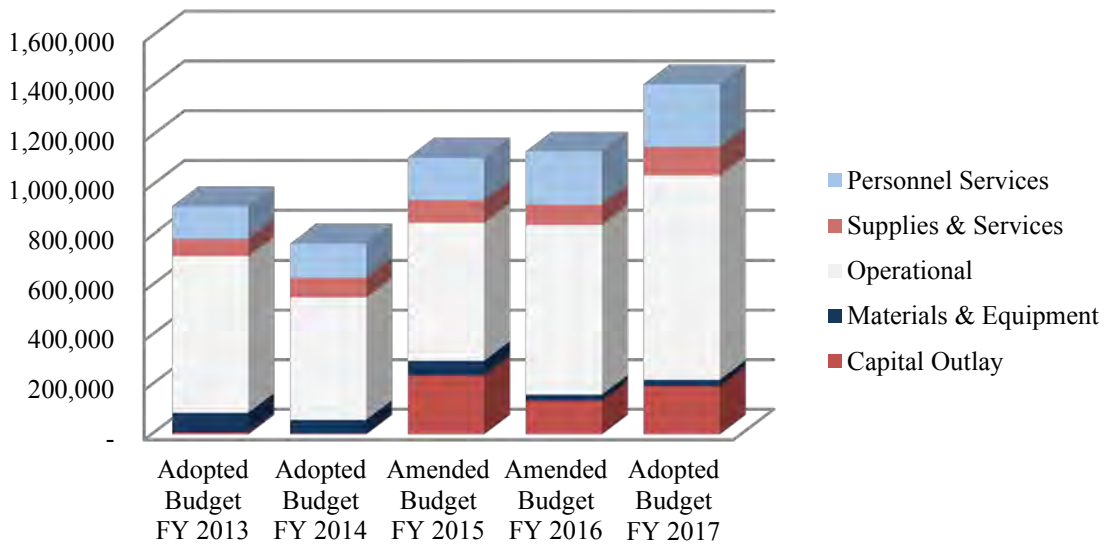
**WASTE WATER DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

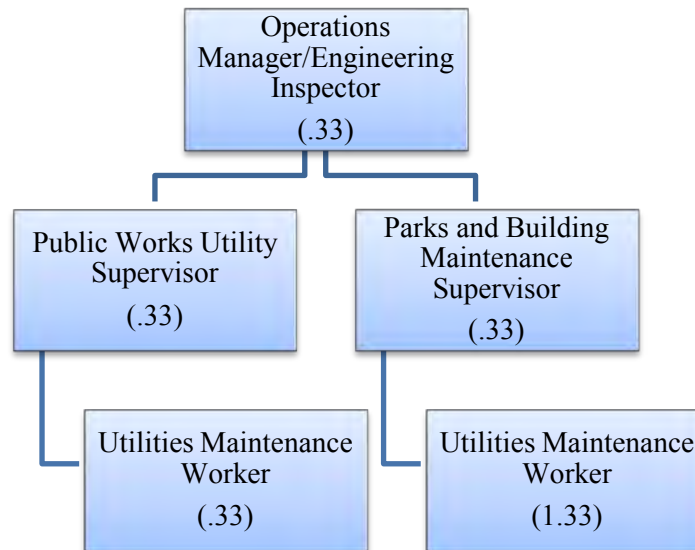


# WASTE WATER DEPARTMENT

## Utility Fund

### Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17
<b>Full Time</b>	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.15	2.65
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.15	2.65



#### Contact Utility Services

200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

#### Remember:

*Only rain down the drain...*

*Storm drains connect to water bodies!*

#### City of Heath Storm Water Management Program

The City of Heath is taking a pro-active approach to reduce water pollution sources and has implemented a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) in compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

The goal of the Heath's SWMP is to maintain natural and manmade drainage ways in free-flowing condition, to reduce the risk of localized storm water flooding, to reduce storm water pollution as required by federal law, to manage floodplain development, and to manage the municipal drainage utility system.



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Waste Water Division**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Waste Water Division</i></b>						
512-101	Salaries	93,709	127,900	127,900	133,881	159,500
512-102	Health Insurance	26,709	47,500	47,500	31,726	44,600
512-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,627	3,900	3,900	3,387	4,800
512-104	Overtime	8,349	7,500	7,500	9,998	9,000
512-105	FICA	7,148	10,500	10,500	10,759	13,000
512-106	Retirement (TMRS)	10,197	14,800	14,800	15,977	19,300
512-107	Unemployment	226	1,400	1,400	460	1,700
512-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	0	400
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>148,965</i></b>	<b><i>213,900</i></b>	<b><i>213,900</i></b>	<b><i>206,186</i></b>	<b><i>252,300</i></b>
512-201	Electric Service	20,560	20,000	20,000	22,185	25,000
512-202	Gas Service	567	1,000	1,000	1,006	1,000
512-203	Water Service	89	200	200	205	200
512-204	Telecommunications	4,047	4,500	4,500	5,112	2,200
512-220	Office Supplies	85	200	200	225	200
512-221	Postage & Freight	1	100	100	2	100
512-222	Printing & Photo	17	300	300	37	300
512-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	7	300	300	369	300
512-231	Conferences & Training	971	1,000	1,000	111	1,500
512-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	132	500	500	56	500
512-234	Uniforms	995	2,700	2,700	1,809	2,700
512-240	Subcontractor Services	56,719	50,000	50,000	28,237	80,000
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>84,190</i></b>	<b><i>80,800</i></b>	<b><i>80,800</i></b>	<b><i>59,355</i></b>	<b><i>114,000</i></b>
512-300	Commodity Purchase	589,467	627,000	627,000	782,341	748,000
512-342	Professional Services	7,010	27,500	27,500	10,000	27,500
512-343	Computer Maintenance Services	4,264	5,000	5,000	4,200	5,000
512-344	Engineering	1,560	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
512-369	Contract Drafting	79	2,000	2,000	810	5,000
512-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	7,962	15,000	15,000	13,764	30,000
512-399	Miscellaneous Expense	95	1,000	1,000	374	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>610,437</i></b>	<b><i>682,500</i></b>	<b><i>682,500</i></b>	<b><i>811,490</i></b>	<b><i>821,500</i></b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Waste Water Division**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
			<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Waste Water Division</i></b>						
512-415	Hand Tools	706	3,000	3,000	1,585	3,000
512-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	20,509	15,000	15,000	14,465	15,000
512-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	126	1,500	1,500	1,976	1,500
512-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,017	4,000	4,000	3,609	4,000
512-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	0	1,000	1,000	353	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>24,358</i></b>	<b><i>24,500</i></b>	<b><i>24,500</i></b>	<b><i>21,988</i></b>	<b><i>24,500</i></b>
512-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	100	100	0	100
512-502	Computer Equipment	0	0		0	35,000
512-503	Mobile Equipment	97,848	0	0	0	0
512-504	Other Equipment	0	100,000	100,000	49,240	160,000
512-516	Maintenance Equipment	0	35,000	35,000	38,398	0
512-532	Vehicles	12,440	0	0	0	0
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>110,288</i></b>	<b><i>135,100</i></b>	<b><i>135,100</i></b>	<b><i>87,637</i></b>	<b><i>195,100</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Waste Water Division</i></b>	<b><i>978,238</i></b>	<b><i>1,136,800</i></b>	<b><i>1,136,800</i></b>	<b><i>1,186,655</i></b>	<b><i>1,407,400</i></b>

**UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE  
SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Purpose & Description**

Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services, and up-to-date information through; personal contact, mailings and internet-based interaction.

**Strategies & Goals**

Continually analyze fees and rate structures to ensure they are equitable.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an effective system of financial security and internal control.

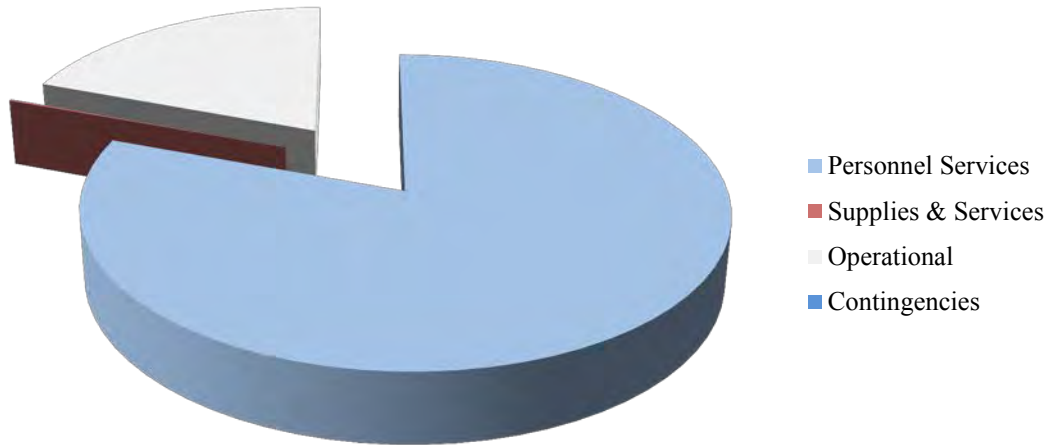
**Utility Administrative Services Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$482,300	\$495,800	\$509,600	\$558,900	\$542,900	-3%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$2,400	\$-	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	0%
<b>Operational</b>	\$40,500	\$115,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	0%
<b>Contingencies</b>	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$-	\$-	\$-	0%

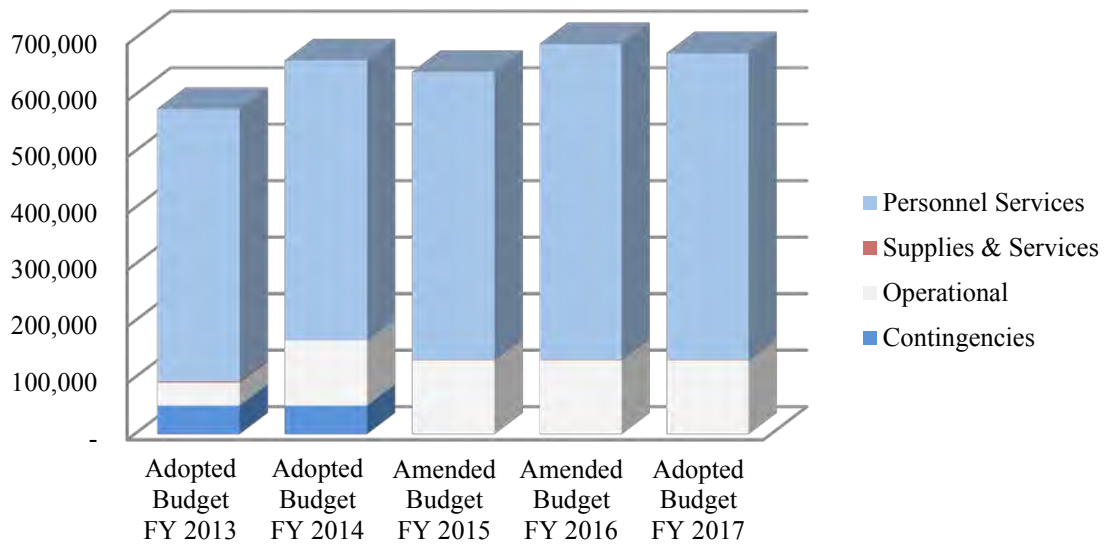
**UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE  
SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**

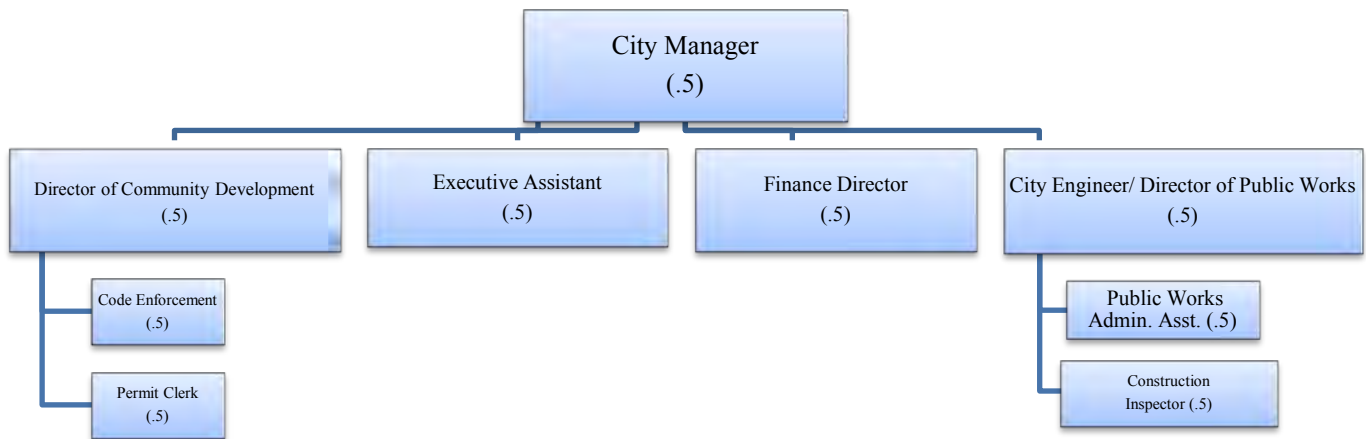


**UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17
<b>Full Time</b>	2.3	2.9	3.9	3.9	4.5
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2.8	3.4	3.9	3.9	4.5



**Useful Contact Numbers**

City of Heath, TX Consumer Confidence Report: (972) 771-6228

Safe Drinking Water Hotline: (800) 426-4791

City of Heath - Water Utilities: (972) 771-6228



**Resource Information**

For more and tips on water conservation visit [Water IQ: Know Your Water](#) and [www.ntmwd.com](http://www.ntmwd.com)

For Drinking Water Quality reports visit [City of Heath, TX | Public Works](#)

**Did you know?**

The City of Heath's water supplier is the City of Rockwall, which is a member city of the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD).

NTMWD is responsible for setting the rates charged to their customer. Rates are calculated annually and are based on the projected cost of providing the service. Water rates are set per 1,000 gallons. As our provider, the City of Rockwall charges Heath an administration fee of \$0.26 per 1,000 gallons in addition to the NTMWD's rate.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Utility Administrative Services**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Administration Division</i></b>						
565-101	Salaries	337,006	361,400	361,400	392,218	378,600
565-102	Health Insurance	70,494	108,700	108,700	63,412	70,100
565-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	821	1,000	1,000	1,034	1,100
565-104	Overtime	1,389	6,300	6,300	1,334	6,300
565-105	FICA	22,633	29,000	29,000	28,396	30,300
565-106	Retirement (TMRS)	34,349	40,100	40,100	41,806	44,100
565-107	Unemployment	395	2,400	2,400	821	2,400
565-109	Temporary Help	7,112	10,000	10,000	9,354	10,000
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>474,198</i></b>	<b><i>558,900</i></b>	<b><i>558,900</i></b>	<b><i>538,375</i></b>	<b><i>542,900</i></b>
565-220	Office Supplies	148	500	500	255	500
565-222	Printing & Photo	30	500	500	65	500
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>178</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>	<b><i>320</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>
565-312	Newsletter	6,896	7,500	7,500	6,977	7,500
565-336	Risk Management Consulting	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
565-337	Human Resources	1,361	1,000	1,000	84	1,000
565-338	Public Relations	39,000	39,000	39,000	40,250	39,000
565-344	Engineering	37,243	75,000	75,000	80,444	75,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>91,999</i></b>	<b><i>130,000</i></b>	<b><i>130,000</i></b>	<b><i>135,255</i></b>	<b><i>130,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Administration Division</i></b>	<b><i>566,376</i></b>	<b><i>689,900</i></b>	<b><i>689,900</i></b>	<b><i>673,950</i></b>	<b><i>673,900</i></b>

**CUSTOMER SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Purpose & Description**

Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services and collections of the City's; water, sewer and sanitation fees. Responding to customer questions and concerns enforcing late or non-payment practices and managing changes to the customer database.

**Strategies & Goals**

Explore and continue to implement technology improvements to create more efficient financial processes and reposts by implementing hand held meter reading system.

Assist in sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an efficient system of financial security and internal control.

**Accomplishments**

Encouraged continued use of Online Web payments to promote prompt receipting.

Encouraged continued use of Web-based electronic service requests for all utility connections.

Encouraged continued E-billing of utility bills.

Update online forms.

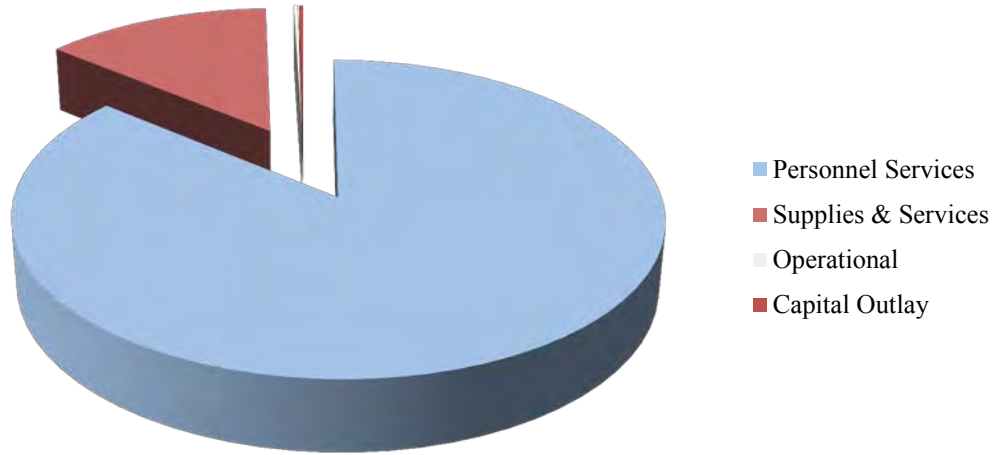
**Customer Service Expenditure Summary**

	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2013</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2014</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2015</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY 2016</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY 2017</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$147,200	\$141,000	\$144,500	\$174,400	\$174,700	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$26,300	\$25,800	\$27,300	\$27,300	\$27,300	0%
<b>Operational</b>	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%

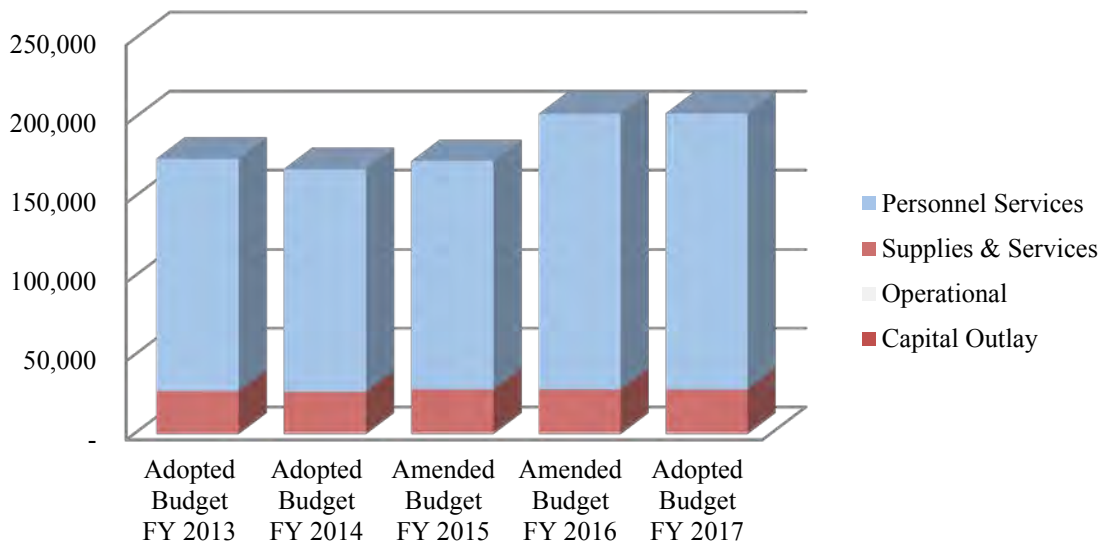
**CUSTOMER SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**



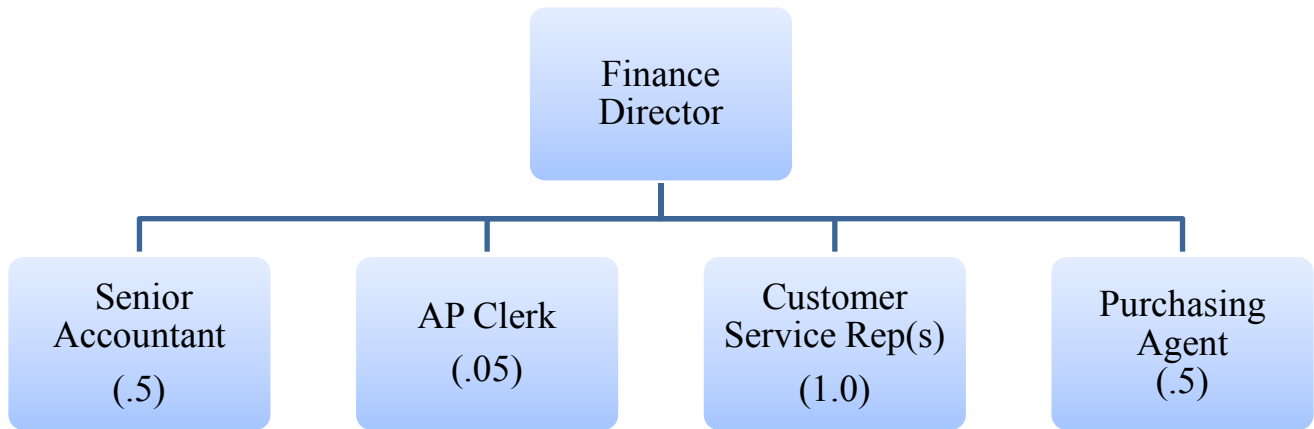


**CUSTOMER SERVICE  
DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.05	0.05
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1



**Contact Utility Services**

Customer Service

200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

- [ACH Draft Authorization](#)
- [Utility Account Confidentiality](#)
- [Credit/Debit Card Authorization](#)
- [Special Assistance](#)
- [Sign-up for or disconnect](#)
- [Household Hazardous Waste](#)

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Customer Services**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Customer Services Division</i></b>						
570-101	Salaries	99,312	112,100	112,100	111,019	114,500
570-102	Health Insurance	24,677	39,200	39,200	27,915	36,000
570-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	246	300	300	310	300
570-104	Overtime	0	500	500	46	500
570-105	FICA	6,989	8,700	8,700	8,402	8,900
570-106	Retirement (TMRS)	10,078	12,300	12,300	12,410	13,200
570-107	Unemployment	286	1,300	1,300	383	1,300
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>141,589</i></b>	<b><i>174,400</i></b>	<b><i>174,400</i></b>	<b><i>160,486</i></b>	<b><i>174,700</i></b>
570-204	Telecommunications	1,601	1,600	1,600	1,380	1,600
570-220	Office Supplies	1,064	1,500	1,500	1,508	1,500
570-221	Postage & Freight	13,565	16,500	16,500	16,713	16,500
570-222	Printing & Photo	6,414	7,000	7,000	6,979	7,000
570-231	Conferences & Training	0	500	500	0	500
570-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	200	200	0	200
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>22,644</i></b>	<b><i>27,300</i></b>	<b><i>27,300</i></b>	<b><i>26,579</i></b>	<b><i>27,300</i></b>
570-371	Applicant Screening	458	500	500	515	500
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>458</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>515</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
570-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	200	500	500	0	500
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>200</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Customer Services Division</i></b>	<b><i>164,891</i></b>	<b><i>202,700</i></b>	<b><i>202,700</i></b>	<b><i>187,581</i></b>	<b><i>203,000</i></b>

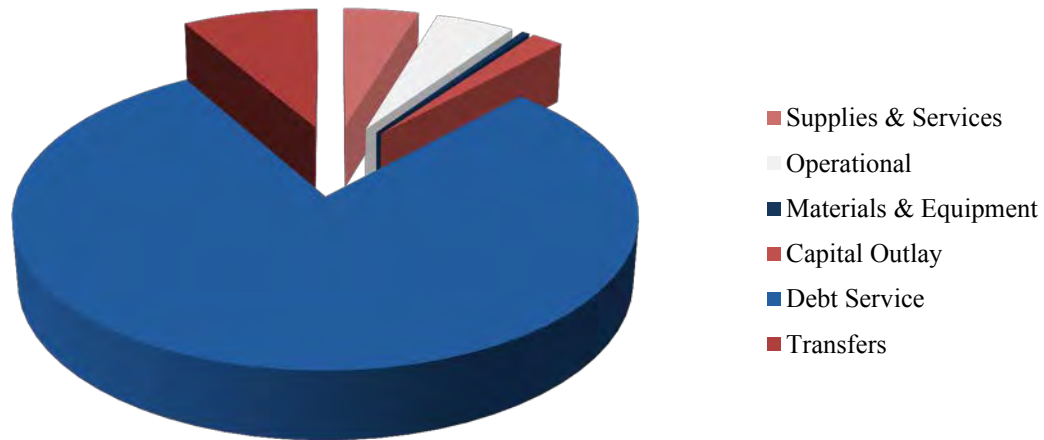
**NON-DIVISIONAL  
DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*

**Non-Divisional Expenditure Summary**

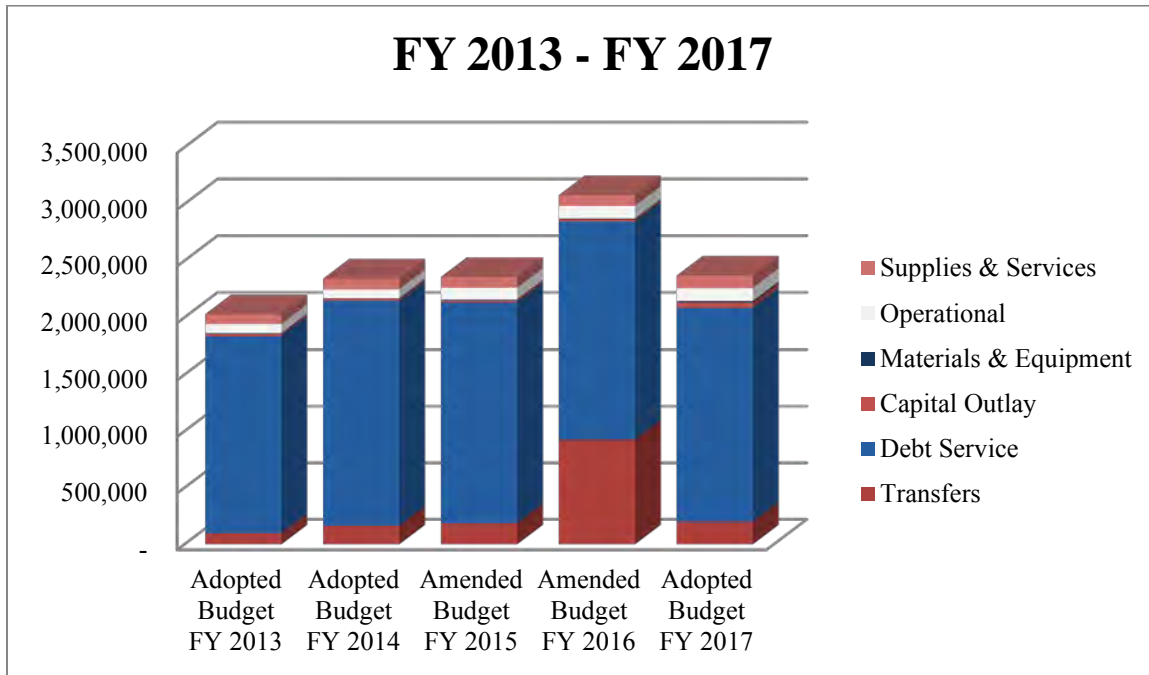
	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
Supplies & Services	\$86,300	\$93,150	\$95,650	\$94,850	\$110,100	14%
Operational	\$81,500	\$79,000	\$103,000	\$112,500	\$115,500	3%
Materials & Equipment	\$6,000	\$6,500	\$5,500	\$6,000	\$11,400	47%
Capital Outlay	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$47,000	57%
Debt Service	\$1,734,907	\$1,979,887	\$1,946,700	\$1,919,900	\$1,886,400	-2%
Transfers	\$100,000	\$164,000	\$185,900	\$924,850	\$198,450	-79%

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**NON-DIVISIONAL  
DEPARTMENT**

*Utility Fund*



**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total</b>	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**WUF Non-Divisional**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</i></b>						
575-201	Electric Service	13,080	14,000	14,000	13,467	14,000
575-202	Gas Service	1,246	2,000	2,000	1,075	2,000
575-203	Water Service	1,181	2,200	2,200	1,859	2,200
575-204	Telecommunications	657	700	700	594	2,900
575-210	Property & Liability Insurance	16,228	17,500	17,500	16,177	17,500
575-220	Office Supplies	0	100	100	0	100
575-221	Postage & Freight	0	100	100	0	100
575-223	Community Center	3,682	3,250	3,250	3,574	3,300
575-224	Janitorial Service & Supplies	19,310	17,000	17,000	16,245	19,000
575-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	545	1,000	1,000	1,305	1,000
575-250	Bank Charges	0	0	0	0	6,000
575-251	Credit Card Charges	26,990	30,000	30,000	39,683	35,000
575-260	Staff Development	7,066	7,000	7,000	9,124	7,000
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>89,984</i></b>	<b><i>94,850</i></b>	<b><i>94,850</i></b>	<b><i>103,103</i></b>	<b><i>110,100</i></b>
575-342	Professional Fees	804	9,500	9,500	1,621	9,500
575-343	Computer Maintenance Services	86,084	95,000	95,000	95,527	98,000
575-360	Other Operational Supplies	1,310	1,500	1,500	1,415	1,500
575-381	Bond Issuance Cost	229	500	500	0	500
575-399	Miscellaneous Expense	6,210	6,000	6,000	6,488	6,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>94,637</i></b>	<b><i>112,500</i></b>	<b><i>112,500</i></b>	<b><i>105,051</i></b>	<b><i>115,500</i></b>
575-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	20	500	500	28	500
575-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	640	500	500	830	900
575-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	9,038	5,000	5,000	11,266	10,000
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>9,697</i></b>	<b><i>6,000</i></b>	<b><i>6,000</i></b>	<b><i>12,124</i></b>	<b><i>11,400</i></b>
575-502	Computer Equipment	17,700	20,000	20,000	6,943	20,000
575-519	City Hall Improvements	0	0	0	0	27,000
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>17,700</i></b>	<b><i>20,000</i></b>	<b><i>20,000</i></b>	<b><i>6,943</i></b>	<b><i>47,000</i></b>
575-622	2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Prin	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	0
575-623	2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Int	11,960	6,100	6,100	6,072	0
575-627	Series 2007 C O - Principal	270,628	246,400	246,400	246,336	260,600
575-628	Series 2007 C O - Interest	197,932	160,700	160,700	30,100	17,500
575-631	2010 GO Refunding - Principal	330,000	340,000	340,000	340,000	485,000
575-632	2010 GO Refunding - Interest	149,950	138,200	138,200	138,200	121,700
575-635	2013 CO - Principal	50,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	95,000
575-636	2013 CO - Interest	251,050	250,000	250,000	250,000	248,500
575-640	NTMWD Debt Service - Ground Storage	75,481	76,300	76,300	75,957	76,300
575-641	NTMWD Debt Service - Interceptor	512,866	482,200	482,200	607,756	581,800
575-643	2015 Refunding - Principal	0	0	0	0	10,000
575-644	2015 Refunding - Interest	0	0	0	117,959	64,900
	<b><i>Total - Debt Service</i></b>	<b><i>2,009,867</i></b>	<b><i>1,919,900</i></b>	<b><i>1,919,900</i></b>	<b><i>2,032,381</i></b>	<b><i>1,961,300</i></b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**WUF Non-Divisional**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>

*Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division*

575-801	Transfer to General Fund	185,900	199,850	199,850	199,850	198,450
575-811	Transfer to CIP	0	725,000	725,000	725,000	0
	<b>Total - Transfers</b>	<b>185,900</b>	<b>924,850</b>	<b>924,850</b>	<b>924,850</b>	<b>198,450</b>
	<b>Total - Non-Divisional</b>	<b>2,407,786</b>	<b>3,078,100</b>	<b>3,078,100</b>	<b>3,184,450</b>	<b>2,443,750</b>

## SOLID WASTE DEPARTMENT

### *Solid Waste Fund*

### Purpose & Description

The Solid Waste Fund contracts with a firm to collect waste and recyclables for disposal at the designated landfill or recycling facility.



#### **Weekly trash, recycle and bulky item collection schedule:**

Mondays: Residents west of FM 740

Tuesdays: Residents east of FM 740

If collection is impacted by a holiday that falls on a Monday or Tuesday, the City of Heath will publish special collection schedules at [www.heathtx.com](http://www.heathtx.com).

To initiate new service, order additional carts, or have excess trash cans removed, please call the City's Utility Billing Dept. at 972-771-6228.

#### **Trash Cart Service**

All of your household trash and yard waste can be placed in your trash cart. All City of Heath customers receive a 94-gallon rolling poly cart for trash collection, and a 64-gallon rolling poly cart for recyclables.

The following items CANNOT be accepted on the regular trash route: Antifreeze, Batteries, Garden Chemicals, Gasoline, Hazardous Waste, Pool Chemicals, Wet Paint or Tires. Please set trash and recycle carts out by 7 A.M. at least 3 feet away from stationary objects such as cars, mailboxes, fences, gas meters, etc.

#### **Bulk Waste**

*Need help disposing of large items that will not fit in your trash cart?*

IESI will collect bulk waste from your curb. Call IESI at 972-686-5665 for more details.

Bulk items can include furniture, appliances (refrigerators must have certificate verifying that all Freon has been removed), extra trash and yard waste.

#### **Additional Resources:**

[www.heathtx.com](http://www.heathtx.com)  
[www.iesi-dfw.com](http://www.iesi-dfw.com)

#### **Heath Recycle Guide**

##### ***Recycling – It's never been made easier!***

Recycling has changed over the past years, simplifying the process so that everyone can take part.

Recyclable materials do not need to be sorted, just placed in your recycle cart. All of the recycling efforts are adding up to thousands and thousands of new products made of recycled materials. Recycling conserves natural resources, saves landfill space and saves energy. Recycling improves our environment, our quality of life and our planet's future.

Your recycle carts are collected on the same day as your trash each week. All recyclable materials are brought to the IESI facility where it is sorted and bailed. The bails of recycled material are received by companies that use recycled materials to make new products.

##### ***What can be recycled?***

- Aluminum (no cans or aluminum foil)
- Tin & Steel (no paint cans)
- Newspaper
- Magazines
- Phonebooks
- Cardboard
- Plastics (no plastic bags or Styrofoam)
- Glass
- Paper
- Shredded paper
- Junk mail
- Milk jugs

#### **Trash & Recycling Services**

Billing Inquiries 971-771-6228

IESI Customer Service 972-289-6549

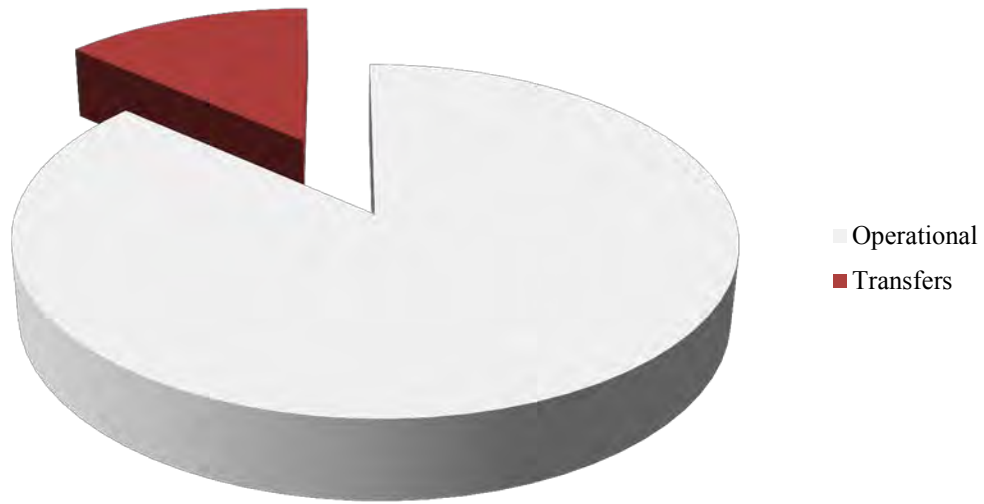
Landfill-Garland 972-205-3670  
3175 Elm Grove Road, Rowlett  
(Fee will apply)

**SOLID WASTE DEPARTMENT**

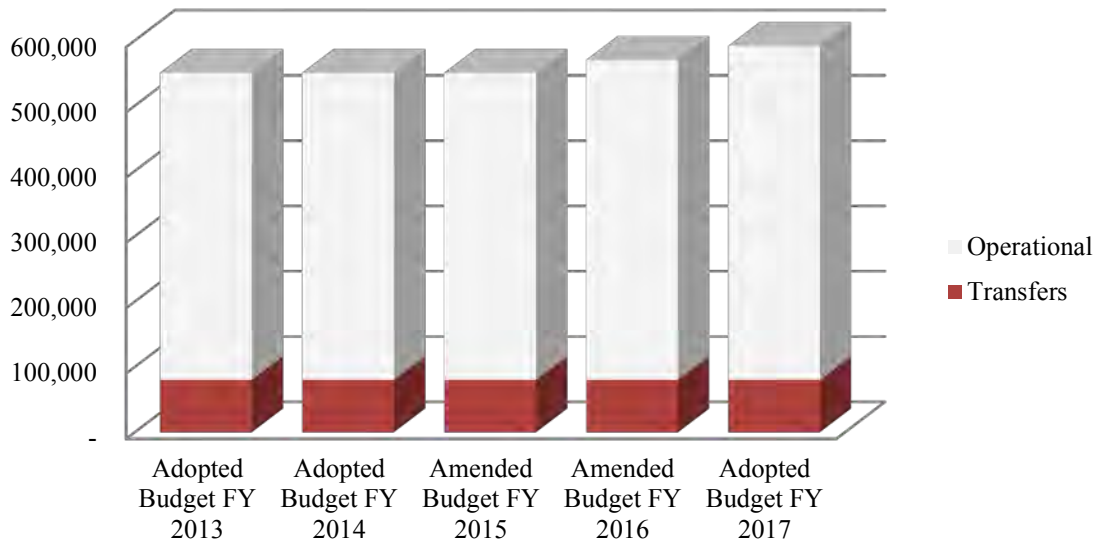
*Solid Waste Fund*

	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
<b>Operational</b>	\$470,500	\$470,500	\$470,500	\$490,500	\$511,700	4%
<b>Transfers</b>	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	0%

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**FY 2013 - FY 2017**





**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Sources and Uses**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Solid Waste Fund Sources and Uses</i></b>						
<b>Sources of Funds</b>						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	82,752	62,271	62,271	62,271	72,798
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
<b>Revenue</b>						
4106	Interest Earned	21	100	100	157	100
4701	Sanitation Fees	544,011	554,000	554,000	561,824	578,000
4707	Late Payment Fees	5,187	5,000	5,000	5,349	5,000
	<b>Total Sanitation Revenue</b>	<b>549,220</b>	<b>559,100</b>	<b>559,100</b>	<b>567,331</b>	<b>583,100</b>
	<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>631,972</b>	<b>621,371</b>	<b>621,371</b>	<b>629,602</b>	<b>655,898</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>						
579-300	Commodity Purchase	489,701	490,000	490,000	476,129	511,200
579-341	Legal Services	0	500	500	0	500
579-399	Miscellaneous	0	0	0	675	0
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>489,701</b>	<b>490,500</b>	<b>490,500</b>	<b>476,804</b>	<b>511,700</b>
579-801	Transfer to General Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
579-810	Transfer to Utility Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
	<b>Total Billing &amp; Transfer Fee</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>
	<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	<b>569,701</b>	<b>570,500</b>	<b>570,500</b>	<b>556,804</b>	<b>591,700</b>
	<b>Ending Resources</b>	<b>62,271</b>	<b>50,871</b>	<b>50,871</b>	<b>72,798</b>	<b>64,198</b>
	<b>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(20,481)</b>	<b>(11,400)</b>	<b>(11,400)</b>	<b>10,527</b>	<b>(8,600)</b>



This page is intentionally left blank



# CITY OF HEATH

## DEBT SERVICE FUND

---

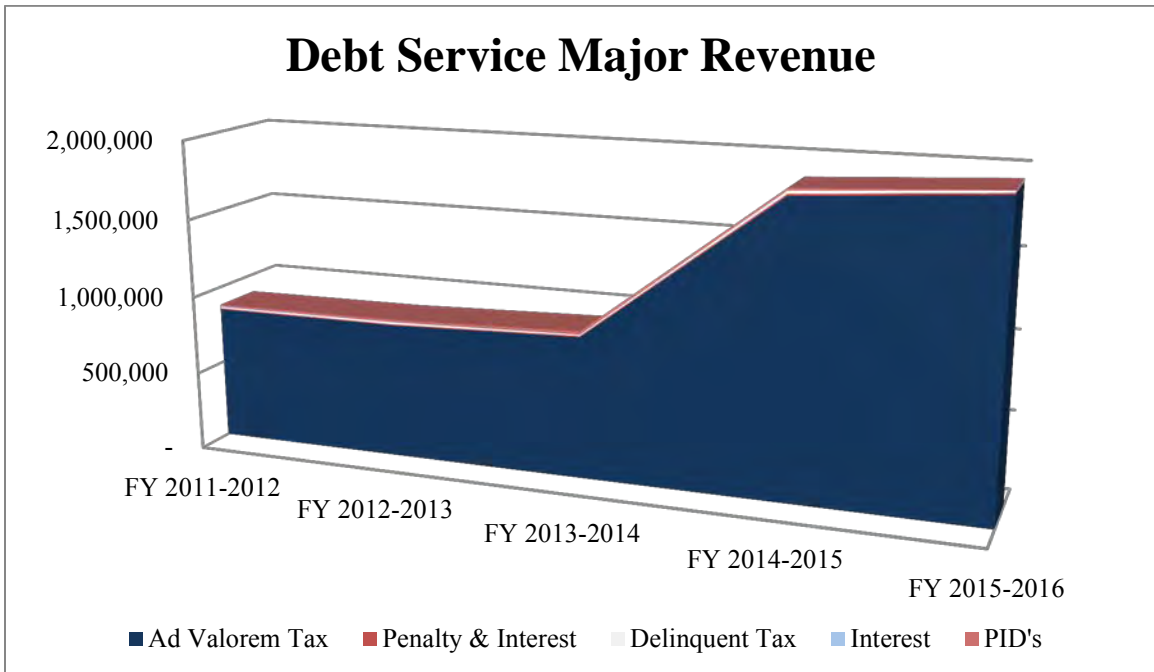
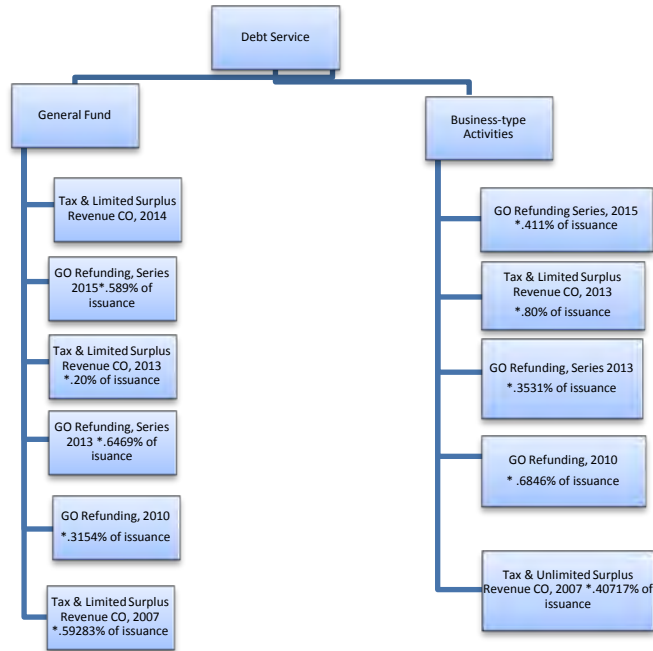
The Debt Service Fund is a special fund established to account for the accumulation and expenditure of resources for payment of principal and interest on tax supported bonded debt. Bonded debt includes General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligations and Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation.

The principal source of revenue is assessed property taxes as established by ordinance.

## DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

The **Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest. The resources of this fund are generated by a tax levy based upon property values. Payments of principal and interest are made for General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and Revenue Bonds.

Current General Outstanding debt, including principal and interest equals \$35,126,346.77 comprised of General Obligation Refunded Issues and Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation. Five debt obligations are divided by percentage between General Obligation Debt and the Business-Type activities represented below.



## ***DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW***

### **What was debt issue for?**

**General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2015** – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt for a debt savings; and (ii) paying costs of issuing Bonds.

**Combination Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014** – The purpose of this debt issuance is for paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing and improving streets and roads; (ii) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping improvements to municipal parks and trails; (iii) constructing, acquiring, installing and equipping a public safety communications system; (iv) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects; and (v) paying costs of issuance of the Certificates.

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013** – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt for a debt savings; and (ii) paying costs of issuing Bonds.

**Combination Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013** – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions, and improvements to the City's waterworks and sanitary sewer system, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects; (ii) constructing and improving streets and roads, including related drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting and signage; (iii) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects; and (iv) paying costs of issuance of the Certificates.

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010** – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt for a debt savings; and (ii) paying costs of issuing Bonds.

**Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007** – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) constructing and improving streets and roads, including signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage and related bridge improvements and drainage, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects; (ii) renovating and equipping buildings for public works, waterworks and sanitary sewer, and parks departments; (iii) professional fees for preparing comprehensive plan update and traffic study; (iv) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions and improvements to the City's waterworks and sanitary sewer system, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects; (v) acquisition of vehicles for the public works and public safety departments; and (vi) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects.

**Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A** – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt for a debt savings; and (ii) paying costs of issuing Bonds.

## DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

### Aggregate Debt Service Schedule

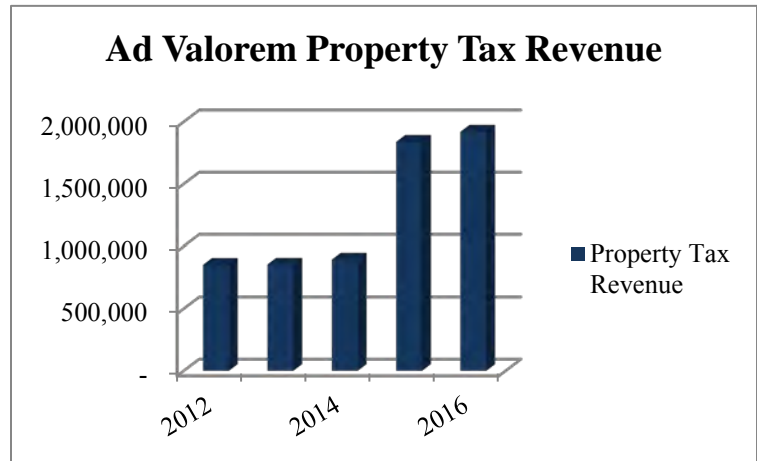
The Aggregate Debt Service Schedule shows principal and interest payment obligations through 2034. Annually, the Debt Service Schedule of obligations and self-supporting revenue (primarily property tax and interest income) is analyzed for stability.

Numerous unforeseen changes in variables make annual analysis vital. Annually, assumptions can be revised to incorporate economical and valuation fluctuations, and refunding options. Analysis will include:

1. Estimated annual growth in the taxable assessed valuation over the life of the debt,
2. Existing amount of GO Debt Service obligations each year for the life of the debt,
3. Other long term debt obligations for the life of the debt,
4. Collection rate of Debt Service (I&S) portion of Ad Valorem Tax Levy over the life of the debt,
5. Interest rate projections for the life of the debt,
6. Estimated I&S tax rate for the life of the debt, and
7. Refunding feasibility.

#### Ad Valorem Property Taxes, Current Year (70%)

The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.



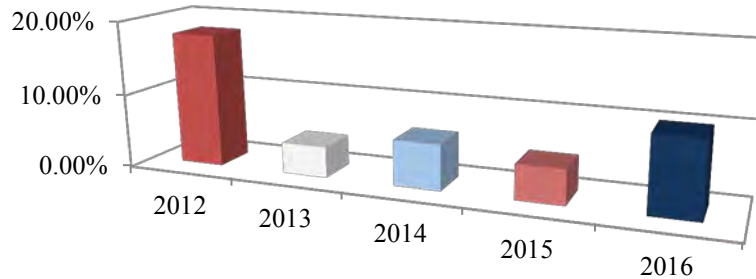
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projections
<b>Formula:</b> $(A/100) * B * C$				
<b>Where:</b> A. Certified Net Taxable Value B. Millage Rate C. Collection Rate	1. Assessed values expected to increase	A. \$1,265,527,171	\$1,920,100	\$2,041,500

#### Detailed Assumptions:

1. The assumptions included a 4% growth in assessed value; use of fund balance for repayment of debt; no new debt issuance; and an annual review for refunding savings opportunities.
2. No refunding option available this fiscal year.
3. Other Long-Term debt obligations include financing for the Animal Shelter, Pistol Range and fire Equipment.
4. Allocation of M&O and I&S: M&O = 0.270086 I&S – 0.14725

## DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

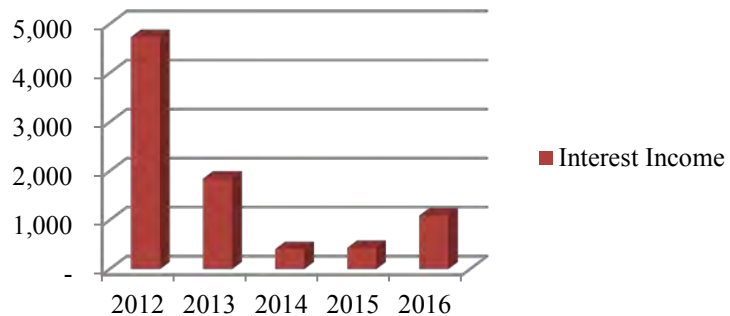
### Growth of Appraised Values by Year



#### Interest (2%)

Interest rates have declined and remain historically low. The decrease in interest income is a combination of low interest rates and reduction in the debt service fund balance.

### Interest Income



	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projections
<b>Formula:</b> $(A*(1+B)^{(C/12)})$	1. TexStar 0.4123%			
<b>Where:</b> A. Average Balance B. Rate C. Time	2. TexPool 0.421%	A. I & S Accounts	\$1,093.30	\$1,000
	3. High Yield Savings 0.05%	B. 0.05% – 0.42%		
	4. Debt Service Payments			

#### Detailed Assumptions:

- The economic outlook for interest rates is not promising. With Quantitative Easing (QE) projected to end as scheduled in June and the federal fund rate projected to remain low for an “extended period” interest calculations reflect the current rate of interest.

## CITY OF HEATH

### GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution applicable to cities of more than 5,000 population limits ad valorem tax rates to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation for cities operating under a Home Rule Charter.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) states:

The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds and other evidences of indebtedness for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds and other evidences of indebtedness of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) also states:

The City shall further have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, extending or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating municipal function not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligations created thereby.....

Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

...but no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half per cent of the taxable property of such city, and no debt shall ever be created by any city, unless at the same time provisions be made to assess and collect annually a sufficient sum to pay the interest thereon and creating a sinking fund of at least two per cent thereon.

The legal debt margin amount is important in that it represents the net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation (G.O.) bonds. G.O. bonds are debt instruments issued in the name of the government and whose repayment is guaranteed through a pledge of a full faith and credit of the issuer. In layman's terms, when the majority of voters in the City approve a general obligation bond referendum, they are guaranteeing the purchaser of the bond they will pay property taxes in an amount that is sufficient to redeem the bond upon maturity and pay the interest earned on the outstanding bonds.

The legal debt margin is calculated at any point in time by deducting the amount of the current outstanding G.O. debt from the statutory debt limit. The purpose for determining this calculation is to determine the maximum amount of new debt that could be legally issued should the need arise. As provided by law, the issuance of revenue bonds does not count against the legal debt margin.

Tax Year	Assessed Value	Applicable Percentage	Debt Limit	Current G.O. Debt	Legal Debt Margin
2011	\$1,087,289,484	10%	\$108,728,948	\$9,769,686	\$98,959,262
2012	\$1,084,966,301	10%	\$108,496,630	\$9,543,458	\$98,953,172
2013	\$1,132,098,307	10%	\$113,209,831	\$10,002,955	\$103,206,876
2014	\$1,206,213,463	10%	\$120,621,346	\$9,346,343	\$111,275,004
2015	\$1,265,527,171	10%	\$126,552,717	\$7,716,700	\$118,836,017
2016	\$1,407,784,869	10%	\$140,778,487	\$16,807,920	\$123,970,567

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020
<b>Maximum Rate</b>	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50
<b>Total Tax Rate</b>	\$0.4266	\$0.417311	\$0.417311	\$0.417311	\$0.417311
<b>Legal Debt Margin</b>	\$2.0734	\$2.082689	\$2.082689	\$2.082689	\$2.082689

Fund Allocation	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020
<b>General Fund</b>	0.2736	0.270086	0.270086	0.270086	0.270086
<b>Debt Service</b>	0.1530	0.147225	0.147225	0.147225	0.147225
	0.4266	0.417311	0.417311	0.417311	0.417311



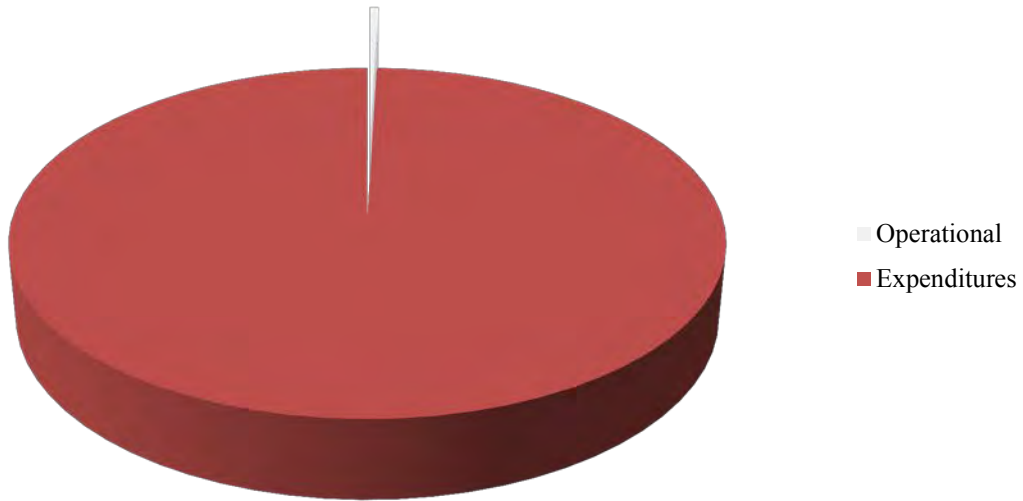
**DEBT SERVICE DEPARTMENT**

*Debt Service Fund*

**Debt Service Expenditure Summary**

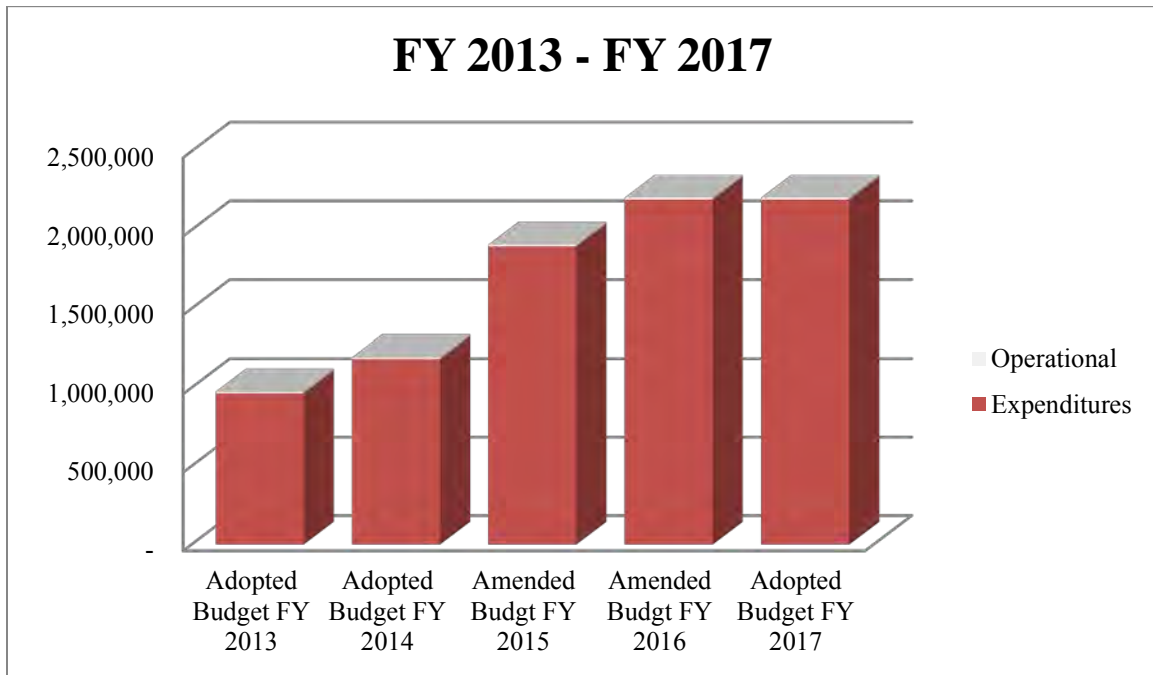
	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
<b>Operational</b>	\$10,500	\$10,500	\$10,500	\$10,500	\$10,500	0%
<b>Expenditures</b>	\$964,103	\$1,181,521	\$1,895,500	\$2,194,400	\$2,042,500	14%

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



## DEBT SERVICE DEPARTMENT

### *Debt Service Fund*



### **Did you know?**

According to both S&P and Fitch reports, the “AA+” ratings reflect the City of Heath’s primarily residential nature; favorable lakeside locations close to the Dallas-Fort Worth economy and employment base; very strong wealth and income levels; and strong financial performance evidenced by healthy reserves and prudent management policies.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

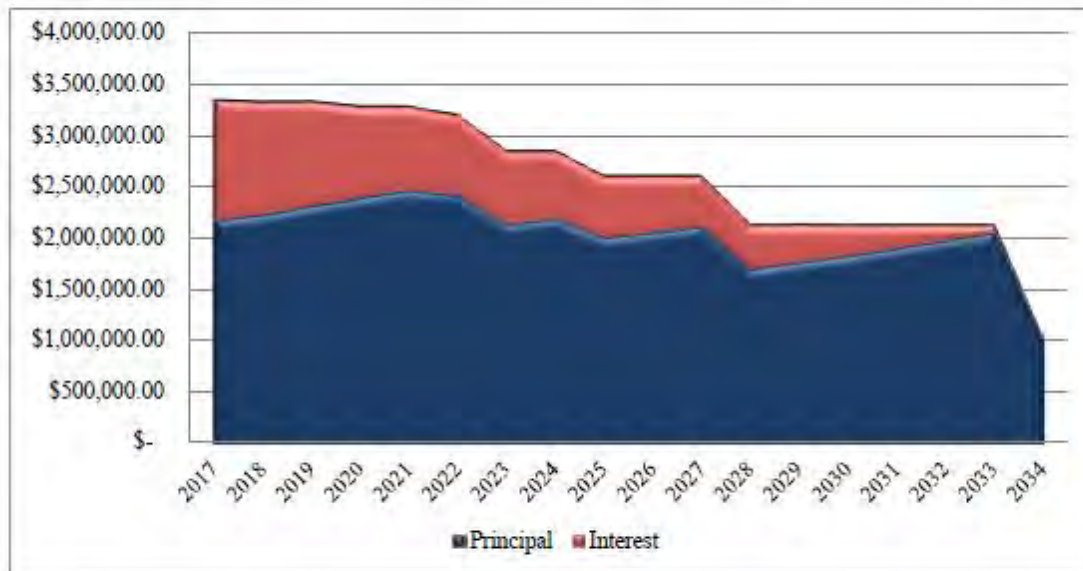
**Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b>Debt Service Fund - Sources and Uses</b>					
<b>Sources of Funds</b>					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	552,757	536,256	536,256	536,256	284,748
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4001 Ad Valorem Tax	1,838,318	1,907,000	1,907,000	1,920,106	2,041,500
4002 Penalty & Interest	12,187	12,800	12,800	10,613	12,800
4004 Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	18,391	15,400	15,400	11,584	15,400
4106 Interest Earned	434	400	400	1,093	1,000
4222 4231 Other (PIDs, Assessments, Escrows)	14,641	2,900	2,900	2,710	2,900
<b>Total - Debt Service Fund Revenue</b>	<b>1,883,970</b>	<b>1,938,500</b>	<b>1,938,500</b>	<b>1,946,106</b>	<b>2,073,600</b>
<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>2,436,727</b>	<b>2,474,756</b>	<b>2,474,756</b>	<b>2,482,362</b>	<b>2,358,348</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
520-399 Miscellaneous Expense	5,500	10,500	10,500	5,500	10,500
<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>10,500</b>
520-619 2004 GO Refunding - Principal	160,000	0	0	0	0
520-620 2004 GO Refunding - Interest	2,944	0	0	0	0
520-621 Fire Truck - Principal	51,522	53,400	53,400	53,347	0
520-622 Fire Truck - Interest	3,715	1,900	1,900	1,890	0
520-625 Pistol Range - Principal	26,519	28,300	28,300	28,283	0
520-626 Pistol Range - Interest	1,121	600	600	594	0
520-627 2007 Combination-Principal	309,372	358,700	358,700	358,664	379,500
520-628 2007 Combination-Interest	226,269	234,000	234,000	43,825	25,400
520-629 Animal Shelter Principal	31,120	32,000	32,000	32,002	33,000
520-630 Animal Shelter Interest	3,917	3,100	3,100	3,053	2,100
520-631 2010 GO Refunding - Principal	225,000	235,000	235,000	235,000	285,000
520-632 2010 GO Refunding - Interest	65,375	57,300	57,300	57,300	46,900
520-633 2013 Refunding - Principal	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
520-634 2013 Refunding - Interest	33,900	33,500	33,500	33,500	33,100
520-635 2013 CO - Principal	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
520-636 2013 CO - Interest	60,300	59,700	59,700	59,700	59,100
520-637 2014 CO - Principal	0	530,000	530,000	530,000	550,000
520-638 2014 CO - Interest	663,897	496,900	496,900	496,838	475,300
520-643 2015 Refunding - Principal	0	0	0	125,000	30,000
520-644 2015 Refunding - Interest	0	0	0	63,120	93,100
<b>Total Debt Service</b>	<b>1,894,971</b>	<b>2,194,400</b>	<b>2,194,400</b>	<b>2,192,114</b>	<b>2,042,500</b>
<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	<b>1,900,471</b>	<b>2,204,900</b>	<b>2,204,900</b>	<b>2,197,614</b>	<b>2,053,000</b>
<b>Ending Resources</b>	<b>536,256</b>	<b>269,856</b>	<b>269,856</b>	<b>284,748</b>	<b>305,348</b>
<b>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(16,501)</b>	<b>(266,400)</b>	<b>(266,400)</b>	<b>(251,508)</b>	<b>20,600</b>

City of Heath, Texas  
 Outstanding General and Business Type and EDC Bonded Debt

**Debt Service Schedule Total Aggregate**

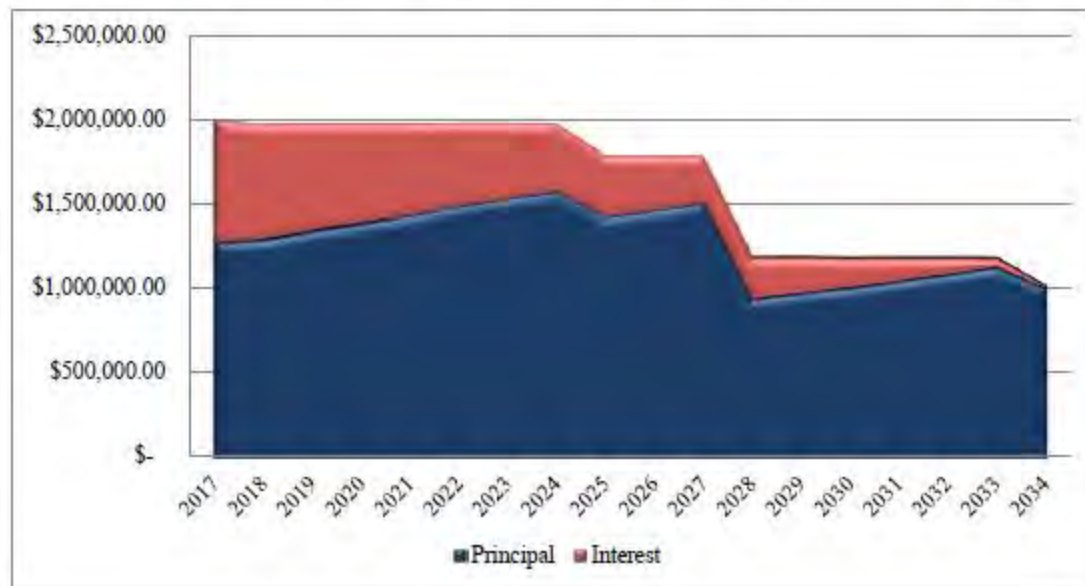
Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2017	\$ 2,175,000.00	\$ 1,184,171.50	\$ 3,359,171.50
2018	\$ 2,230,000.00	\$ 1,109,634.50	\$ 3,339,634.50
2019	\$ 2,315,000.00	\$ 1,027,993.25	\$ 3,342,993.25
2020	\$ 2,395,000.00	\$ 894,940.79	\$ 3,289,940.79
2021	\$ 2,470,000.00	\$ 820,503.48	\$ 3,290,503.48
2022	\$ 2,420,000.00	\$ 790,302.50	\$ 3,210,302.50
2023	\$ 2,135,000.00	\$ 724,498.25	\$ 2,859,498.25
2024	\$ 2,195,000.00	\$ 664,889.50	\$ 2,859,889.50
2025	\$ 2,005,000.00	\$ 606,116.49	\$ 2,611,116.49
2026	\$ 2,060,000.00	\$ 551,228.49	\$ 2,611,228.49
2027	\$ 2,115,000.00	\$ 494,710.25	\$ 2,609,710.25
2028	\$ 1,700,000.00	\$ 435,075.00	\$ 2,135,075.00
2029	\$ 1,770,000.00	\$ 371,337.50	\$ 2,141,337.50
2030	\$ 1,830,000.00	\$ 304,125.00	\$ 2,134,125.00
2031	\$ 1,905,000.00	\$ 233,275.00	\$ 2,138,275.00
2032	\$ 1,980,000.00	\$ 158,425.00	\$ 2,138,425.00
2033	\$ 2,055,000.00	\$ 80,093.75	\$ 2,135,093.75
2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 36,760,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 10,471,420.26</b>	<b>\$ 47,231,420.26</b>



City of Heath, Texas  
 Outstanding General Bonded Debt

**Debt Service Schedule General Bonded Aggregate**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2017	\$ 1,274,450.88	\$ 724,842.20	\$ 1,999,293.08
2018	\$ 1,292,237.64	\$ 680,978.39	\$ 1,973,216.03
2019	\$ 1,345,000.00	\$ 633,923.64	\$ 1,978,923.64
2020	\$ 1,390,000.00	\$ 589,190.79	\$ 1,979,190.79
2021	\$ 1,435,000.00	\$ 542,878.48	\$ 1,977,878.48
2022	\$ 1,485,000.00	\$ 495,127.83	\$ 1,980,127.83
2023	\$ 1,530,000.00	\$ 450,138.82	\$ 1,980,138.82
2024	\$ 1,570,000.00	\$ 406,145.36	\$ 1,976,145.36
2025	\$ 1,425,000.00	\$ 363,758.63	\$ 1,788,758.63
2026	\$ 1,460,000.00	\$ 324,873.74	\$ 1,784,873.74
2027	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 284,904.49	\$ 1,784,904.49
2028	\$ 945,000.00	\$ 248,775.00	\$ 1,193,775.00
2029	\$ 980,000.00	\$ 215,937.50	\$ 1,195,937.50
2030	\$ 1,010,000.00	\$ 180,925.00	\$ 1,190,925.00
2031	\$ 1,050,000.00	\$ 143,575.00	\$ 1,193,575.00
2032	\$ 1,090,000.00	\$ 103,625.00	\$ 1,193,625.00
2033	\$ 1,130,000.00	\$ 61,593.75	\$ 1,191,593.75
2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 22,916,688.52</b>	<b>\$ 6,471,293.63</b>	<b>\$ 29,387,982.15</b>



\$7,925,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

General Fund: 58.933162% Business Type: 41.066838%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 46,657.38	\$ 76,657.38	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 46,418.12	\$ 46,418.12	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,075.50
2/15/2018	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 46,418.12	\$ 76,418.12	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 46,178.85	\$ 46,178.85	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,596.97
2/15/2019	\$ 445,000.00	\$ 46,178.85	\$ 491,178.85	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 41,782.29	\$ 41,782.29	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 532,961.14
2/15/2020	\$ 455,000.00	\$ 41,782.29	\$ 496,782.29	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 37,296.00	\$ 37,296.00	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 534,078.29
2/15/2021	\$ 465,000.00	\$ 37,296.00	\$ 502,296.00	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 32,719.99	\$ 32,719.99	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 535,015.98
2/15/2022	\$ 475,000.00	\$ 32,719.99	\$ 507,719.99	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 27,695.34	\$ 27,695.34	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 535,415.33
2/15/2023	\$ 485,000.00	\$ 27,695.34	\$ 512,695.34	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 22,580.98	\$ 22,580.98	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 535,276.32
2/15/2024	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 22,580.98	\$ 512,580.98	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 17,376.88	\$ 17,376.88	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 529,957.86
2/15/2025	\$ 565,000.00	\$ 17,376.88	\$ 582,376.88	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 11,694.25	\$ 11,694.25	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,071.13
2/15/2026	\$ 575,000.00	\$ 11,694.25	\$ 586,694.25	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 5,891.99	\$ 5,891.99	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 592,586.24
2/15/2027	\$ 585,000.00	\$ 5,891.99	\$ 590,891.99	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 590,891.99
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,600,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 625,926.75</b>	<b>\$ 5,225,926.75</b>	<b>\$ 5,225,926.75</b>

\$14,205,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014

General Fund: 100%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 550,000.00	\$ 243,118.75	\$ 793,118.75	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 232,118.75	\$ 232,118.75	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,237.50
2/15/2018	\$ 575,000.00	\$ 232,118.75	\$ 807,118.75	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 220,618.75	\$ 220,618.75	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,027,737.50
2/15/2019	\$ 595,000.00	\$ 220,618.75	\$ 815,618.75	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 208,718.75	\$ 208,718.75	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,337.50
2/15/2020	\$ 620,000.00	\$ 208,718.75	\$ 828,718.75	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 196,318.75	\$ 196,318.75	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,037.50
2/15/2021	\$ 645,000.00	\$ 196,318.75	\$ 841,318.75	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 183,418.75	\$ 183,418.75	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,737.50
2/15/2022	\$ 675,000.00	\$ 183,418.75	\$ 858,418.75	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 169,918.75	\$ 169,918.75	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,337.50
2/15/2023	\$ 695,000.00	\$ 169,918.75	\$ 864,918.75	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 159,493.75	\$ 159,493.75	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,412.50
2/15/2024	\$ 720,000.00	\$ 159,493.75	\$ 879,493.75	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 148,693.75	\$ 148,693.75	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,187.50
2/15/2025	\$ 740,000.00	\$ 148,693.75	\$ 888,693.75	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 137,593.75	\$ 137,593.75	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,026,287.50
2/15/2026	\$ 760,000.00	\$ 137,593.75	\$ 897,593.75	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 126,193.75	\$ 126,193.75	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,787.50
2/15/2027	\$ 785,000.00	\$ 126,193.75	\$ 911,193.75	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 114,418.75	\$ 114,418.75	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,612.50
2/15/2028	\$ 810,000.00	\$ 114,418.75	\$ 924,418.75	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 101,256.25	\$ 101,256.25	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,675.00
2/15/2029	\$ 840,000.00	\$ 101,256.25	\$ 941,256.25	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 87,081.25	\$ 87,081.25	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,337.50
2/15/2030	\$ 865,000.00	\$ 87,081.25	\$ 952,081.25	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 71,943.75	\$ 71,943.75	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,025.00
2/15/2031	\$ 900,000.00	\$ 71,943.75	\$ 971,943.75	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 55,631.25	\$ 55,631.25	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,027,575.00
2/15/2032	\$ 930,000.00	\$ 55,631.25	\$ 985,631.25	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 38,193.75	\$ 38,193.75	
9/30/2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,825.00
2/15/2033	\$ 965,000.00	\$ 38,193.75	\$ 1,003,193.75	
8/15/2033	\$ -	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 20,100.00	
9/30/1933	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,293.75
2/15/2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
9/30/2034				
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 13,675,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 4,786,543.75</b>	<b>\$ 18,461,543.75</b>	<b>\$ 18,461,543.75</b>

\$8,195,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 29,700.00	\$ 59,700.00	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 29,400.00	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,100.00
2/15/2018	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 64,400.00	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 28,875.00	\$ 28,875.00	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,275.00
2/15/2019	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 28,875.00	\$ 68,875.00	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 28,275.00	\$ 28,275.00	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,150.00
2/15/2020	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 28,275.00	\$ 68,275.00	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 27,675.00	\$ 27,675.00	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,950.00
2/15/2021	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 27,675.00	\$ 67,675.00	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 27,075.00	\$ 27,075.00	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,750.00
2/15/2022	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 27,075.00	\$ 57,075.00	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 26,625.00	\$ 26,625.00	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 26,625.00	\$ 61,625.00	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 26,100.00	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,725.00
2/15/2024	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 61,100.00	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 25,400.00	\$ 25,400.00	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,500.00
2/15/2025	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 25,400.00	\$ 145,400.00	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,400.00
2/15/2026	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 148,000.00	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,500.00
2/15/2027	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 150,500.00	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 17,900.00	\$ 17,900.00	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,400.00
2/15/2028	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 17,900.00	\$ 152,900.00	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,100.00
2/15/2029	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 155,200.00	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 12,400.00	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,600.00
2/15/2030	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 157,400.00	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,900.00
2/15/2031	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 159,500.00	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,000.00
2/15/2032	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 166,500.00	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 3,300.00	
9/30/2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,800.00
2/15/2033	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 168,300.00	
8/15/2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9/30/2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,300.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,555,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 685,150.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,240,150.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,240,150.00</b>



\$1,600,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

General Fund: 64.69% Business Type (EDC/MBC): 35.31%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,100.00
2/15/2018	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 61,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,425.00
2/15/2019	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 60,875.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,075.00
2/15/2020	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 60,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,725.00
2/15/2021	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 59,525.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,375.00
2/15/2022	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 188,850.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,075.00
2/15/2023	\$ 315,000.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 326,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,725.00
2/15/2024	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 331,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,500.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 995,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 204,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,199,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,199,000.00</b>

\$7,070,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 26,300.00	\$ 311,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,900.00
2/15/2018	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 230,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 247,000.00
2/15/2019	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 236,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 248,400.00
2/15/2020	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 242,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 249,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 247,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00
2/15/2022	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 132,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,600.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,315,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 144,300.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,459,300.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,459,300.00</b>

\$13,445,000

City of Heath, Texas  
Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

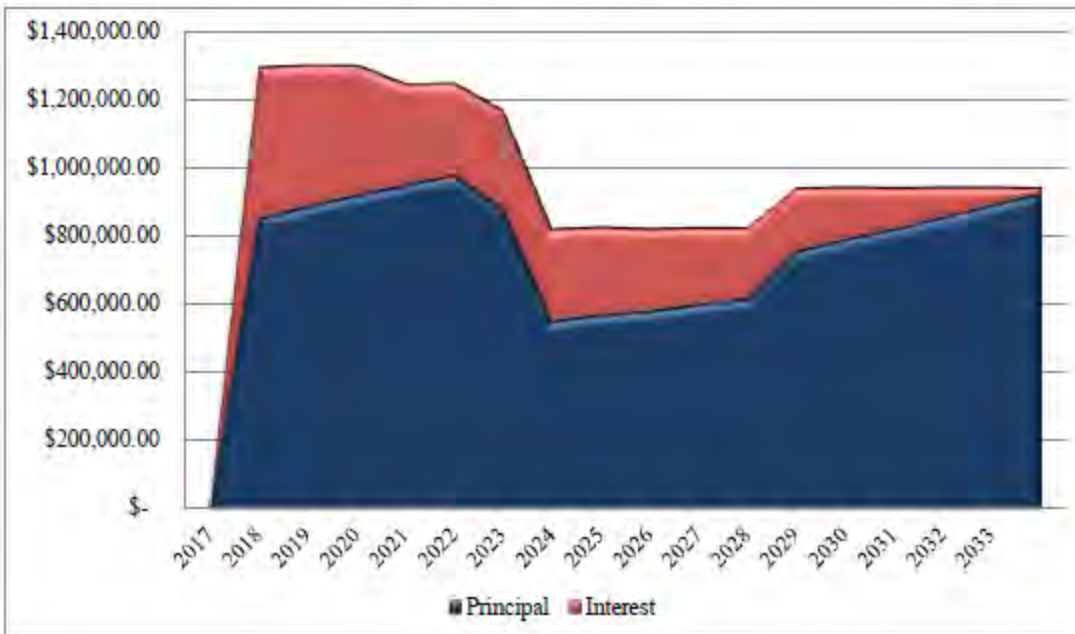
General Fund: 59.283% Business Type: 40.717%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 379,450.88	\$ 17,429.20	\$ 396,880.08	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ 7,943.92	\$ 7,943.92	\$ 396,880.08
2/15/2018	\$ 397,237.64	\$ 7,943.92	\$ 405,181.56	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,181.56
2/15/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 776,688.52</b>	<b>\$ 33,317.05</b>	<b>\$ 810,005.57</b>	<b>\$ 802,061.64</b>

City of Heath, Texas  
 Outstanding Business-Type Activities

**Debt Service Schedule Business-Type Aggregate**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2017	\$ 850,549.12	\$ 447,029.30	\$ 1,297,578.42
2018	\$ 887,762.36	\$ 417,606.11	\$ 1,305,368.47
2019	\$ 920,000.00	\$ 384,519.61	\$ 1,304,519.61
2020	\$ 950,000.00	\$ 297,775.00	\$ 1,247,775.00
2021	\$ 980,000.00	\$ 271,300.00	\$ 1,251,300.00
2022	\$ 880,000.00	\$ 290,499.67	\$ 1,170,499.67
2023	\$ 550,000.00	\$ 271,334.43	\$ 821,334.43
2024	\$ 570,000.00	\$ 257,644.14	\$ 827,644.14
2025	\$ 580,000.00	\$ 242,357.86	\$ 822,357.86
2026	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 226,354.75	\$ 826,354.75
2027	\$ 615,000.00	\$ 209,805.76	\$ 824,805.76
2028	\$ 755,000.00	\$ 186,300.00	\$ 941,300.00
2029	\$ 790,000.00	\$ 155,400.00	\$ 945,400.00
2030	\$ 820,000.00	\$ 123,200.00	\$ 943,200.00
2031	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 89,700.00	\$ 944,700.00
2032	\$ 890,000.00	\$ 54,800.00	\$ 944,800.00
2033	\$ 925,000.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 943,500.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 13,418,311.48</b>	<b>\$ 3,944,126.63</b>	<b>\$ 17,362,438.11</b>



\$7,925,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

General Fund: 58.933162% Business Type: 41.066838%

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 32,512.62	\$ 42,512.62	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 32,345.88	\$ 32,345.88	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,858.50
2/15/2018	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 32,345.88	\$ 42,345.88	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 32,179.15	\$ 32,179.15	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,525.03
2/15/2019	\$ 290,000.00	\$ 32,179.15	\$ 322,179.15	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 29,115.46	\$ 29,115.46	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 351,294.61
2/15/2020	\$ 295,000.00	\$ 29,115.46	\$ 324,115.46	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 25,989.25	\$ 25,989.25	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,104.71
2/15/2021	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 25,989.25	\$ 325,989.25	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 22,800.51	\$ 22,800.51	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 348,789.76
2/15/2022	\$ 365,000.00	\$ 22,800.51	\$ 387,800.51	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 19,299.16	\$ 19,299.16	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,099.67
2/15/2023	\$ 370,000.00	\$ 19,299.16	\$ 389,299.16	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 15,735.27	\$ 15,735.27	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,034.43
2/15/2024	\$ 380,000.00	\$ 15,735.27	\$ 395,735.27	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 12,108.87	\$ 12,108.87	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,844.14
2/15/2025	\$ 385,000.00	\$ 12,108.87	\$ 397,108.87	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 8,149.00	\$ 8,149.00	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,257.86
2/15/2026	\$ 395,000.00	\$ 8,149.00	\$ 403,149.00	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 4,105.76	\$ 4,105.76	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,254.75
2/15/2027	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 4,105.76	\$ 404,105.76	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 404,105.76
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,200,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 436,169.22</b>	<b>\$ 3,636,169.22</b>	<b>\$ 3,636,169.22</b>

**\$8,195,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013**

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2017	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 124,725.00	\$ 219,725.00	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 123,775.00	\$ 123,775.00	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 343,500.00
2/15/2018	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 123,775.00	\$ 158,775.00	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 123,250.00	\$ 123,250.00	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 282,025.00
2/15/2019	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 123,250.00	\$ 148,250.00	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 122,875.00	\$ 122,875.00	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 271,125.00
2/15/2020	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 122,875.00	\$ 147,875.00	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 122,500.00	\$ 122,500.00	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,375.00
2/15/2021	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 122,500.00	\$ 142,500.00	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 122,200.00	\$ 122,200.00	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 264,700.00
2/15/2022	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 122,200.00	\$ 302,200.00	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 119,500.00	\$ 119,500.00	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 421,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 119,500.00	\$ 299,500.00	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 116,800.00	\$ 116,800.00	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416,300.00
2/15/2024	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 116,800.00	\$ 306,800.00	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 113,000.00	\$ 113,000.00	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,800.00
2/15/2025	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 113,000.00	\$ 308,000.00	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 109,100.00	\$ 109,100.00	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 417,100.00
2/15/2026	\$ 205,000.00	\$ 109,100.00	\$ 314,100.00	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,100.00
2/15/2027	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 320,000.00	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 100,700.00	\$ 100,700.00	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 420,700.00
2/15/2028	\$ 755,000.00	\$ 100,700.00	\$ 855,700.00	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 85,600.00	\$ 85,600.00	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 941,300.00
2/15/2029	\$ 790,000.00	\$ 85,600.00	\$ 875,600.00	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 69,800.00	\$ 69,800.00	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 945,400.00
2/15/2030	\$ 820,000.00	\$ 69,800.00	\$ 889,800.00	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 53,400.00	\$ 53,400.00	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 943,200.00
2/15/2031	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 53,400.00	\$ 908,400.00	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 36,300.00	\$ 36,300.00	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 944,700.00
2/15/2032	\$ 890,000.00	\$ 36,300.00	\$ 926,300.00	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	
9/30/2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 944,800.00
2/15/2033	\$ 925,000.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 943,500.00	
8/15/2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

9/30/2033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	943,500.00
<b>Total</b>	\$	6,400,000.00	\$	3,209,325.00	\$	9,609,325.00	\$	9,609,325.00

\$7,070,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 485,000.00	\$ 65,700.00	\$ 550,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 570,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 626,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 670,600.00
2/15/2019	\$ 605,000.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 649,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,100.00
2/15/2020	\$ 630,000.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 662,500.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 660,000.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 679,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 686,600.00
2/15/2022	\$ 335,000.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 341,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 341,700.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,285,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 385,100.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,670,100.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,670,100.00</b>



\$13,445,000

City of Heath, Texas

Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007

**Debt Service Schedule - Business-Type**

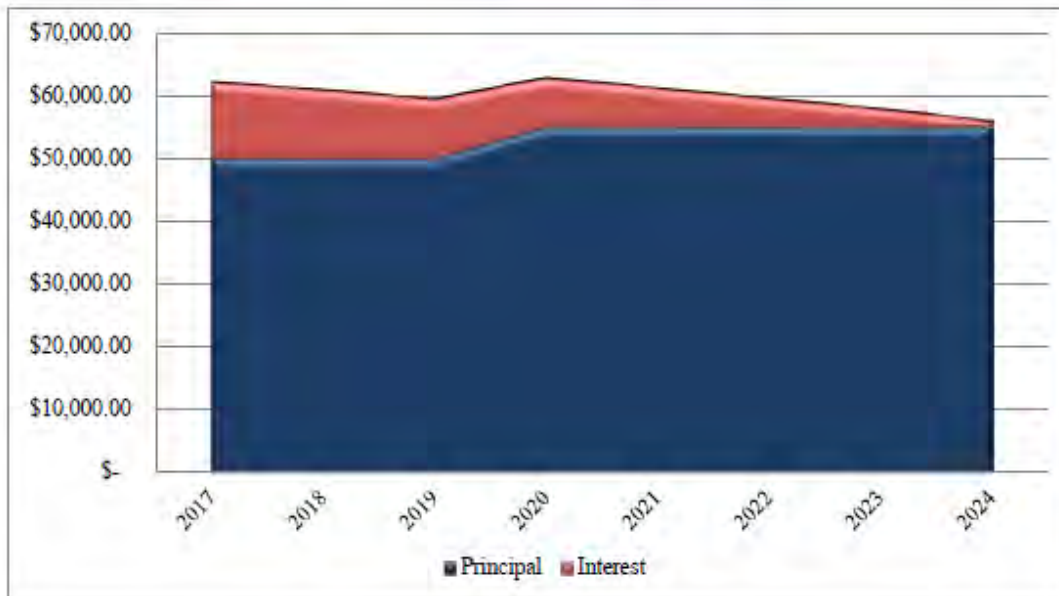
General Fund: 59.283% Business Type: 40.717%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 260,549.12	\$ 11,970.80	\$ 272,519.92	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ 5,456.08	\$ 5,456.08	\$ 272,519.92
2/15/2018	\$ 272,762.36	\$ 5,456.08	\$ 278,218.44	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 278,218.44
2/15/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2/15/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ 533,311.48	\$ 22,882.95	\$ 556,194.43	\$ 550,738.36

City of Heath, Texas  
 Outstanding EDC and MBC

**Debt Service Schedule Component Units Aggregate**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2017	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 62,300.00
2018	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 11,050.00	\$ 61,050.00
2019	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 9,550.00	\$ 59,550.00
2020	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 7,975.00	\$ 62,975.00
2021	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 6,325.00	\$ 61,325.00
2022	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 4,675.00	\$ 59,675.00
2023	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 3,025.00	\$ 58,025.00
2024	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 56,100.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 425,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 56,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 481,000.00</b>



\$210,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - Economic Development Corporation

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,600.00
2/15/2018	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 22,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,100.00
2/15/2019	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 21,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,500.00
2/15/2020	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,900.00
2/15/2021	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,300.00
2/15/2022	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 20,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,100.00
2/15/2024	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,400.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 160,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 20,600.00</b>	<b>\$ 180,600.00</b>	<b>\$ 180,600.00</b>

\$355,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - Municipal Benefits Corporation

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 33,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,950.00
2/15/2019	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 33,250.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,050.00
2/15/2020	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,075.00
2/15/2021	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 37,275.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,025.00
2/15/2022	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 36,750.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,975.00
2/15/2023	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 36,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,925.00
2/15/2024	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 35,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,700.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 265,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 35,400.00</b>	<b>\$ 300,400.00</b>	<b>\$ 300,400.00</b>



This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank



# CITY OF HEATH

## COMPONENT UNITS

---

The Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Each member is appointed to a term not to exceed 6 years. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it were part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HEDC collects one half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HEDC's activities.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Three of the seven directors cannot be employees, officers or members of the City's governing body. The other four directors are appointed to a two-year term under 4B. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it were part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HMBC collects one half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HMBC's activities.

**HEATH ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION**

***Blended Component Unit***

**Mission Statement**

Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath that benefits the City and its citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.

**Purpose & Description**

The 4A Sales Tax is primarily intended for manufacturing and industrial development, and cities may use the money raised by this sales tax to acquire land, buildings, equipment, facilities, expenditures, targeted infrastructure and improvements for purposes related to: (1) manufacturing and industrial facilities, recycling facilities, distribution centers, small warehouse facilities; (2) research and development facilities, regional or national corporate headquarters facilities, primary job training facilities for use by institutions of higher education, job training classes; (3) a general aviation business service airport that is an integral part of an industrial park; (4) certain infrastructure improvements which promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises; (5) port-related facilities to support waterborne commerce; and (6) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects.

**Prioritize Goals**

Create opportunities for distinctive non-residential developments.

Encourage development of a Towne Center site.

Encourage supermarket location in Heath.

Enhance ambiance of the City by replacing faded street signs and completing further landscaping.

Encourage restaurants, service businesses and high-return/low-impact businesses to locate in Heath.

Develop trail connections from FM 740 to the intersection of FM 549 and FM 550.

Encourage green focus.

Promptly and completely respond to all information inquiries.

**Accomplishments**

The corporation continued participation as a partner to participate in the City's Capital Improvements Program.

The corporation authorized participation in state of the art demographics subscription.



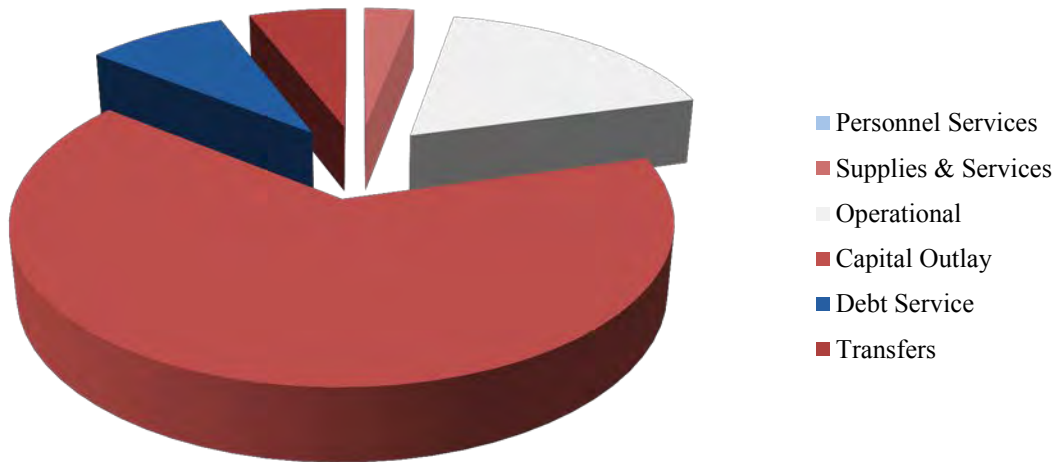
**HEATH ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION**

*Blended Component Unit*

**Heath Economic Development Corporation Expenditure Summary**

	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$15,700	\$16,000	\$40,300	\$46,200	\$-	-100%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$5,250	\$5,450	\$8,950	\$10,700	\$8,700	-19%
<b>Operational</b>	\$112,200	\$43,700	\$55,900	\$34,400	\$51,200	33%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$25,000	\$37,750	\$37,750	\$38,250	\$188,250	80%
<b>Debt Service</b>	\$-	\$-	\$20,350	\$25,000	\$24,600	-2%
<b>Transfers</b>	\$16,000	\$16,000	\$91,000	\$16,000	\$17,000	6%

**Adopted Budget FY 2017**



**Contact HEDC**

Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

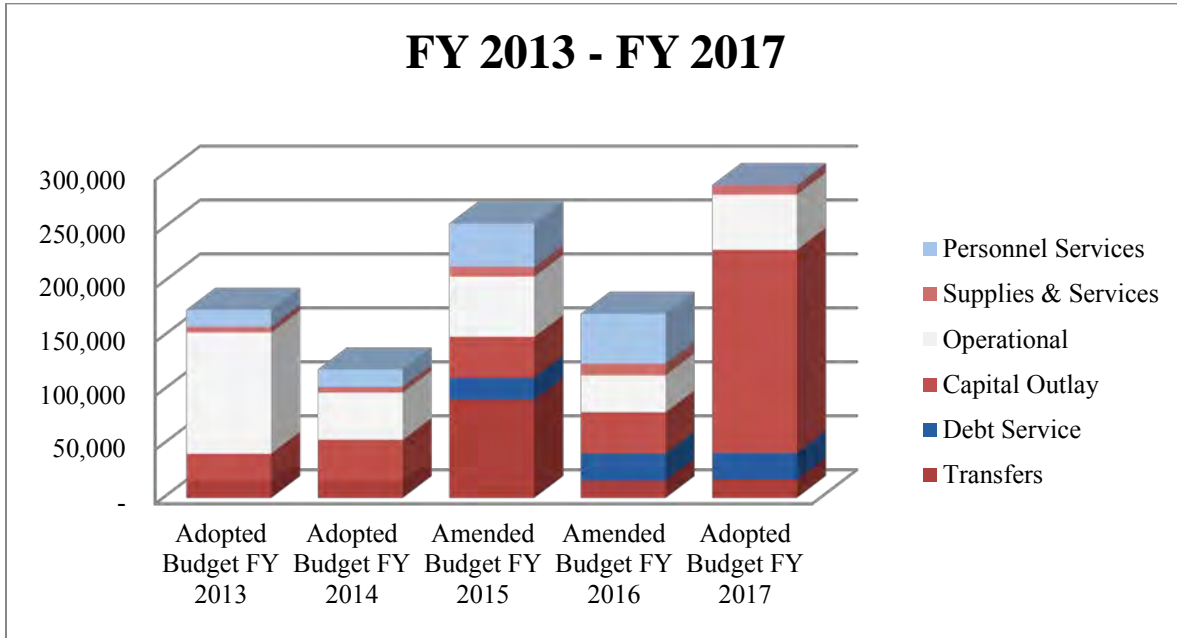
The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

**HEATH ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION**

*Blended Component Unit*

**FY 2013 - FY 2017**



**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

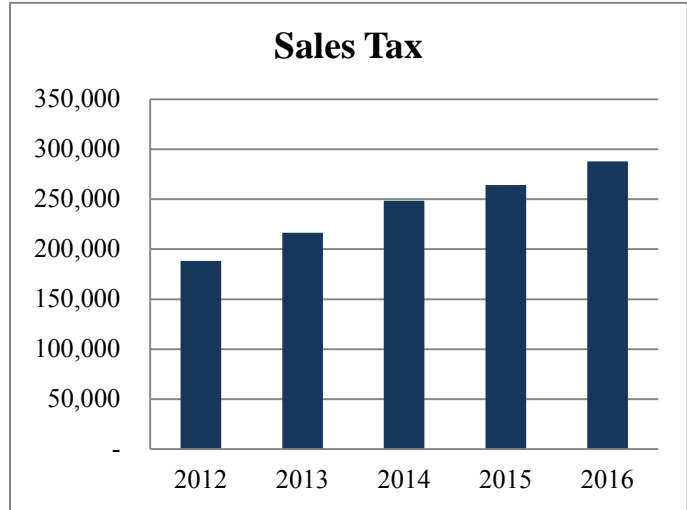
	<b>FY 12-13</b>	<b>FY 13-14</b>	<b>FY 14-15</b>	<b>FY 15-16</b>	<b>FY 16-17</b>
<b>Full Time</b>	-	0.1	0.25	0.25	-
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	0.1	0.25	0.25	-

# HEATH ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

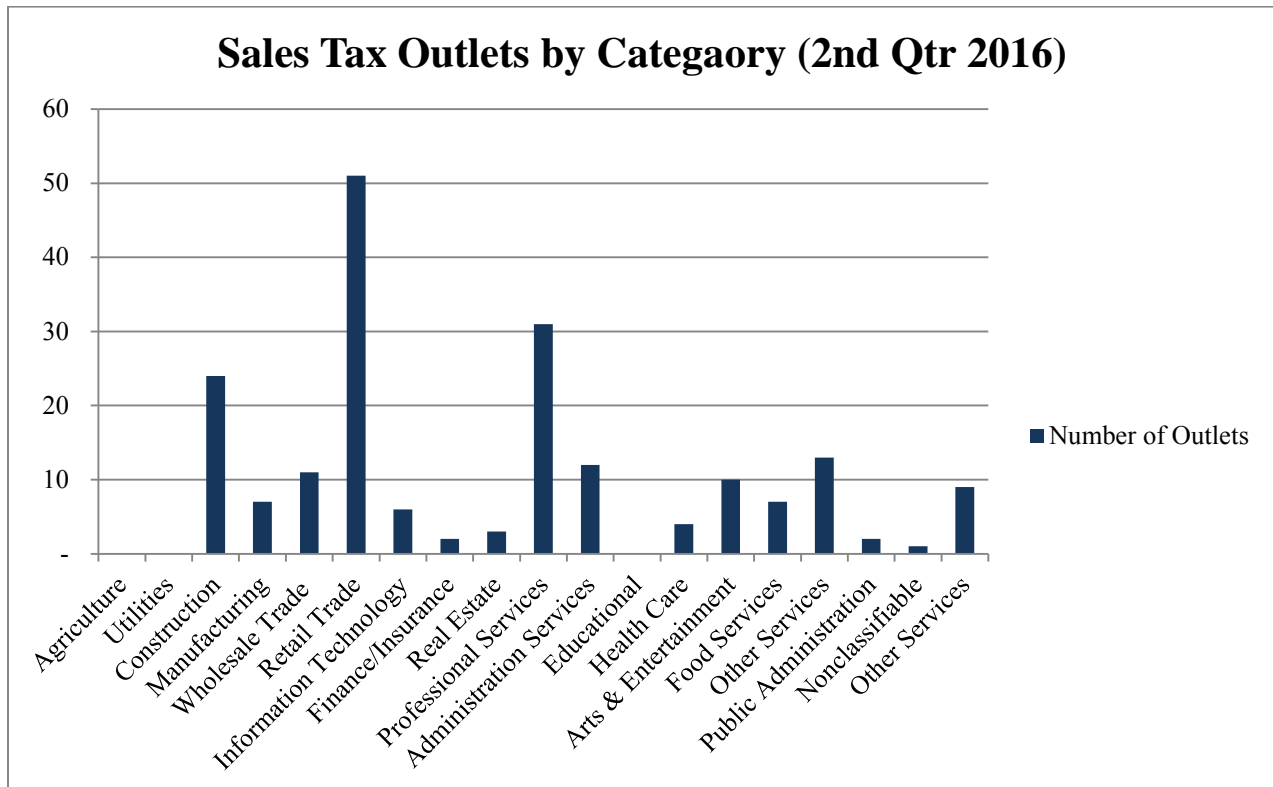
## Blended Component Unit

### Sales Tax (99%)

State Sales & Use Tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1%; HEDC 4A, 0.5%; HMBC 4B, 0.5%; State, 6.25%.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B)  <b>Where:</b> A. April Sales Tax Revenue B. Average 5 year % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. \$149,421 B. 62%	\$287,770	\$288,800



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Sources and Uses**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b>HEDC Revenues and Expenditures</b>						
<b>Sources of Funds</b>						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>1,318,338</i>	<i>1,415,099</i>	<i>1,415,099</i>	<i>1,415,099</i>	<i>1,609,364</i>
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	264,162	274,600	274,600	287,778	288,800
4106	Interest Earned	614	600	600	3,950	3,000
	<b>Total - Revenue</b>	<b>264,776</b>	<b>275,200</b>	<b>275,200</b>	<b>291,728</b>	<b>291,800</b>
	<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>1,583,114</b>	<b>1,690,299</b>	<b>1,690,299</b>	<b>1,706,827</b>	<b>1,901,164</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
580-101	Salaries	30,492	31,900	31,900	16,056	0
580-102	Health Insurance	5,430	7,900	7,900	2,363	0
580-103	Worker's Comp Insurance	82	100	100	92	0
580-105	FICA	2,142	2,500	2,500	781	0
580-106	Retirement (TMRS)	3,120	3,500	3,500	1,904	0
580-108	Unemployment	14	300	300	0	0
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>41,280</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>21,196</b>	<b>0</b>
580-220	Office Supplies	6	200	200	1,796	200
580-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	5,399	5,500	5,500	3,770	5,500
580-231	Conferences & Training	968	2,500	2,500	775	1,500
580-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	332	2,500	2,500	75	1,500
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>6,705</b>	<b>10,700</b>	<b>10,700</b>	<b>6,416</b>	<b>8,700</b>
580-310	Filing Fees	0	200	200	0	200
580-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	200	200	0	2,000
580-341	Legal Services	4,546	12,000	12,000	7,311	12,000
580-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	40	5,000	5,000	16,744	25,000
580-366	Promotional	3,802	15,000	15,000	3,560	10,000
580-367	Community Education	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>8,388</b>	<b>34,400</b>	<b>34,400</b>	<b>27,616</b>	<b>51,200</b>
580-501	Office Furniture/Fixture/Equip	500	500	500	150	500
580-525	Economic Development Grants	0	37,750	37,750	0	37,750
580-550	Capital Improvement Projects	0	0	0	0	150,000
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>38,250</b>	<b>38,250</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>188,250</b>
580-633	2013 Refunding Principal	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
580-634	2013 Refunding Interest	5,350	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,600
	<b>Total - Debt Service</b>	<b>20,350</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>24,600</b>
580-801	Transfer to General Fund	15,792	16,000	16,000	17,087	17,000

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>HEDC Revenues and Expenditures</i></b>					
580-802 Transfer to Capital Improvements Fund	75,000	0	0	0	0
<b><i>Total - Transfers</i></b>	<b>90,792</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>17,087</b>	<b>17,000</b>
<b><i>Total Current Expenditures</i></b>	<b>168,015</b>	<b>170,550</b>	<b>170,550</b>	<b>97,464</b>	<b>289,750</b>
<b><i>Ending Resources</i></b>	<b>1,415,099</b>	<b>1,519,749</b>	<b>1,519,749</b>	<b>1,609,364</b>	<b>1,611,414</b>
<b><i>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</i></b>	<b>96,761</b>	<b>104,650</b>	<b>104,650</b>	<b>194,264</b>	<b>2,050</b>

## **HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS**

### ***Blended Component Unit***

#### **Mission Statement**

Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath that benefits the City and its citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.

#### **Purpose & Description**

The 4B Sales Tax provides cities with a wider range of uses for the tax revenues because it is intended to give communities an opportunity to undertake a project for quality of life improvements, including economic development that will attract and retain primary employers. Cities may use money raised by this sales tax for a wide variety of projects defined in 4A or found by the board of directors to be required or suitable for use for: (1) professional and amateur sports (including children's sports) and athletic facilities; tourism and entertainment facilities; convention and public park purposes and events (including stadiums, ballparks, auditoriums, amphitheaters, concert halls, parks and open space improvements, museums, exhibition facilities); (2) related store, restaurant, concession, parking and transportation facilities; (3) related street, water and sewer facilities; and (4) affordable housing.

To promote and develop new and expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, a city may provide: (1) public safety facilities; (2) recycling facilities; (3) streets and roads; (4) drainage and related improvements; (5) demolition of existing structures; (6) general municipally owned improvements; (7) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects; and (8) any other project that the board determines will contribute to the promotion or development of new or expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs.

#### **Prioritized Goals**

Create opportunities for distinctive non-residential developments.

Encourage development of a Towne Center Site.

Encourage supermarket location in Heath.

Enhance ambiance of the City by replacing faded street signs and completing further landscaping.

Encourage restaurants, service businesses and high-return/low-impact businesses to locate in Heath.

Develop trail connections from FM 740 to the intersection of FM 549 and FM 550.

Encourage green focus.

Promptly and completely respond to all information inquiries.

#### **Accomplishments**

**\*\*Listed under HEDC page\*\***

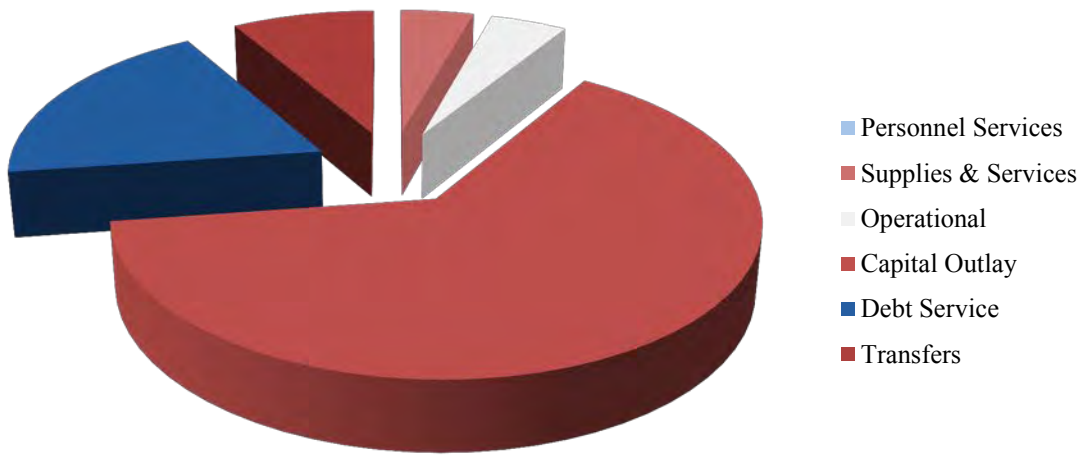
## HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS

### *Blended Component Unit*

#### Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Amended Budget FY 2016	Adopted Budget FY 2017	% Increase/Decrease
<b>Personnel Services</b>	\$15,700	\$16,000	\$40,300	\$46,200	\$-	-100%
<b>Supplies &amp; Services</b>	\$5,250	\$5,450	\$8,950	\$11,200	\$8,700	-22%
<b>Operational</b>	\$9,500	\$24,150	\$162,150	\$112,150	\$94,150	-16%
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$125,000	\$137,750	\$187,500	\$188,250	\$128,250	-32%
<b>Debt Service</b>	\$-	\$-	\$38,900	\$38,300	\$37,700	-2%
<b>Transfers</b>	\$16,000	\$56,000	\$91,000	\$16,000	\$17,000	6%

### Adopted Budget FY 2017



#### Contact HMBC

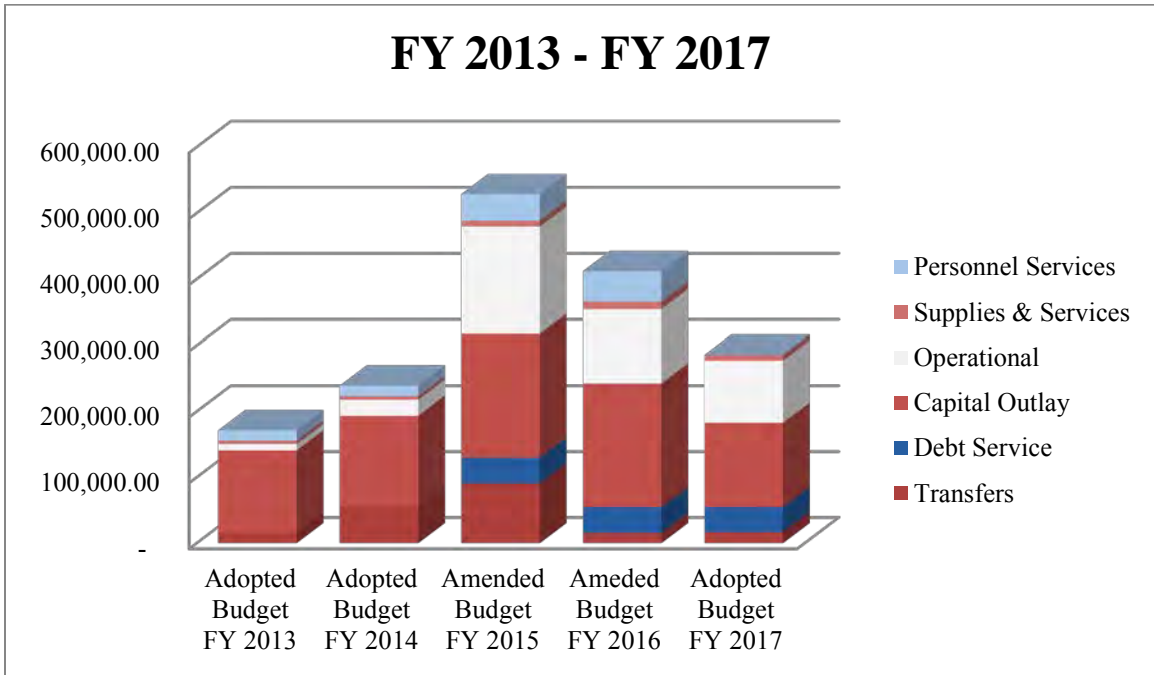
Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

**HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS**

*Blended Component Unit*



**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule**

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17
<b>Full Time</b>	-	0.1	0.25	0.25	-
<b>Continuous Part Time</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seasonal</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	0.1	0.25	0.25	-

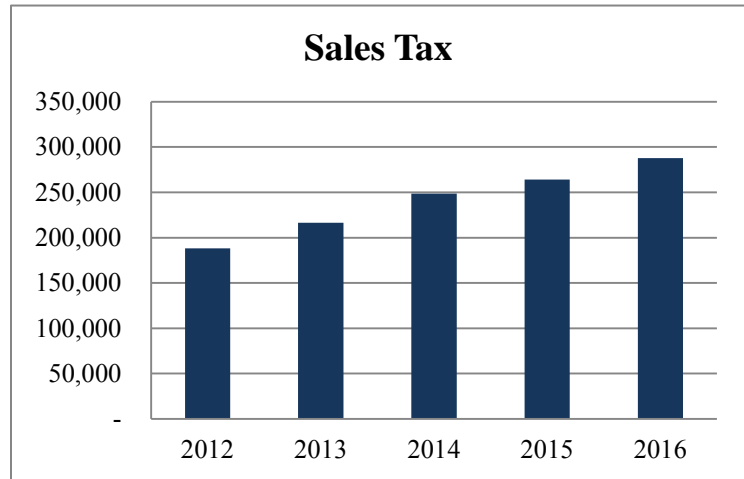


# HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS

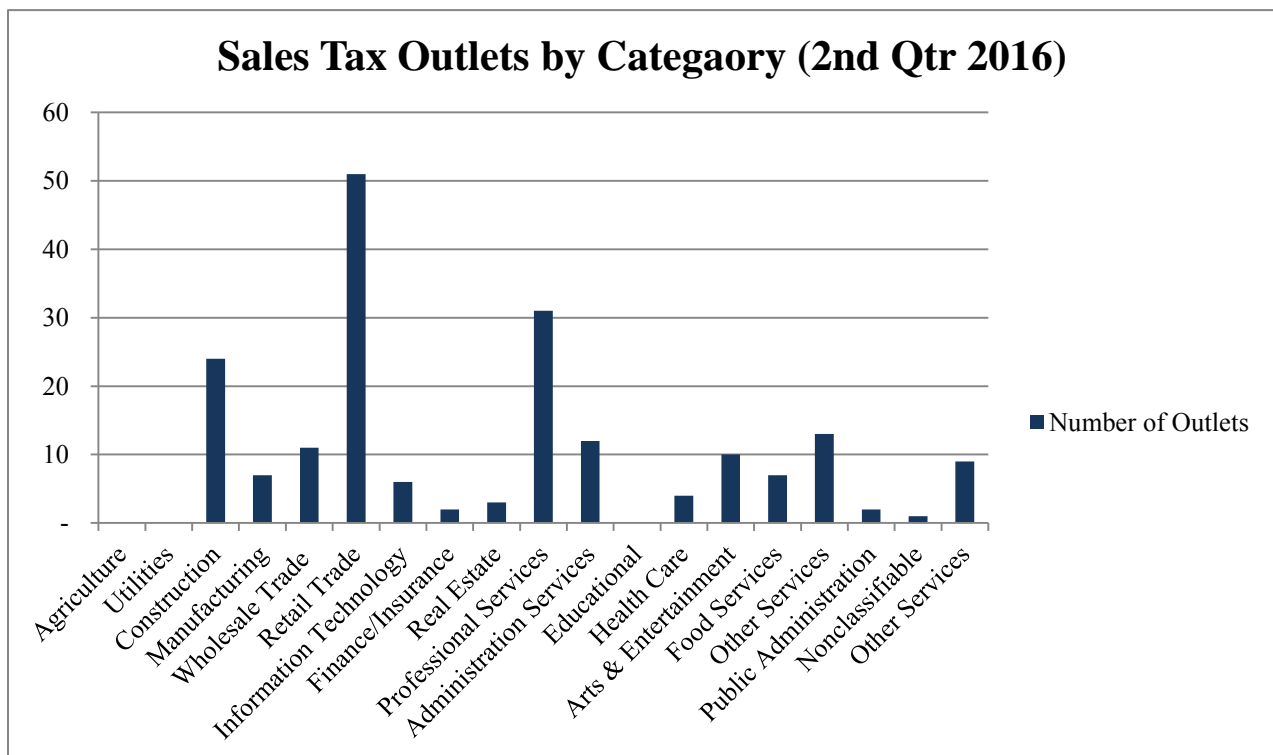
## Blended Component Unit

### Sales Tax (99%)

State Sales and Use Tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%; HEDC 4A, 0.5%; HMBC 4B, 0.5%; State, 6.25%.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2016 Revenue	2017 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B)  <b>Where:</b> A. April Sales Tax Revenue B. Average 5 year % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. \$149,421 B. 62%	\$287,770	\$288,800



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Sources and Uses**

		<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b>HMBC Revenues and Expenditures</b>						
<b>Sources of Funds</b>						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>1,596,113</i>	<i>1,570,268</i>	<i>1,570,268</i>	<i>1,570,268</i>	<i>1,559,682</i>
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	264,162	274,600	274,600	287,778	288,800
4106	Interest Earned	716	1,000	1,000	4,275	3,500
4110	Lease Agreement	3,200	0	0	5,000	2,400
	<b>Total - Revenue</b>	<b>264,877</b>	<b>275,600</b>	<b>275,600</b>	<b>297,053</b>	<b>292,300</b>
	<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>1,860,990</b>	<b>1,845,868</b>	<b>1,845,868</b>	<b>1,867,322</b>	<b>1,851,982</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
585-101	Salaries	30,492	31,900	31,900	16,056	0
585-102	Health Insurance	5,430	7,900	7,900	2,363	0
585-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	82	100	100	92	0
585-105	FICA	2,142	2,500	2,500	781	0
585-106	Retirement (TMRS)	3,120	3,500	3,500	1,904	0
585-108	Unemployment	14	300	300	0	0
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>41,279</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>21,196</b>	<b>0</b>
585-220	Office Supplies	63	200	200	166	200
585-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	5,250	6,000	6,000	5,147	5,500
585-231	Conferences & Training	923	2,500	2,500	0	1,500
585-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	332	2,500	2,500	0	1,500
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>6,568</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>5,313</b>	<b>8,700</b>
585-310	Filing Fees	0	150	150	0	150
585-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	68	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
585-341	Legal Services	5,211	12,000	12,000	7,371	12,000
585-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	1,540	83,000	83,000	65,163	65,000
585-366	Promotional	3,690	15,000	15,000	3,811	15,000
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>10,508</b>	<b>112,150</b>	<b>112,150</b>	<b>76,346</b>	<b>94,150</b>
585-501	Office Furniture	467	500	500	150	500
585-525	Economic Development Grant	0	37,750	37,750	0	127,750
585-550	Capital Improvement Projects	102,209	150,000	150,000	149,249	0
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>102,675</b>	<b>188,250</b>	<b>188,250</b>	<b>149,399</b>	<b>128,250</b>
585-633	2013 Refunding Principal	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
585-634	2013 Refunding Interest	8,900	8,300	8,300	8,300	7,700
	<b>Total - Debt Service</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>38,300</b>	<b>38,300</b>	<b>38,300</b>	<b>37,700</b>
585-801	Transfer to General Fund	15,792	16,000	16,000	17,087	17,000

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

**Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	<i>FY 16-17</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>HMBC Revenues and Expenditures</i></b>					
585-802 Transfer to General Fund CIP	75,000	0	0	0	0
<b><i>Total - Transfers</i></b>	<b>90,792</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>17,087</b>	<b>17,000</b>
<b><i>Total Current Expenditures</i></b>	<b>290,722</b>	<b>412,100</b>	<b>412,100</b>	<b>307,640</b>	<b>285,800</b>
<b><i>Ending Resources</i></b>	<b>1,570,268</b>	<b>1,433,768</b>	<b>1,433,768</b>	<b>1,559,682</b>	<b>1,566,182</b>
<b><i>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</i></b>	<b>(25,845)</b>	<b>(136,500)</b>	<b>(136,500)</b>	<b>(10,586)</b>	<b>6,500</b>



This page is intentionally left blank



# CITY OF HEATH

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

GASB 54: Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Proceeds of specific revenue source that are restricted or committed should be recognized as revenue funds and not in the fund initially receiving them.

Municipal Court Technology Fund, Municipal Court Building Security Fund and Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund are restricted special revenue. Park Land Dedication funds are committed park donations; as well as Street Escrow. Police Donations are assigned special revenue.

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUND OVERVIEW

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenue from specific sources which by law or ordinance are designated to finance particular functions.

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
<b>Park Land Dedication (General Fund)</b>	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$396	\$396
<b>Police Donations (Fund 50)</b>	\$111,433	\$142,909	\$147,456	\$147,456
<b>Juvenile Case Manager Fee</b>	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646
<b>Municipal Court Building Security Fund</b>	\$12,500	\$13,408	\$1,480	\$2,365
<b>Municipal Court Technology Fund</b>	\$6,024	\$7,234	\$5,787	\$6,955
<b>Child Safety Fund</b>	\$3,571	\$3,682	\$3,757	\$3,967
<b>Total Fund 50</b>	<b>\$135,175</b>	<b>\$168,880</b>	<b>\$160,522</b>	<b>\$162,785</b>
<b>Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)</b>	\$113,603	\$177,891	\$543,197	\$544,646
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$249,777</b>	<b>\$349,277</b>	<b>\$703,719</b>	<b>\$707,431</b>

### **Park Land Dedication**

Ordinance 990520A approved May 20, 1999, established a special fund for the deposit of all sums paid in lieu of land dedication. Money dedicated may only be used for the acquisition or development/improvement of a community park or neighborhood park located within the same general area as the development.

### **Juvenile Case Manager Fee**

The Juvenile Case Manager Fee is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a fine-only misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0174, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager under Article 45.056.

### **Municipal Court Building Security Fund**

The Building Security Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.017, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to the security of buildings that house the court proceedings.

### **Municipal Court Child Safety Fund**

The Municipal Court Child Safety Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of an offense under Subtitle C, Title 7, Transportation Code when the offense occurs within a school crossing zone. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.014, code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used for programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition or public safety and security.

### **Municipal Court Technology Fund**

The Municipal Court Technology Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0172, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to purchase or maintain technological enhancements.

### **Police Donations**

Donations from various organizations and individuals are received throughout the year for the benefit of the police department.

### **Street Escrow**

Code of Ordinance 158.15 addresses Street Improvements. The amounts are placed on de posits as stipulated by the developer's agreement.

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUND OVERVIEW

### Restricted Special Revenue Funds

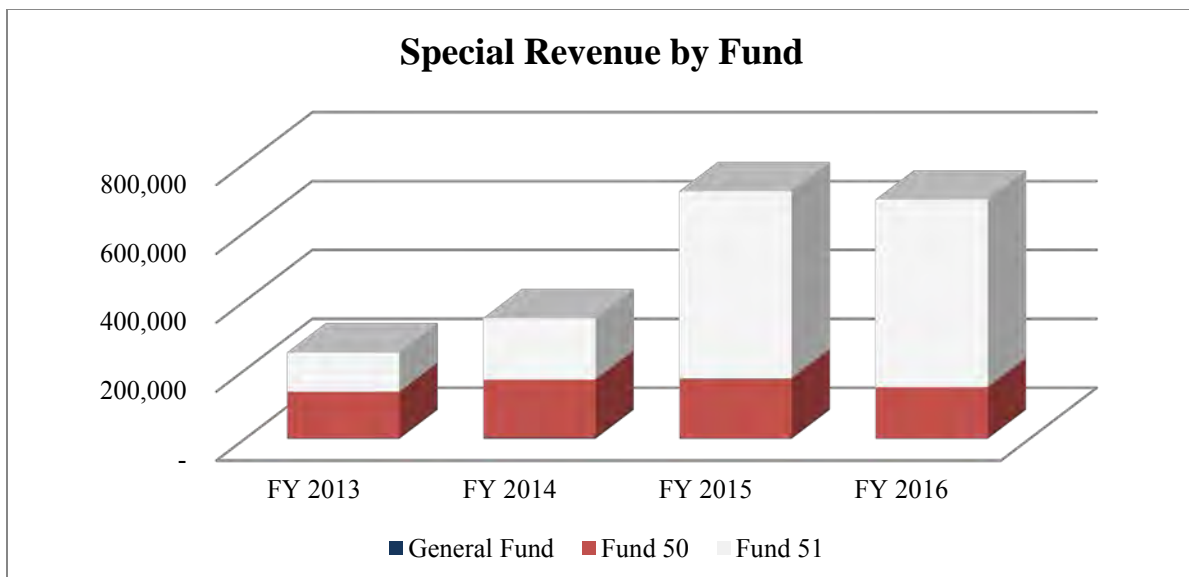
Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	\$12,500	\$13,408	\$1,480	\$2,365
Municipal Court Technology Fund	\$6,024	\$7,234	\$5,787	\$6,955
Municipal Court Child Safety Fund	\$3,571	\$3,682	\$3,757	\$3,967
<b>Total Restricted Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$23,742</b>	<b>\$25,970</b>	<b>\$12,670</b>	<b>\$14,933</b>

### Committed Special Revenue Funds

Park Donations (General Fund)	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Park Land Dedication	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$396	\$396
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$2,500</b>	<b>\$396</b>	<b>\$396</b>
Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)				
Street Escrow	\$113,603	\$177,891	\$543,197	\$544,646
<b>Total Committed Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$114,603</b>	<b>\$180,391</b>	<b>\$543,593</b>	<b>\$545,042</b>

### Assigned Special Revenue Funds

Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Police Donations	\$111,433	\$142,909	\$147,456	\$148,911
<b>Total Assigned Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$111,433</b>	<b>\$142,909</b>	<b>\$147,456</b>	<b>\$148,911</b>





This page is intentionally left blank





# CITY OF HEATH

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM



## CITY OF HEATH

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

#### Capital Improvements

A Capital Improvement Program is a schedule of public improvements to be constructed with resources available to finance expenditures. Capital improvements are expenditures for the purchase, construction, rehabilitation, replacement or expansion of the physical assets of the community when the project is relatively large in size, expensive, long-term and permanent. Some examples include streets, parks, water, and waste water lines. The City's capitalization threshold is \$10,000.00

During the development of the Capital Improvement Program, an evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the City's operating budget must be considered. Reoccurring expenditures for plant improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and are financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Large, non-recurring capital expenditures require additional funding beyond the fiscal capacity of the City's annual operating budget. Careful consideration of non-recurrent expenditures is critical to the financial health and stability of the City for the following reasons:

1. Due to the larger cost and extended life, capital expenditures for long-range public improvements may have to be financed through the issuance of long-term debt;
2. Large capital expenditures may require consistent overseeing effort and funding spanning decades;
3. The economic impact of investments in long-range capital improvements also extends decades;
4. The commitment to invest in long-range capital improvements is often irreversible except at considerable financial and managerial cost to the City.

Capital expenditures are financed from a variety of sources including long and short-term debt, current revenues and grants from other governmental entities and donations from businesses, individuals and non-profit organizations.

The Capital Improvement Program totals \$46,058,460, representing projects in public works, water and streets.

#### Appropriations

Appropriations for capital improvements in Capital Improvement funds are considered multi-year in nature. Once appropriations are established, they roll forward to subsequent years until the project is complete. The City of Heath has a General CIP Fund and a Utility CIP Fund.

#### Functions of the Capital Improvement Program

1. Estimate capital requirements, budget priority projects and approve funding for proposed improvements;
2. Schedule all capital projects over a fixed period with appropriate planning, implementation and public notification of projected capital improvements;
3. Coordinate the activities of various departments to meet project schedules;
4. Monitor and evaluate the progress of capital projects.

#### Methods of Financing Capital Improvement Projects

**General Obligation Bonds** – Can be sold to finance permanent types of improvements. The taxing power of the jurisdiction is pledged to pay interest and retire the debt. Voter approval required.

**Certificates of Obligation** – Issued with limited revenues pledged by the water and waste water systems. Voter approval not required.

**Donations** – Periodically received from individuals, businesses, foundations and non-profit organizations.

**Earmarked Funds** – Money accumulated in advance or set aside for capital construction or purchase. The accumulation may result from a surplus of earmarked operational revenues, collection of impact fees or sale of capital assets.

**Enterprise Funds** – Are established from the delivery of specific services where the money paid to administer the services and the expenses are associated with providing the services are accounted for separately from the general fund budget of the City.

## CITY OF HEATH

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

**General Funds** – Financing of improvements from revenues such as general taxation, fees or service charges.

**Revenue Bonds** – Frequently sold for projects that produce revenues such as water and waste water systems. Voter approval not required.

**Special Assessments** – Public Works that benefit particular properties may be financed more equitable (paid by those who directly benefit) by Special Assessments.

**State and Federal Grant Programs** – Available for financing various projects such as streets, water and sewer facilities, parks and playgrounds. The cost of funding these facilities may be completely by grant or a local share required.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

<b>City of Heath Capital Improvement Projects Budget</b>		
<b>FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017</b>		
<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>FUND/DIVISION</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT PROJECTS</b>		
TOWN CENTER PARK BALL FIELD	GEN CIP	\$40,000
TERRY PARK WALL 2	GEN CIP	\$1,800,000
CITY HALL GENERATOR	GEN CIP/DONATION	\$100,000
DPS RADIO SYSTEM UPGRADE	GEN CIP/PUBLIC SAFETY	\$10,000
PUBLIC WORKS FACILTY	GEN CIP/PUBLIC WORKS	\$375,000
YANKEE CREEK-MYERS RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$970,000
RABBIT RIDGE RD	GEN CIP/OTHER/STREETS	\$3,818,400
RABBIT RIDGE EXTENSION (DENNIS BAILEY TO HORIZON AND PART OF HORIZON)	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,100,000
MYERS-CRISP RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,115,000
MCDONALD RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,280,400
STREETS REHABILITATION AND UPGRADES	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$3,000,000
FM 740 ENTRY FEATURE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$300,000
FM 740 COST SHARE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$700,000
HEATHLAND CROSSING	GEN CIP/IMPACT FEES/STREETS	\$675,000
WHITE ROAD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,459,000
HUBBARD DRIVE RECONSTRUCT/WIDENING	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$3,900,000
HUBBARD TRAIL (FM-740 TO DUNFORD)/TAPS GRANT	GEN FUND TFR/GRANT/STREETS	\$265,000
TERRY LANE ROW (SMIRL/TERRY)	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$75,000
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>\$22,982,800</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

<b>City of Heath Capital Improvement Projects Budget</b>		
<b>FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017</b>		
<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>FUND/DIVISION</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
<b>UTILITY PROJECTS</b>		
HG&YC SEWER REIMBURSEMENT (SEWER EXTENSION; ANTIGUA BAY L.S. DECOMMISSION)	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$455,150
SHEPHERDS GLEN LINES (EPA PROJECT)	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$3,000,000
EPA MANDATED PROJ. (VARIOUS LOCATIONS)	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$500,000
BUFFALO CREEK CC PARALLEL SEWER	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$400,000
SEWER SYSTEM REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$780,000
HEATH DRIVE SEWER LINE	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$65,000
PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING	UTILITY CIP/PUBLIC WORKS	\$375,000
TOWNSEND PUMP STATION UPGRADES	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$2,200,000
GROUND STORAGE TANK	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$3,450,000
FM 740 PHASE 2 UTILITY RELOCATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$3,565,810
WATER LINE JEFF BOYD	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$560,000
HEATHLAND CROSSING	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$252,000
RABBIT RIDGE WATER LINE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,372,700
WATER STORAGE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$280,000
FUTURE WATER SUPPLY PURCHASE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$2,200,000
FUTURE WATER CONNECTIONS	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$300,000
WATER TOWER PAINTING	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$750,000
SH-276 TXDOT WATERLINE RELOCATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$300,000
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT (HEATH SYSTEM)	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$750,000
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT (RCH SYSTEM)	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$800,000
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT (FLWS SYSTEM)	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$720,000
SUB-TOTAL		\$23,075,660
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$46,058,460</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

<b>City of Heath Capital Improvement Projects Budget</b>		
<b>FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017</b>		
<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>FUND/DIVISION</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
<b>GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS</b>		
<b>(4 TO 10 YEARS)</b>		
<b>STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECTS</b>	<b>GENERAL CIP/STREETS</b>	<b>\$ 2,355,000</b>
<b>BRIDGES</b>	<b>GENERAL CIP/STREETS</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>
<b>SMIRL TRAILS</b>	<b>GENERAL CIP/PARKS</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>
<b>ATHLETIC FIELDS</b>	<b>GENERAL CIP/PARKS</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
		<b>\$ 5,555,000</b>
<b>UTILITY PROJECTS</b>		
<b>(4 TO 10 YEARS)</b>		
<b>WATER LINE REPLACEMENT (THROUGHOUT CITY)</b>	<b>UTILITY CIP/WATER</b>	<b>\$7,195,600</b>
<b>SH-205 WATER LINE RELOCATION</b>	<b>UTILITY CIP/WATER</b>	<b>\$2,100,000</b>
<b>RABBIT RIDGE WATER LINE</b>	<b>UTILITY CIP/WATER</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>
<b>ELECTRONIC WATER METER SYSTEM</b>	<b>UTILITY CIP/WATER</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>
<b>PARTICIPATION IN OVERSIZING WATER LINE</b>	<b>UTILITY CIP/WATER</b>	<b>\$990,000</b>
		<b>\$12,785,600</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$18,340,600</b>

**PROJECT NAME: Public Works Facility**  
**PROJECT NUMBER: S38**

Description: New facility and equipment shed.

Justification: New facility with offices for Public Works employees and equipment shed for Public Works equipment.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2007 Bond	Public Works	General CIP	\$ 375,000	\$ -

**OPERATING IMPACT**

Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance		1,250	1,250	1,500	1,500
Materials & Equipment		1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Yankee Creek-Myers Road  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S20

Description: Update portions of road for improved transportation.

Justification: Improve traffic flow.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 970,000	\$ -

**OPERATING IMPACT**

Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,500	1,500
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>



**PROJECT NAME:** Town Center Park Ball Field  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** P06

Description: Update and improve ball fields.

Justification: Improve ball fields for practices and games for citizens.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Parks	General CIP	\$ 40,000	\$	28,131.20
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Terry Park Wall 2  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:

Justification:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Parks	General CIP	\$ 1,800,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** FM 740 Cost Share  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S22

Description: City's participation for Right of Way and extra width of sidewalks for the TxDOT FM 740 Phase 2 Improvements from FM 1140 North to FM 1140 South.

Justification: City's portion of FM 740 Phase 2.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 700,000	\$	416,911.74
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Rabbit Ridge Road  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S26

Description: 2,150 feet of 31-foot wide concrete pavement from southeast of FM-549 to Rabbit Ridge extension and 1,760 feet of 24-foot wide concrete pavement from Rabbit Ridge extension to end of Ridge Lakes Subdivision.  
Justification: Improve traffic flow.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 3,818,400	\$	223,513.94
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Myers-Crisp Lane  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S14

Description: Pavement for Hubbard Drive to Terry Lane. Reconstruct existing asphalt road with a wider 20-foot wide asphalt road.  
Justification: Improve pavement sections for public transportation.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,115,000	\$	249,662.02
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Hubbard Drive Reconstruct/Widening  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: Improve roadway and widen road.  
Justification: Improve road for public transportation and ease congestion.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Streets	General CIP/Streets	\$ 3,900,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Heathland Crossing (Includes White Road)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S27 & S28

Description: New road for Heathland Crossing subdivision and upgrade portions of White Road.

Justification: New road for subdivision access, City portion of road cost and improve pavement sections for public transportation.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,134,000	\$	874,199.80
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** McDonald Road  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S25

Description: Approximately 270-feet of 27' concrete pavement from FM-550 to Stoneleigh Subdivision "T" connection.  
 Approximately 2,830-feet of 24' concrete roadway reconstruction from "T" to the city limits (south of Falcon Point Drive).

Justification: Improve road.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 1,280,400	\$	380,353.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** DPS Radio System  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** F01

Description: County Wide Radio System.

Justification: Needed to be on the same system County Wide.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Public Safety	General CIP	\$ 10,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** City Hall Generator  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: A generator for City Hall to make sure we are still able to operate in situation we have no electrical power due to a power outage.

Justification: For when power is lost due to a storm or power outage.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	City Hall	General CIP	\$ 100,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Rabbit Ridge Extension (Dennis Bailey to Horizon and part of Horizon)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S37

Description: 2,380' of 24-foot Concrete Roadway (1/2 of 4-Lane Undivided Roadway) from Rabbit Ridge/Dennis Bailey intersection to the extension of Horizon Road.

Justification: New road for improved traffic flow.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,100,000	\$	128,705.07
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** FM 740 Entry Feature  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S19

Description: Entry Feature coming into City of Heath.

Justification: Beautification

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2013 Bond & EDC/MBC	Streets	General CIP & EDC/MBC	\$ 300,000	\$	42,939.05
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Streets Rehabilitation and Upgrades  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S34

Description: Repair streets within City Limits as needed.

Justification: Repair streets within City Limits as needed to improve pavement selections for public transportation.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 3,000,000	\$	1,916,642.34

OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Taps Grant-Trails  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** S36

Description: This is a grant and match to construct a sidewalk/trail along Hubbard Drive to the intersection of Hubbard Drive and FM 740. This will allow access for pedestrians from the McCrummen Subdivision to Amy Parks Elementary on FM 740.

Justification: To allow access for pedestrians from McCrummen Subdivision to Amy Parks Elementary School.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Grant	Streets	General	\$ 265,000	\$	67,271.90

OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Terry Lane ROW (Smirl/Terry)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: Obtain ROW.

Justification: Obtain ROW to widen road.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Other	Streets	General CIP	\$ 75,000	\$	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Jeff Boyd 12" Water Line  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** W21

Description: Installation of a 12-inch water line from Horizon/FM 549 along FM 549 to Jeff Boyd Road, then along Jeff Boyd southwest to Horizon.

Justification: As population increases in area, demand for domestic usage and fire protection increases.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 560,000	\$ 53,777.28

**OPERATING IMPACT**

Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Rabbit Ridge Water Line  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** W23

Description: 5,500 feet of new 12" water line from Rabbit Ridge extension to north of FM-550 to be installed with Phase 2 of the Rabbit ridge Paving Project.

Justification: Serve water to new customers.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 1,372,700	\$ 178,415.39

**OPERATING IMPACT**

Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Heathland Crossing Water Line  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** W24

Description: Install new water line for subdivision to meet needs of new homes.

Justification: Over size, cost share on developer water line project.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 252,000	\$ -

**OPERATING IMPACT**

Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Phase 2 Utility Relocation</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: W18</b>					
Description: Widen road and remove City locates for State road.					
Justification: Widen road to improve public transportation and ease some of the congestion.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
2007 Bond & 2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 3,565,810	\$	2,522,020.66
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Townsend Pump Station Upgrades</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: TBA</b>					
Description: Upgrade system.					
Justification: Upgrade system.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 2,200,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Water Storage</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: TBA</b>					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 280,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Future Water Supply  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:

Justification:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 2,200,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Future Water Connections  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: Acquire water customers.

Justification: Acquire water system, for all customers to have City of Heath water.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 300,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** SH-276 TXDOT Waterline Relocation  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: Waterline relocation.

Justification: Waterline relocation required from TXDOT due to construction.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 300,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



**PROJECT NAME:** Water Line Replacement (Heath System)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: Upgrade water system.

Justification: Upgrade water system.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 750,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Water Line Replacement (RCH System)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: Upgrade water system.

Justification: Upgrade water system, new to City.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 800,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Water Line Replacement (FLWS System)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description: Upgrade water system.

Justification: Upgrade water system, new to City.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 720,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Ground Storage Tank  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:

Justification:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 3,450,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Water Tower Painting  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:

Justification:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2017 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 750,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** HG&Y Sewer Reimbursement (Sewer Extension; Antigua Bay L.S. Decommission)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:  
 Replace existing waste water system.

Justification: Replace existing substandard waste water system.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	Sewer	Utility CIP	\$ 455,150	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Sewer System Replacement Program  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:  
 Replace existing waste water system.

Justification:  
 Replace existing substandard waste water system.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type		Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2017 Bond	Sewer		Utility CIP	\$ 780,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Heath Drive Sewer Line  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:  
 Install sewer line.

Justification:  
 Install sewer line.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type		Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Escrow	Sewer		Utility Fund Transfer	\$ 65,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROJECT NAME:** Shepherds Glen Lines (EPA Project)  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** TBA

Description:  
 Upgrade sewer lines.

Justification:  
 Upgrade sewer lines.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type		Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2017 Bond	Sewer		Utility CIP	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: EPA Mandated Project (Various Locations)</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: TBA</b>					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type		Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2017 Bond	Sewer		Utility CIP	\$ 500,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Buffalo Creek CC Parallel Sewer</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: TBA</b>					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type		Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2017 Bond	Sewer		Utility CIP	\$ 400,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

TOTAL CURRENT PROJECTS BY TYPE	
Parks	2
Streets	12
Water	14
Wastewater	6
City Hall	1
Public Works	1
Public Safety	1
<b>Total Current Projects</b>	<b>37</b>

TOTAL GENERAL FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	1,250	2,750	2,750	3,000	3,000
Materials & Equipment	0	1,750	1,750	2,000	2,000
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>

TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	1,500	2,500	3,250	3,750	4,250
Materials & Equipment	0	1,500	1,750	2,250	2,500
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,750</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**COMPLETED FY 2014-2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Townsend Pump Station Study					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> W26					
Description: Study for pump station to improve pump capacity due to increases in population.					
Justification: Increase pump capacity for increased City population.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Encrow	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 30,000	\$	29,813.34
			\$ 30,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> 24" Pipeline Wallace Road to Kings Pass					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> W20					
Description: Upgrade to 24" pipeline.					
Justification: Upgrade necessary for continued growth, to be able to supply customers.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Encrow	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 1,334,000	\$	1,127,748.46
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Woodbridge Lift Station					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> X03					
Description: Upgrade power source for Woodbridge Lift Station.					
Justification: Demand peaks can create power source complications.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Encrow	Sewer	Utility Fund Transfer	\$ 230,000	\$	215,363.36
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Safe Routes to School					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> S16					
Description: Construction of 10' wide trails/sidewalks for routes to Pullen Elementary, Cain Middle School, Amy Parks Elementary and Rockwall-Heath High School.					
Justification: Addition of sidewalks and trails for safe walking/biking to and from school.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Grants	Streets	General Fund CIP	\$ 797,000	\$	345,495.16
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PRIOR YEAR TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,197,547.84</b>
<b>CURRENT YEAR TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,718,429.32</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,915,977.16</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**PRIOR YEAR CIP COMPLETED PROJECTS**

		FY Completed		Project Cost
1. PROJECT NAME:	Parking Lot Lights	FY 2015	\$	41,180.88
PROJECT NUMBER:	B01			
2. PROJECT NAME:	Towne Center Drive	FY 2015	\$	745,559.60
PROJECT NUMBER:	P03			
3. PROJECT NAME:	Thoroughfare Plan	FY 2015	\$	65,311.40
PROJECT NUMBER:	S17			
4. PROJECT NAME:	Safe Routes to School	FY 2014	\$	345,495.16
PROJECT NUMBER:	S16			
PRIOR YEAR TOTAL			\$	1,197,547.04



**CITY OF HEATH**

**FY 2016-2017 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION**

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b> Patrol Vehicle					
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Public Safety					
Description: Necessary vehicle replacement of 1 patrol car.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
General 509-532	DPS	General	\$ 35,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Auto Repair & Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	3,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	4,000
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>7,000</b>

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b> Patrol Vehicle Equipment					
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Public Safety					
Description: Standard Equipment for 1 patrol car.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
General 509-511	DPS	General	\$ 35,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1000	1000	1250	1250	1250
Materials & Equipment	1000	1000	1250	1250	1250
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>

TOTAL OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250
Materials & Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250
Auto Repair & Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	3,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	4,000
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,500</b>



**CITY OF HEATH**

**FY 2017-2021 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION**

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b> Patrol Vehicle	
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Public Safety	
Description: 10 Vehicles needed to replace current fleet.	
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program	
<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type Fund Amount</b>
Unfunded	DPS \$ 475,000
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>	
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017 2018 2019 2020 2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	
Auto Repair & Maintenance	4,000 4,000 4,000 4,000 4,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000
Other Operating Costs	
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>9,000 9,000 9,000 9,000 9,000</b>

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b> Patrol Vehicle Equipment	
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Public Safety	
Description: 10 Sets of Standard Equipment for patrol fleet.	
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program	
<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type Fund Amount</b>
Unfunded	DPS \$ 400,000
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>	
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2017 2018 2019 2020 2021</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	
Maintenance	2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500
Materials & Equipment	2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500
Other Operating Costs	
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000</b>



This page is intentionally left blank



# CITY OF HEATH

## PERSONNEL SUMMARY

---

Personnel allocations occur between the General Fund and the Utility Fund according to job requirements. All personnel performing tasks for both the General Fund and the Business-type activities are allocated accordingly.

General Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2017 changed in Engineering & Inspection, Community Development and Public Safety departments. The Building Official, Building Inspector, Code Enforcement Officer & Administrative Assistant positions were reclassified to the Community Development department from the Engineering & Inspection department, the position for the Community Development Director was increased from 0.25 to 0.5; and two full time positions for a Public Safety Officer were added. The Engineering & Inspection department changes decrease the FTE 3.0; the Community Development department changes increase the FTE 3.25; the Public Safety department changes increase the FTE 2.0. The cumulative change to the General Fund is 2.25.

Utility Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2017 changed in the Water, Waste Water and Administration departments. One full time position for a Maintenance Worker for Water and Waste Water was added, the position for the Community Development Director was re-allocated. The Water department changes increase the FTE 0.5; the Waste Water department changes increase the FTE 0.5; and the Administration department changes increase the FTE 0.25. The cumulative change to the Utility Fund is 1.25.

Economic Development Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2017 changed to 0 due to allocation changes.

Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2017 changed to 0 due to allocation changes.

Budgeted spending in the General Fund and the Utility Fund reflect a six month probationary increase for applicable positions.

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT**

**GENERAL FUND**

<i>Department</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2013</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2014</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2015</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2017</i>		
	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>
City Manager	1.5	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
City Secretary	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Community Dev.	-	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-	3.5	-	-
Finance	2	0.5	-	2	0.55	-	2	0.55	-	2.5	0.05	-	2.5	0.05	-
Municipal Court	0.5	-	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-
Streets	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	2.15	-	-
Parks	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1.5	-	-
Engineering	3.5	-	-	2.75	0.5	-	3.5	-	-	4.5	-	-	1.5	-	-
Public Safety	18	-	-	18	-	-	19	2	-	21	2	-	24	2	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>29.2</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>29.45</b>	<b>2.95</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>32.95</b>	<b>2.45</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>37.15</b>	<b>2.45</b>	<b>0.5</b>

**UTILITY FUND**

<i>Department</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2013</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2014</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2015</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2017</i>		
	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>
Water	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	2.2	-	-	2.65	-	-
Waste Water	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	2.2	-	-	2.65	-	-
Utility Admin	2.3	0.5	-	2.9	0.5	-	3.9	-	-	3.9	-	-	4.5	-	-
Customer Service	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.55	-	1.5	0.55	-	2	0.05	-	2	.05	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
<b>Total Utility Fund</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.5</b>

**HEATH ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND**

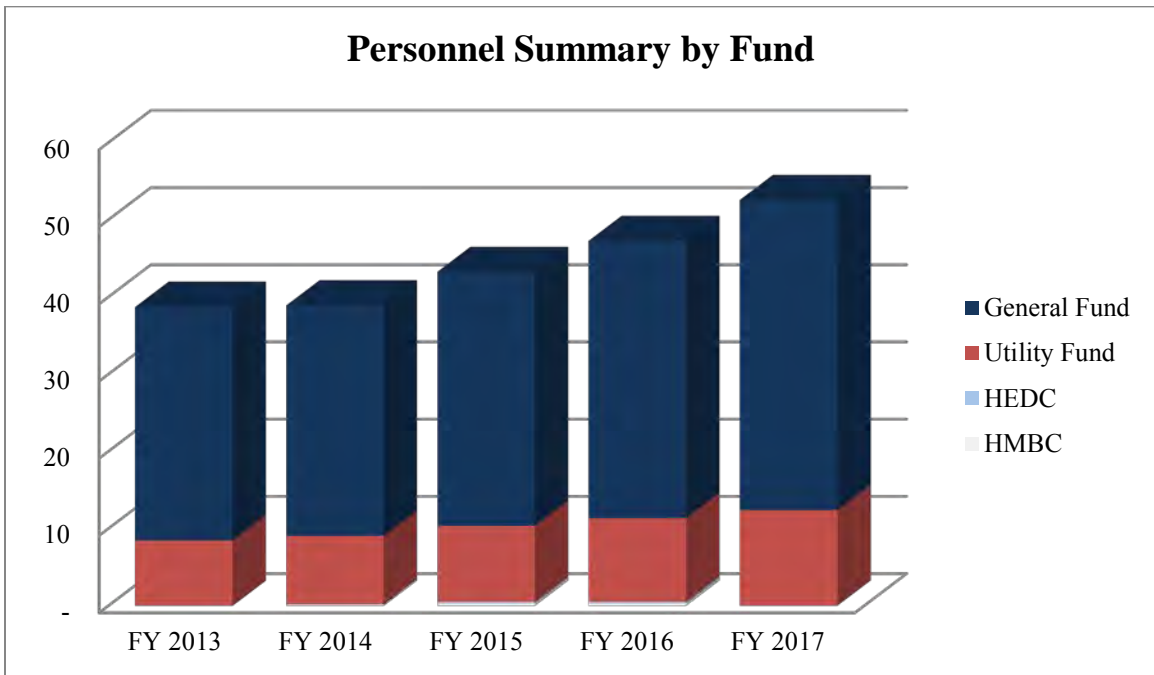
<i>Department</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2013</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2014</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2015</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2017</i>		
	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>
EDC	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total HEDC Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY FUND**

**HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS CORPORATION FUND**

<i>Department</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2013</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2014</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2015</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2017</i>		
	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>
MBC	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total HMBC Fund</b>	-	-	-	<b>0.1</b>	-	-	<b>0.25</b>	-	-	<b>0.25</b>	-	-	-	-	-

<b>CITY TOTAL</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>35.9</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>38.75</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>43.75</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>48.95</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>
-----------------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------



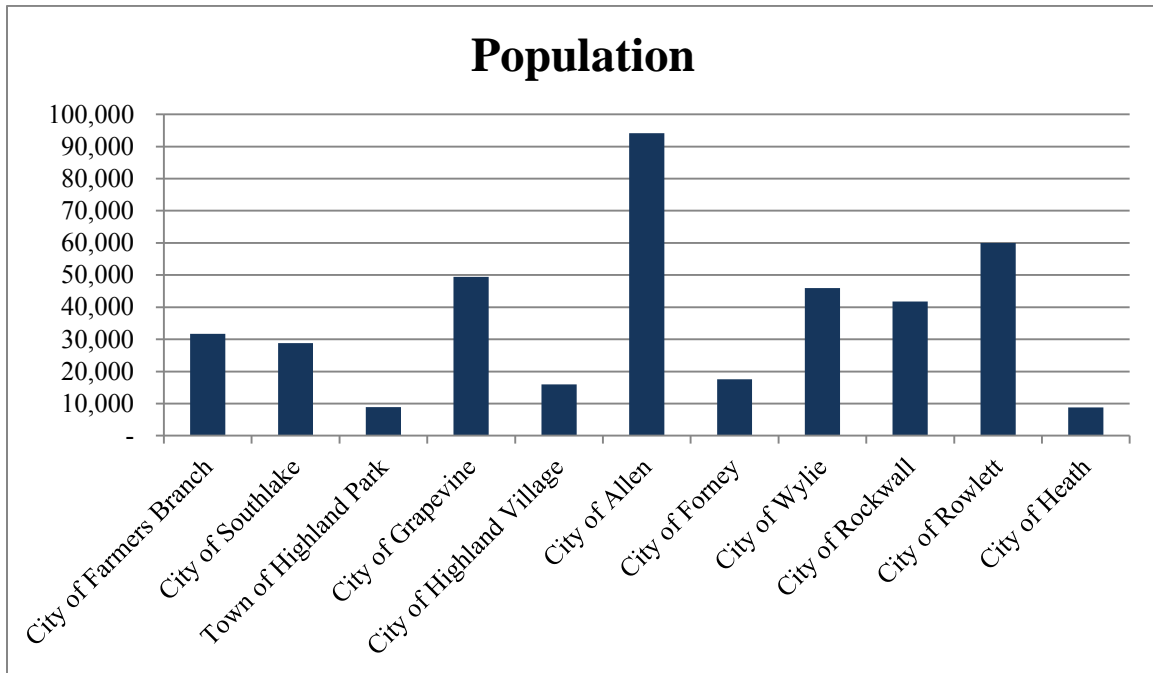
**PERSONNEL SUMMARY DETAIL FY 2017**

Position	General Fund			General Non-Divisional			Utility			Utility Non-Divisional			Economic Development Corporation			Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund			TOTAL
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	
<b>City Manager</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
City Manager	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>City Secretary</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
City Secretary	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Community &amp; Economic Development</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of Community & Economic Dev.	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Building Official	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
Building Code/Code Enforcement	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Permit Clerk	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Finance</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Finance Director	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Senior Accountant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Purchasing Buyer	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Customer Service Representative	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
<i>Part-time</i>																			
AP Clerk	-	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.10
Customer Service Representative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal Court</b>																			
<i>Part-time</i>																			
Municipal Court Clerk	-	0.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40
<b>Streets</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Operations Mnger/Engineering Insp	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Works Utility Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Parks and Building Maint. Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.83	-	-	-	-	-	1.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.83	-	-	-	-	-	1.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.50
<b>Parks</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Parks Maint. Worker	1.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.50
<b>Engineering</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of P. Works	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Consruction Inspector	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Public Safety</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of Public Safety	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Sergeant	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Detective/Sergeant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Officer	13.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.00
School Resource Officer	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Community Resource Officer	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Fire Marshall	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<i>Part-time</i>																			
Public Safety Officer	-	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
<b>Non-Divisional</b>																			
<i>Seasonal</i>																			
Intern	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Total Employees</b>	<b>37.65</b>	<b>2.45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>11.35</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52.50</b>

## CITY OF HEATH

### PEER CITY COMPARISON

	FY 2014 # of Employees	FY 2015 # of Employees	FY 2016 # of Employees	Population	Citizens per Employee	Rank Citizens per Employee
City of Farmers Branch	404.84	431.78	437.70	31,664	72.34%	1
City of Grapevine	550.00	675.48	677.43	49,424	72.96%	2
Town of Highland Park	118.00	116.00	118.00	8,850	75.00%	3
City of Southlake	336.00	370.00	379.00	28,868	76.17%	4
City of Highland Village	148.47	147.00	154.00	16,000	103.90%	5
City of Allen	754.56	773.43	792.95	94,173	118.76%	6
City of Forney	123.26	126.26	134.14	17,536	130.73%	7
City of Wylie	271.75	285.75	308.00	45,970	149.25%	8
City of Rockwall	262.50	266.50	266.50	41,785	156.79%	9
City of Rowlett	374.25	334.25	351.00	60,002	170.95%	10
<i>City of Heath</i>	<i>38.9</i>	<i>43.25</i>	<i>47.5</i>	<i>8,823</i>	<i>185.75%</i>	<i>11</i>





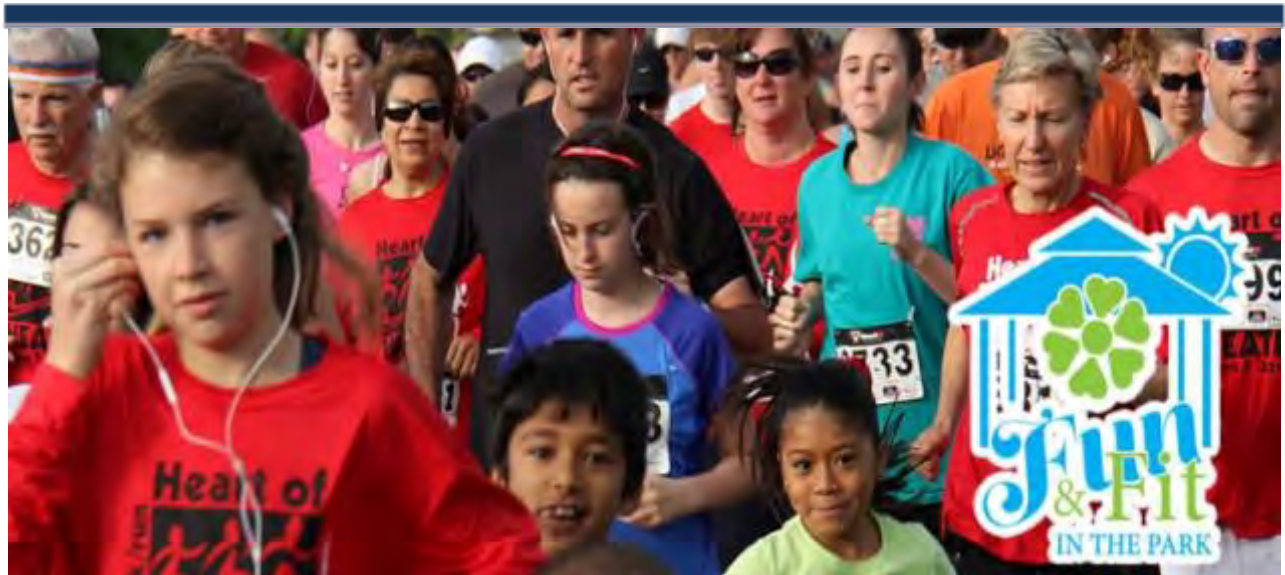
This page is intentionally left blank





# CITY OF HEATH

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION



# CITY OF HEATH

## FORM OF GOVERNANCE

*The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and six Council members, elected at large. Each serves a two-year term. No term limits imposed. The City Council elects one of its members as Mayor Pro Tem for a one-year term.*

Each candidate for election to the office of Mayor or City Council shall be a qualified voter of the City, shall not be less than twenty-one years old, shall have resided in the City not less than twelve months immediately preceding Election Day and shall meet the requirements of the Texas Election Code. Each Council Member and the Mayor must continually reside within the City during the term of office.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Term Election</i>
Brian Berry, Mayor	May 2018
Barry Brooks, Mayor Pro Tem	May 2017
Kevin Lamberth, Place 1	May 2017
John Main, Place 2	May 2017
Joe Chamberlain, Place 3	May 2018
Kelson Elam, Place 5	May 2018
Rich Krause, Place 6	May 2017

*The City Council holds regular meetings on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month at City Hall.*

Regular meetings are held at 6:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month unless otherwise ordered by the City Council. There may be exceptions to the meeting schedule. Notice of any regular or special meetings shall state the subject to be considered at the meeting. All official meetings of the City Council and all committees thereof shall be open to the public as provided by State law. A quorum shall consist of four City Council Members.

**CITY OF HEATH  
STATISTICAL DATA**

**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Population	6,350	6,875	6,890	6,921	7,284	7,667	7,953	8,271	8,206	8,823
Personal Income (in 000's)	\$324,161	\$350,962	\$364,998	\$377,762	\$438,766	\$448,449	\$506,670	\$451,571,787	\$132,894,000	\$508,151,862
Per Capita Personal Income	\$51,049	\$51,049	\$52,975	\$54,582	\$60,237	\$63,708	\$63,708	\$54,597	\$59,071	\$57,594
Median Age	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	44.6	42.5	42.5	45	46
Education Level in years of schooling	12.50	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	15.01	15.16	15.16	15.16
School Enrollment	3,696	4,163	4,271	4,313	4,235	4,294	4,283	4,539	4,650	4,677
Unemployment	0.40%	4.80%	4.75%	6.70%	7.20%	5.50%	6.10%	5.5%	3.90%	3.70%

*Sources: State Department of Planning: Population, median age, and education level information.*

*U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics: Personal income and unemployment data*

*Rockwall Independent School District: School enrollment data.*

<b>Employer</b>	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total County Employment</b>
Rockwall Independent School District	1,700	1	6.87%
Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital	600	2	2.42%
Wal-Mart Superstor	450	3	1.82%
County of Rockwall	307	4	1.24%
Texas Star Express/Epes Transport	300	5	1.21%
City of Rockwall	262	6	1.06%
Speical Products & Manufacturing	168	7	0.68%
L-3 Communications	150	8	0.61%
Home Depot	140	9	0.57%
Bimbo Bakeries	134	10	0.54%
Subtotal	<u>4,211</u>		<u>17.01%</u>
Remaining employees	<u>20,544</u>		
	<u><u>24,755</u></u>		

Source: Rockwall County Chamber of Commerce

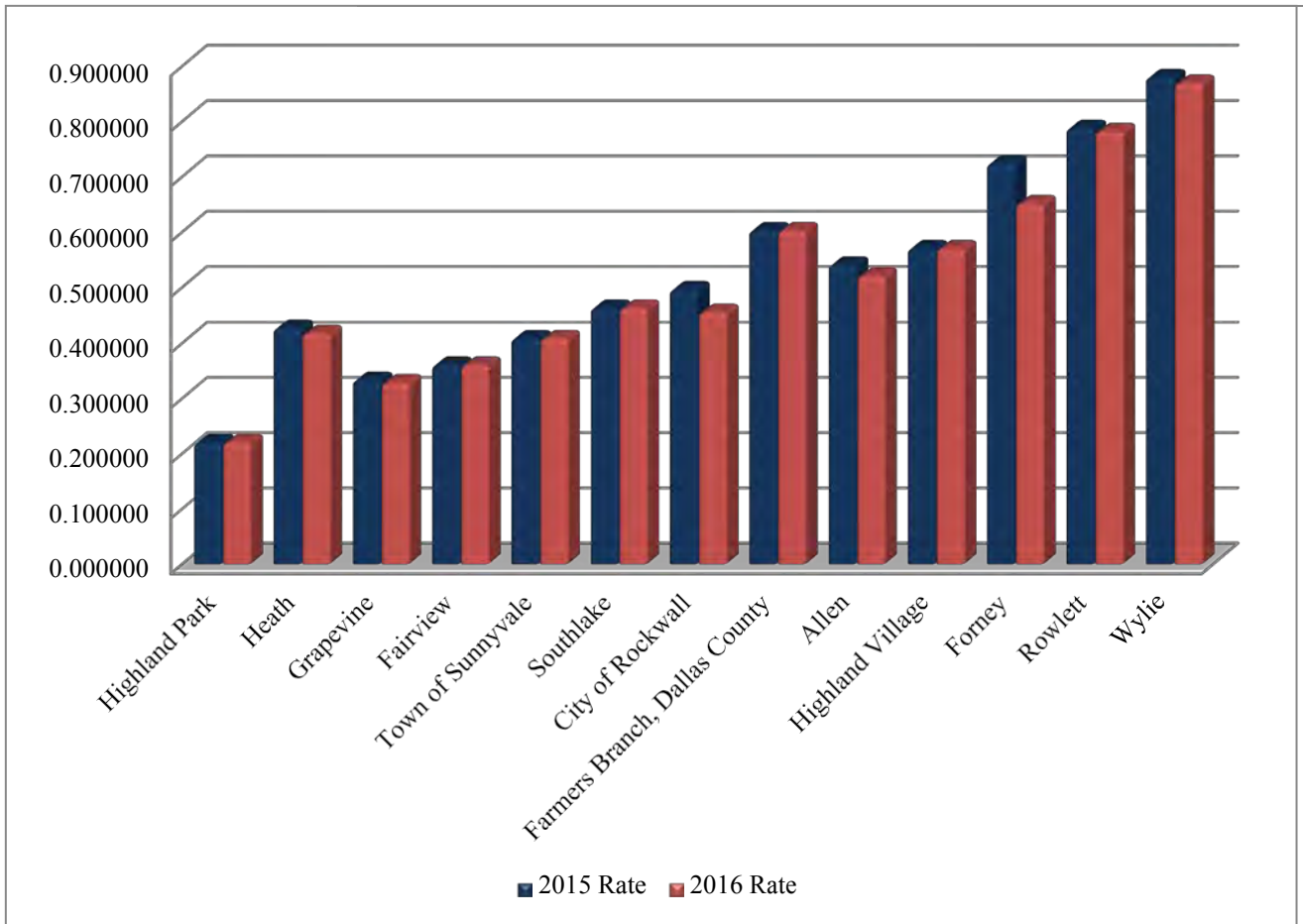
*The City of Heath is a bedroom community with a small business base.*

<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>
HGYC LLC	\$ 17,147,039	1	1.58%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	6,405,890	2	0.59%
SNH Medical Office Properties Trust	5,606,980	3	0.52%
TR Heath Partners Ltd	4,191,180	4	0.39%
Megatel Homes Inc	3,722,690	5	0.34%
BC Golf Ltd	3,349,160	6	0.31%
Marion, Shawn	2,988,530	7	0.27%
McCrummen Estates Lot Venture Ltd	2,720,000	8	0.25%
Heath JMU LLC	2,655,320	9	0.24%
Ford, Rick & Brandi	2,516,280	10	0.23%
	<u>\$ 51,303,069</u>		<u>4.72%</u>

Source: Rockwall County Appraisal District

### PROPERTY TAX COMPARISON

	2012 Rate	2013 Rate	2014 Rate	2015 Rate	2016 Rate	% change
Highland Park	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.00%
<b>Heath</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	<b>0.426600</b>	<b>0.417311</b>	-0.93%
Grapevine	0.356950	0.342500	0.332439	0.332439	0.328437	-0.40%
Fairview	0.360000	0.360000	0.359999	0.359999	0.359999	0.00%
Town of Sunnyvale	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.00%
Southlake	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.00%
City of Rockwall	0.502500	0.502500	0.495500	0.495500	0.454300	-4.12%
Farmers Branch, Dallas County	0.529500	0.553100	0.602267	0.602267	0.602267	0.00%
Allen	0.552000	0.550000	0.540000	0.540000	0.520000	-2.00%
Highland Village	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.00%
Forney	0.749020	0.749020	0.723486	0.723486	0.651111	-7.24%
Rowlett	0.741730	0.741730	0.781730	0.781730	0.781730	-0.54%
Wylie	0.898900	0.883900	0.878900	0.878900	0.868900	-1.00%



**CITY OF HEATH**

**STATISTICAL DATA**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>City Direct Rates</b>			<b>Overlapping Rates</b>			<b>Total Direct &amp; Overlapping Rate</b>	
	<b>M&amp;O</b>	<b>I&amp;S</b>	<b>Total Direct Rate</b>	<b>Rockwall Independent School District</b>	<b>Rockwall County</b>	<b>Kaufman County</b>		<b>Total Overlapping Rate</b>
2007	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.7100	0.3507	0.5622	2.6229	2.9662
2008	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3500	0.5615	2.3815	2.7248
2009	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3750	0.5565	2.4015	2.7448
2010	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2011	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2012	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2013	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4600	0.3959	0.5565	2.4124	2.7557
2014	0.2736	0.1530	0.4266	1.4400	0.3959	0.5022	2.3381	2.7647
2015	0.2736	0.1530	0.4266	1.44	0.3959	0.4895	2.3254	2.752
2016	0.2386	0.2157	0.4543	1.44	0.3959	0.4967	2.3326	2.7869

*Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District*

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STATISTICAL DATA**

**GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Franchise Fees</u>	<u>Total</u>
2007	\$ 2,519,155.78	\$ 339,570.00	\$ 358,953.40	\$ 3,217,679.18
2008	\$ 2,802,635.27	\$ 365,801.05	\$ 412,220.50	\$ 3,580,656.82
2009	\$ 2,969,830.28	\$ 355,097.23	\$ 427,410.71	\$ 3,752,338.22
2010	\$ 3,103,964.60	\$ 379,788.57	\$ 427,111.32	\$ 3,910,864.49
2011	\$ 3,292,202.05	\$ 369,547.96	\$ 466,217.75	\$ 4,127,967.76
2012	\$ 2,875,364.72	\$ 376,400.26	\$ 481,444.98 *	\$ 3,733,209.96
2013	\$ 2,903,113.55	\$ 433,028.82	\$ 483,899.40	\$ 3,820,041.77
2014	\$ 3,007,270.32	\$ 497,229.77	\$ 505,013.17	\$ 4,009,513.26
2015	\$ 3,379,536	\$ 528,323	\$ 545,222	\$ 4,453,081
2016	\$ 3,484,432	\$ 575,556	\$ 529,578	\$ 4,589,566

*Source: City of Heath Finance Department*



**CITY OF HEATH  
STATISTICAL DATA  
ROCKWALL COUNTY**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Real Property</u>		<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Total Net Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u>	<u>Property Count</u>
	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Commercial</u>			
2006	878,134,837	19,455,610	5,172,513	902,762,960	0.3433	3,252
2007	973,926,413	19,796,714	6,701,310	1,000,424,437	0.3433	3,346
2008	1,040,673,919	23,206,300	7,946,530	1,071,826,749	0.3433	3,510
2009	1,066,624,855	27,308,130	7,591,200	1,101,524,185	0.3433	3,553
2010	1,055,895,408	26,353,560	6,992,521	1,089,241,489	0.3433	3,562
2011	1,053,074,513	27,949,310	6,265,661	1,087,289,484	0.3433	3,593
2012	1,050,242,345	27,914,766	6,809,190	1,084,966,301	0.3433	3,605
2013	1,094,850,329	29,448,248	7,799,730	1,132,098,307	0.3433	3,673
2014	1,167,617,823	30,856,570	7,739,070	1,206,213,463	0.4266	3,716
2015	1,235,337,871	21,756,470	8,432,830	1,265,527,171	0.4266	3,742
2016	1,378,312,646	21,403,513	8,068,710	1,407,784,869	0.4266	4,033

*Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District*

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STATISTICAL DATA**

**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND PROPERTY VALUES**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION</u>		<u>RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION</u>	
	<u>Permits</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Permits</u>	<u>Value</u>
2006	1	\$ 5,345,987	147	\$ 76,805,003
2007	2	\$ 1,100,433	87	\$ 53,389,392
2008	6	\$ 25,593,828	42	\$ 23,227,836
2009	-	\$ -	23	\$ 9,545,111
2010	1	\$ 1,673,000	35	\$ 16,803,470
2011	1	\$ 233,908	31	\$ 13,945,389
2012	-	\$ -	46	\$ 22,682,336
2013	-	\$ -	74	\$ 37,917,912
2014	2	\$ 3,384,299	71	\$ 51,889,797
2015	-	\$ -	76	\$ 57,207,993
2016	12	\$ 2,082,081	116	\$ 60,872,930

*Source: City of Heath Public Works Department*



This page is intentionally left blank



This page is intentionally left blank



**CITY OF HEATH**

**GLOSSARY**

---

# CITY OF HEATH

## ACRONYMS

<b>AMR:</b>	Automatic Meter Reading.
<b>AWWA:</b>	American Water Works Association.
<b>CAFR:</b>	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
<b>GAAP:</b>	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
<b>GASB:</b>	Governmental Accounting Standards Board.
<b>GFOA:</b>	Government Finance Officers Association.
<b>G.O. BOND:</b>	General Obligation Bond.
<b>HEDC:</b>	Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.
<b>HMBC:</b>	Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.
<b>I &amp; I:</b>	Inflow & Infiltration.
<b>NTMWD:</b>	North Texas Municipal Water District.
<b>PID:</b>	Public Improvement District.
<b>RISD:</b>	Rockwall Independent School District.
<b>SCADA:</b>	Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition.
<b>SRO:</b>	School Resource Officer.
<b>SWMP:</b>	Storm Water Management Program.
<b>TCEQ:</b>	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
<b>TPDES:</b>	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

# CITY OF HEATH

## GLOSSARY

### A

**ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:** A method of accounting in which revenues are recorded when measurable and earned, and expenses are recognized when a good or service is used.

**AD VALOREM TAX:** A tax levied on taxable property (land, improvements and personal property) for the purpose of financing general operations of the City and debt service requirements.

**AMR:** Acronym for Automatic Meter Reading.

**APPRAISED VALUE:** The market value of real and personal property located in the City as of January 1 each year, as determined by the Rockwall Central Appraisal District.

**APPROPRIATION:** The maximum level of spending for each fund and for each department as authorized annually by the City Council.

**AWWA:** Acronym for American Water Works Association.

### B

**BALANCED BUDGET:** A budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.

**BOND:** A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

**BUDGET:** A financial plan for a specified period of time (fiscal year) that matches all planned revenues and expenditures for various municipal services.

**BUDGET BASIS:** Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). Governmental Funds utilize the modified accrual basis of accounting under which revenues and related assets are recorded when measurable and available to finance operations during the year. Proprietary Funds use the accrual basis of accounting which recognizes revenues when earned and expenses when incurred. Annual operating budgets are adopted for all Governmental Funds except for the Capital Projects Fund in which effective budgetary control is achieved on a project-by-project basis when funding sources become available. All appropriations lapse at year-end, except those for the Capital Projects Fund. It is the intention of the City that appropriations for capital projects continue until completion of the project.

**BUDGET CALENDAR:** The schedule of key dates or milestones that a government follows in the preparations and adoption of a budget.

**BUDGET MESSAGE:** A general Discussion of the submitted budget presented in writing by the City Manager as a part of the budget document.

### C

**CAPITAL OUTLAY:** An expenditure which results in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets, and meets these criteria: has an anticipated useful life of more than one year; can be permanently identified as an individual unit of property; belongs to one of the following categories: Land, Buildings, Structures & Improvements, Equipment; constitutes a tangible, permanent addition to the value of City assets; does not constitute repair or maintenance; and, is not readily susceptible to loss.

**CAPITAL PROJECT:** A specific and identifiable improvement or purpose for which expenditures are proposed within the capital budget or capital improvement program.

**COMPONENT UNIT:** Legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the entity’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

## CITY OF HEATH

### GLOSSARY

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR):** Usually referred to by its abbreviation, this report summarizes financial data for the previous fiscal year in a standardized format. The CAFR is organized by fund and contains two basic types of information: (1) a balance sheet that compares assets with liabilities and fund balance and (2) an operating statement that compares revenues and expenditures.

**CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:** Services purchased by the City such as utility services, insurance, maintenance contracts, outside consulting.

**COURT SECURITY FUND:** A Special revenue (Purpose) Fund created to raise resources to be used for the expenditures incurred for the Municipal Court security. A specific portion from every fine paid is segregated for these purposes.

#### D

**DEBT SERVICE:** The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all bonds and other debt instruments according to a predetermined payment schedule.

**DEPARTMENT:** A major administrative division of the City which indicates overall responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

#### E

**EFFECTIVE TAX RATE:** A rate which generates the same amount of revenues from property which is taxed in both years.

**ENCUMBRANCES:** Obligations in the form of purchase orders and contracts which are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved because the goods or services have not been received. When paid, the encumbrance is liquidated.

**ENTERPRISE FUND:** A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises-where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following are the current Enterprise Funds for the City: Utility, Sanitation.

**EXEMPT/EXEMPTION:** Amounts under state law that which are deducted from the appraised value of property for tax purposes. Tax rates are applied to the non-exempt portion of the appraised value to calculate the annual tax levy.

**EXPENDITURE:** Decreases in (use of) financial resources other than through interfund transfers. This term applies to all governmental type funds.

**EXPENSE:** A use of financial resources denoted by its use in the enterprise funds, which is accounted for on a basis consistent with the private business accounting model (full accrual basis).

#### F

**FISCAL YEAR:** The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

**FRANCHISE FEE:** A fee paid by public service businesses for the use of City streets, alleys and property in providing their services to the citizens of a community. Services requiring franchises includes: electricity, telephone, natural gas and cable television.

**FUND:** An accounting entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues and expenditures.

**FUND BALANCE:** The assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year. Any reservations of fund balance are deducted to result in an "unreserved fund balance."



# CITY OF HEATH

## GLOSSARY

### G

**GAAP:** Acronym for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

**GASB:** Acronym for Governmental Accounting Standards.

**GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNT PRINCIPLES:** Uniform minimum standards used by the state and local governments for financial recording and reporting; established by the accounting profession through the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

**GENERAL FUND:** The largest fund within the City, the General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include: property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue. This fund usually includes most of the basic operating services, such as fire and police protection, park and recreation, public works, and general administration.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:** Bonds that finance public projects such as streets, municipal facilities, and park improvements. The repayment of these bonds is made from property taxes, and these bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

**GFOA:** Acronym for Government Finance Officers Association.

**G.O. BOND:** Acronym for General Obligation Bond.

**GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD:** The body that sets accounting standards specifically for governmental entities at the state and local levels.

**GOVERNMENTAL FUND:** Fund generally used to account for tax-supported activities. Different types of governmental funds: the General Fund, Special revenue Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund.

### H

**HEDC:** Acronym for Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.

**HMBC:** Acronym for Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.

### I

**I & I:** Acronym for Inflow & Infiltration.

**INFLOW:** Inflow is storm water that enters into sanitary sewer systems at points of direct connection to the systems. Various sources contribute to inflow, including footing/foundation drains, roof drains or leaders, downspouts, drains from window wells, outdoor basement stairwells, drains from driveways, groundwater/basement sump pumps, and even streams. These sources are typically improperly or illegally connected to sanitary sewer systems, via either direct connections or discharge into sinks or tubs that are directly connected to the sewer system. An improper connection lets water from sources other than sanitary fixtures and drains to enter the sanitary sewer system. That water should be entering the storm water sewer system or allowed to soak into the ground without entering the sanitary sewer system.

**INFILTRATION:** Infiltration is groundwater that enters sanitary sewer systems through cracks and/or leaks in the sanitary sewer pipes. Cracks or leaks in sanitary sewer pipes or manholes may be caused by age related deterioration, loose joints, poor design, installation or maintenance errors, damage or root infiltration. Groundwater can enter these cracks or leaks wherever sanitary sewer systems lie beneath water tables or the soil above the sewer systems become saturated. Often sewer pipes are installed beneath creeks or streams because they are the lowest point in the area and it is more expensive to install the pipe systems beneath a roadway. These sewer pipes are especially susceptible to infiltration when they crack or break and have been known to drain entire streams into sanitary sewer systems. Average sewer pipes are designed to last about 20-50 years, depending on what type of material is used.

## CITY OF HEATH

### GLOSSARY

**INFLOW & INFILTRATION:** Inflow and infiltration or I & I are terms used to describe the ways that groundwater and storm water enter into dedicated waste water or sanitary sewer systems. Dedicated waste water or sanitary sewers are pipes located in the street or on easements that are designated strictly to transport waste water from sanitary fixtures inside your house or place of business. Sanitary fixtures include toilets, sinks, bathtubs, showers and lavatories.

#### L

**LEASE PURCHASE:** A method of acquiring high cost equipment or property and spreading the payments over a specified period of time.

**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN:** The net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation bonds. For the City of Heath, it is limited to an amount equal to 10% of the assessed value of all taxable property located within the City, less any current general obligation bond debt.

**LIABILITY:** Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. This term does not include encumbrances.

#### M

**MILLAGE RATE:** The ad valorem tax rate expressed in terms of the levy per thousand dollars of taxable assessed value.

**MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:** A form of accrual accounting in which (1) expenditures are recognized when the goods or services are received and (2) revenues, such as taxes, are recognized when measurable and available to pay expenditures in the current accounting period.

#### N

**NON-DEPARTMENTAL:** Includes debt service, operating transfers between funds.

**NTMWD:** Acronym for North Texas Municipal Water District.

#### O

**OBJECTIVE:** Performance indicator of a program.

**OPERATING BUDGET:** A financial plan outlining estimated revenues and expenditures and other information for a specified period (usually a fiscal year). The “proposed budget” is the financial plan presented by the City Manager for consideration by the City Council, and the “adopted budget” is the financial plan ultimately approved and authorized by the City Council.

**ORDINANCE:** An authoritative command or order.

#### P

**PER CAPITA DEBT:** Total tax supported debt outstanding divided by population.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES:** Quantitative measure of a program’s effectiveness or efficiency (e.g., average time to dispatch an emergency 911 call). Often used in conjunction with workload measures (e.g., number of emergency 911 calls received) to evaluate and revise resource allocation strategies.

**PERSONNEL SERVICES:** Expenditures made for salaries and related benefit costs.

# CITY OF HEATH

## GLOSSARY

**PID:** Public Improvement District as defined by the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 373. If the governing body of a municipality or county finds that it promotes the interests of the municipality confers a special benefit on a definable part of the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. A project may be undertaken in the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

**POLICY:** A definite course of action adopted after a review of information and directed at the realization of goals.

**PROPOSED BUDGET:** The budget that has been prepared by the City Manager and submitted to the City Council for approval.

**PROPRIETARY FUND:** Fund that focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in the net assets (or cost recovery), financial position and cash flows. The 2 different types of proprietary funds: Enterprise Fund and Internal Service Funds.

### R

**RESERVE:** An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose, or is not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

**REVENUE BONDS:** Long term debt (bonds) the repayment of which is based upon pledged revenues from a revenue generating facility.

**REVENUES:** All amounts of money earned or received by the City from external sources.

**RISD:** Acronym for Rockwall Independent School District.

### S

**SCADA:** Acronym for Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition. It generally refers to an industrial control system: a computer system monitoring and controlling a process. The process can be industrial, infrastructure or facility-based.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT:** A compulsory levy made against certain properties to defray a part of the cost of a specific improvement or services (such as sewer) deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:** Fund used to account for a specific revenue source (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes, or have been segregated by financial policy to be maintained separately.

**SRO:** Acronym for School Resource Officer.

**SWMP:** Acronym for Storm Water Management Program.

### T

**TAX BASE:** The total property valuations on which each taxing entity levies its tax rates.

**TAX LEVY:** A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues. It is derived by dividing the total tax levy by the taxable net property valuations.

**TAXABLE VALUE:** Estimated value of property on which ad valorem taxes are levied.

**TAXES:** Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit.

**TCEQ:** Acronym for Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

**TPDES:** Acronym for Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

